

The logo for Prime, featuring a stylized horizontal bar with multiple parallel lines to the left of the word "Prime" in a bold, italicized sans-serif font.

***Operator's
Master Index***

Revision 23.3

DOC10110-5LA

Operator's Master Index

Revision 23.3



Fifth Edition

Mary Skousgaard

This manual is an index to the System Operator's Guides, System Administrator's Guides, the PRIMOS Commands Reference Guide, Using FS_RECOVER, and the Software Release Documents for Revs. 23.0, 23.1, 23.2, and 23.3 for the PRIMOS operating system through Master Disk Revision Level 23.3 (Rev. 23.3).

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Prime Computer, Inc. Prime Computer, Inc., assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Copyright © 1992 by Prime Computer, Inc. All rights reserved.

PRIME, PR1ME, PRIMOS, and the Prime logo are registered trademarks of Prime Computer, Inc. 50 Series, 400, 750, 850, 2250, 2350, 2450, 2455, 2550, 2655, 2755, 2850, 2950, 4050, 4150, 4450, 5310, 5320, 5330, 5340, 6150, 6350, 6450, 6550, 6650, 9650, 9655, 9750, 9755, 9950, 9955, 9955II, DISCOVER, PRIME EXLNET, Prime INFORMATION CONNECTION, PRIME/SNA, PRIME EXL, PRIME EXL MBX, INFO/BASIC, MIDAS, MIDASPLUS, PERFORM, PERFORMER, PRIFORMA, PRIMAN, Prime INFORMATION, INFORM, PRISAM, Prime INFORMATION PLUS, PRIMELINK, PRIMIX, PRIMENET, PRIMEWAY, PRODUCER, PRIMEWORD, Prime INFORMATION EXL, Prime INFORMATION/pc, PRIME TIMER, RINGNET, SIMPLE, PT25, PT45, PT65, PT200, PT250, and PST 100 are trademarks of Prime Computer, Inc. PrimeService is a service mark of Prime Computer, Inc.

RESTRICTED RIGHTS LEGEND

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013.

Printing History

First Edition (DOC10110-1LA) May 1986 for Revision 19.4
Second Edition (DOC10110-2LA) April 1987 for Revision 20.2
Third Edition (DOC10110-3LA) October 1987 for Revision 21.0
Fourth Edition (DOC10110-4LA) January 1989 for Revision 22.0
Fifth Edition (DOC10110-5LA) May 1992 for Revision 23.3

How to Order Technical Documents

To order copies of documents, or to obtain a catalog and price list

- United States customers call Prime Telemarketing, toll free, at
1-800-827-7463

Monday through Thursday, 8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., and
Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (EST).

- International customers contact your local Prime subsidiary
or distributor.

PrimeServiceSM

To obtain service for Prime systems

- United States customers call toll free at
1-800-800-PRIME
- International customers contact your Prime representative.

Surveys and Correspondence

Please comment on this manual using the Reader Response Form provided in the back of this book. Address any additional comments on this or other Prime documents to

Technical Publications Department
Prime Computer, Inc.
500 Old Connecticut Path
Framingham, MA 01701

Key to the Master Index

This master index contains entries for the System Operator's Guides, System Administrator's Guides, the *PRIMOS Commands Reference Guide*, *Using FS_RECOVER*, and the *Software Release Documents* for Revs. 23.0, 23.1, 23.2, and 23.3. The CPU handbooks are not included in this index, but cross references to them are provided when appropriate (e.g., *See CPU handbook*).

This master index is designed primarily for System Operators and System Administrators. Other PRIMOS users may find it useful as well.

The following example is a typical master index entry:

PDEV command: *SysCom 2-212*;
23.3 3-42

This entry indicates that the topic "PDEV command" is in the *Operator's Guide to System Commands* (Chapter 2, page 212) and in the *Rev. 23.3 Software Release Document* (Chapter 3, page 42).

Cross references pertaining to more than one entry are indicated generically by such cross references as "Erasing. *See* Delete topics," "Keywords. *See* specific keyword," or "Printing. *See also* other Printing entries."

The table below lists each book abbreviation used in the master index along with its book title and document number.

<i>Book Abbreviation</i>	<i>Book Title</i>	<i>Document Number</i>
Batch	Operator's Guide to the Batch Subsystem	DOC9302-3LA
DBR	Operator's Guide to Data Backup and Recovery	UPD10324-12A
DSM	DSM User's Guide	DOC10061-3LA
FSM	Operator's Guide to File System Maintenance	DOC9300-6LA
FSR	Using FS_RECOVER	DOC13062-3LA
PCRG	PRIMOS Commands Reference Guide	DOC3108-8LA
SAG1	System Administrator's Guide, Volume I	DOC10131-3LA
SAG2	System Administrator's Guide, Volume II	DOC10132-2LA and RLN10132-21A
SAG3	System Administrator's Guide, Volume III	DOC10133-3LA
Spool	Operator's Guide to the Spooler Subsystem	DOC9303-5LA
SysCom	Operator's Guide to System Commands	DOC9304-6LA
SysMon	Operator's Guide to System Monitoring	DOC9299-3LA
SysOv	Operator's Guide to System Overview	DOC9298-3LA
23.0	Rev. 23.0 Software Release Document	DOC10001-7PA
23.1	Rev. 23.1 Software Release Document	DOC10001-8PA
23.2	Rev. 23.2 Software Release Document	DOC10001-9PA
23.3	Rev. 23.3 Software Release Document	DOC13134-1PA

Master Index

Symbols

! character, before commands in
FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-14

; character
command separator: PCRG 4-3, 5-4
within functions: PCRG 5-5
within variables: PCRG 5-5

() characters, iteration list delimiters:
PCRG 4-4, 5-5

[] characters: PCRG 3-1

character: PCRG 2-105
use in a keybinding file: PCRG 6-11

\$\$ command: PCRG 2-150

% character: PCRG 3-1
in MESSAGE command: PCRG 2-238
variable delimiter: PCRG 4-3

@ character
in user login: 23.3 3-12
WATCH monitoring: PCRG 2-403;
23.1 2-11
wildcard: PCRG 3-17, 3-45, 4-7; 23.1
2-14, 2-18

@@ wildcard characters: PCRG 6-4

+ character
name generation: PCRG 4-22, 4-23
wildcard character: PCRG 4-7

* character: PCRG 1-5

* command: PCRG 2-405, 2-406

*< command: PCRG 6-3, 6-7

*<< command: PCRG 6-3

/* command: PCRG 2-406

^ character: PCRG 6-1, D-2
name generation: PCRG 4-23
use in a keybindings file: PCRG 6-11
wildcard character: PCRG 4-7, 4-9

| character: PCRG 6-10

- character, name generation: PCRG
4-21, 5-7

< character, root directory: 23.0 2-17;
PCRG 1-4

> character: PCRG 1-4, 2-111

\ character, use in a keybindings file:
PCRG 6-11

~ character: PCRG 2-111, 6-1, 6-4
in MESSAGE command: PCRG 2-238
syntax suppressor: PCRG 4-4, 4-24,
5-4

Numbers

10019 controller. *See* Disk and tape
controllers

20 milliamp current loop: SAG2 1-4

2382 controller. *See* Disk and tape
controllers

4005 mode. *See* Disk and tape controllers

4594 tape drive: 23.2 A-6

4595 tape drive: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4

4596 tape drive: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4

4598 tape drive: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4

4601 tape drive: 23.3 3-4

4721 disk drive. *See* SCSI disks

4729 disk drive. *See* SCSI disks

4730 disk drive. *See* SCSI disks

4731 disk drive. *See* SCSI disks

4732 disk drive. *See* SCSI disks

5520 computer: 23.3 3-1

5540 computer: 23.3 3-1

6250-bpi tape dumps
See also CPU handbook
creating: FSR A-2

6580 controller. *See* Disk and tape
controllers

7210 controller. *See* Disk and tape
controllers

75500-6PK device module: SysCom
2-79, 2-292, 2-293
See also SCSI disks

9950 CPU, class defined: FSM 10-4,
10-5

A

A (Add) access right: PCRG 2-178;
SAG3 4-17
table: SysOv 5-5

A command
See also ATTACH command
pathname qualification for: PCRG 1-5

AB command. *See* ABBREV command

ABBREV command: PCRG 2-1

ABBREV directive: SAG1 7-9, 8-6

ABBREV function: PCRG 3-3

Abbreviation file
activating: PCRG 2-11
creating: PCRG 2-1, 2-4
deactivating: PCRG 2-11
returning status of: PCRG 3-3

Abbreviation preprocessor: PCRG 2-1
enabling and disabling: SAG1 8-6
verify mode: PCRG 2-4

Abbreviations
command, defining: PCRG 2-8
containing multiple commands: PCRG
4-3, 5-4
CPL programs, use in: PCRG 2-1
creating: SAG2 2-3
defining: PCRG 2-5
disabled: PCRG 5-3
expanding during command execution:
PCRG 5-3
expansion: PCRG 2-111
function for expanding value of:
PCRG 3-3
global variables in: PCRG 2-7
listing: PCRG 2-10
multiple commands: PCRG 2-6
syntax suppression: PCRG 4-25, 5-4
use in multiuser environment: PCRG
2-11
user-defined versus PRIMOS-defined:
PCRG 2-11
user, creating: PCRG 2-4



Abnormal logout

- within iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-24
- Abnormal logout, login server: *SAG3* 7-8
- abort_cmd: *PCRG* 6-37
- Aborting (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2
- Absolute pathname, definition of: *PCRG* 1-4
- ACATs. *See* Access categories
- Access categories: *SAG3* 4-16
 - changing name of: *PCRG* 2-52; *SysCom* 2-60
 - copying: *PCRG* 2-70
 - creating: *PCRG* 2-98, 2-315, 2-316
 - definition of: *PCRG* 2-312
 - deleting: *PCRG* 2-87
 - for sharing memory: *23.1* 2-20
 - listing size of: *PCRG* 2-337
 - modifying: *PCRG* 2-98
 - not saving to tape: *DBR* 2-4
 - restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-2
 - saving to tape: *DBR* 2-2
- Access Control Lists. *See* ACL protection; ACLs
- Access groups. *See* ACL groups
- Access rights
 - See also* ACLs; Security; Security Audit facility
 - AVAIL *: *SysMon* 2-16, 2-17
 - batch subsystem: *Batch* 1-9
 - combining: *SAG3* 4-17, 5-4
 - CONFIG_DSM command: *SysMon* 3-2
 - described, table: *PCRG* 2-178
 - description of: *SAG3* 4-17; *SysOv* 5-5
 - exclusive: *SysOv* 4-5
 - identifiers: *SAG3* 4-16
 - list of: *PCRG* 2-313
 - LIST_QUOTA: *SysMon* 2-14
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-178; *SysOv* 5-6, 5-7
 - LOGLST file: *SysMon* A-8
 - LOGREC*: *SysMon* A-2
 - precedence for: *SAG3* 4-17
 - remote spool queues: *Spool* 2-14
 - setting: *PCRG* 2-311
 - setting in password directories: *PCRG* 2-279
 - setting on files with PROTEC command: *PCRG* C-14
 - special products: *SAG3* 5-9
 - SPOOL* directory: *Spool* 2-5, 2-12
 - SPOOL_DATA* directory: *Spool* 2-8
 - SPOOL_QUEUE* directory: *Spool* 2-8
 - System Administrator duties: *SAG3* 5-1
 - System Administrators: *Spool* 2-5
 - system command output file: *SysMon* 1-3
 - system directories: *SAG3* 5-6
 - table of: *SysOv* 5-5
 - types: *SAG3* 4-16
- Accessing the system: *PCRG* 2-217
- Accidents in computer room: *SAG3* 2-8
- Accounting interface
 - See also* Log files
 - calling procedure: *Spool* 5-13
 - coding rules: *Spool* 5-13
 - search rules for: *Spool* 5-13
- ACCOUNTING.INS.FTN file: *Spool* 5-11
- ACCOUNTING.INS.PL1 file: *Spool* 5-11
- ACL directories, using PROTECT in: *PCRG* 2-280
- ACL groups
 - See also* ACLs; Security Audit facility
 - adding: *23.0* 2-1, 2-38
 - adding system or project: *SAG3* 6-60
 - adding to existing ACLs: *PCRG* 2-98
 - .BACKUPS\$: *SAG3* 3-5; *23.0* 2-6
 - .BATCH_ADMIN\$: *SAG3* 8-5; *SysCom* 2-29
 - changing for users: *SAG3* 6-25, E-46
 - changing projects: *PCRG* 2-43; *23.2* 2-3
 - changing within project: *SAG3* 6-36, E-38
 - creating and defining: *SAG3* 4-19
 - defining: *SAG3* 6-60
 - definition: *SysOv* 5-6
 - definition of: *PCRG* 2-312; *SAG3* 4-18
 - deleting from ACLs: *PCRG* 2-99
 - DSM groups and: *SAG3* 4-20
 - function for validating IDs: *PCRG* 3-44
 - in DSM user access definitions: *DSM* 2-6
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-188; *SAG3* 6-52; *SysCom* 2-131; *SysOv* 5-6
 - listing project: *23.0* 2-38
 - listing system: *23.0* 2-38
 - listing user, function for: *PCRG* 3-17
 - listing user's: *23.1* 2-13
 - listing users in: *SAG3* 6-27
 - listing users': *SAG3* E-50
 - .PROJECT ADMINISTRATORS\$: *SAG3* 6-33, E-6, E-34
 - project-specific membership: *SAG3* 4-4
 - purpose of: *SysOv* 5-6
 - .RAS\$: *SysCom* 2-230; *23.1* 3-10; *23.3* 3-46
 - reserved names for: *SAG3* 4-19
 - rules for defining names: *SAG3* 4-25
 - setting for users: *SAG3* E-45
 - setting up. *See* Security Audit Facility
 - .SPOOL\$\$: *Spool* 2-8, 2-12
 - .SPOOL\$ and .SPOOL_ADMINISTRATOR\$: *SAG3* 8-2
 - .SPOOL_ADMINISTRATOR\$: *Spool* 2-13; *SysCom* 2-294; *23.3* 3-25
 - Spooler: *SAG3* 8-2
 - .SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR\$: *23.0* 2-31
 - systemwide membership: *SAG3* 4-4
 - systemwide or project-based: *SAG3* 4-18
 - types of: *SAG3* 4-18
 - validating IDs: *23.1* 2-17
 - .WATCH\$: *PCRG* 2-403; *SysCom* 2-281; *23.1* 2-10
- ACL protection
 - displaying at prompt: *23.1* 2-6
 - FS_RECOVER: *23.1* 4-9
 - MFD: *23.0* 2-2
 - printer environments: *23.3* 3-25
 - root directory: *23.0* 3-5
 - shared memory: *23.1* 2-20
 - System Administrator rights: *23.0* 2-2
- ACLs: *SAG1* 4-10
 - See also* Access; Access rights; Device ACLs; Priority ACLs; Security; Security Audit facility
 - access categories: *SAG3* 4-16
 - access rights: *SAG3* 4-16, 4-17
 - advantages: *SAG3* 7-2
 - ALL rights, users granted: *SAG3* 5-5
 - assignable devices: *SAG3* 5-1
 - ATTACH command: *SAG3* 5-12
 - batch subsystem: *Batch* 1-12
 - creating: *PCRG* 2-99, 2-314

- data security: *SAG3* 7-15
- default protection: *DBR* 2-2; *SAG3* 4-16
- default setting on MFD: *FSM* 5-6
- defined: *FSM* G-1
- DESPOOL.CPL: *Spool* 2-5
- device: *SysOv* 6-3
- directories: *SAG3* 5-1
- displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286
- DSKRAT file: *SAG3* 5-3
- editing: *PCRG* 2-98
- for system directories: *SAG1* 1-6
- listing: *PCRG* 2-178
- listing and setting: *SAG3* 4-16
- listing groups: *SysCom* 2-131
- listing priority: *PCRG* 2-195
- logical mounts and: *SAG1* 4-10
- MAKE, set by on partition: *FSM* 5-55
- MAKE, and: *SysCom* 2-168
- not saving to tape: *DBR* 2-2, 2-4
- on configuration files: *DSM* 4-2
- on devices: *SysCom* 2-77
- on DSM commands: *DSM* 2-2
- on DSM*: *DSM* 3-7
- on private logs: *DSM* 2-16
- password directories: *SAG3* 5-2
- precedence of individuals over groups: *SAG3* 4-17
- precedence of priority ACLs: *SAG3* 4-17
- priority: *SAG3* 5-16, 7-15; *SysCom* 2-141
- .PROJECT ADMINISTRATORS\$ group: *SAG3* 6-33, E-6, E-34
- projects, defaults for: *SAG3* 4-5
- reasons for using: *SAG3* 4-22
- remote disks: *Spool* 2-14
- removing: *SysCom* 2-236
- requirements: *FSR* 2-2
- \$REST identifier: *SAG3* 4-16, 5-4
- restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-2
- restoring SAD protection: *SAG3* 6-62, E-58
- rights on DSM*>LOGS: *SAG3* 10-5
- saving objects: *DBR* 2-1
- saving to tape: *DBR* 2-2
- semaphores, and: *SysCom* B-9
- SET_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-311; *SAG3* 4-16, 7-16
- setting automatically: *Spool* 2-13
- setting priority: *SysCom* 2-266
- special products: *SAG3* 5-9
- specific: *PCRG* 2-311, 2-312
- SPOOL* directory: *Spool* 2-5
- SPOOL_DATA* directory: *Spool* 2-8 multiple: *Spool* 2-13
- SPOOL_QUEUE* directory: *Spool* 2-8
- Spooler subsystem security: *Spool* 2-12
- System Administrator responsibilities: *SAG3* 5-1
- system directories: *SAG3* 5-6
- table of access rights for: *SysOv* 5-5
- useful combinations: *SAG3* 5-4
- users, deleting from: *PCRG* 2-99
- ACTIVE_WINDOW, subcommand of BATGEN: *Batch* 3-5
- AD. See ADDDISK command
- ADD, subcommand of BATGEN: *Batch* 3-5
- Add access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5
See also A (add) access right
- ADD_PORTAL command: *SysCom* 2-16; 23.0 2-21
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- disk portals: *SysCom* 2-16, 2-17
- FUV and portals: *SysCom* 2-17
- messages: *SysCom* 2-18
- root portals: *SysCom* 2-17
- ADD_REMOTE_ID command: *PCRG* 2-14
- Added disks
- crash dump disk restriction: 23.2 3-25, 3-34
- directory other than root: 23.0 2-18
- DISK_PAUSE restriction: 23.2 3-25
- dual-porting: 23.2 3-28
- error messages: 23.1 C-1
- logical mounts: 23.0 2-18
- maximum number of: 23.2 3-20
- remote disks: 23.0 2-16
- SPIN_DOWN restriction: 23.2 3-24
- split SCSI disks: 23.2 3-23
- ADDED_DISKS
- ATTACH\$ search rules: *SAG1* 3-12
- Name Server, use with: *SAG1* 3-12
- Adding ACL groups to system and projects: *SAG3* 6-60
- Adding partitions, remote searching order: *SAG3* 5-13
- Adding projects to system: *SAG3* 6-31, E-34
- Adding subsystems to PRIMOS: *SAG3* 8-1
- Adding users
- to system: *SAG3* 6-1, E-1
- to system or projects: *SAG3* 6-14, 6-19, E-43
- ADDDISK command: *FSM* 4-1, 4-5; *SAG3* 5-13; *SysCom* 2-2
- See also Added disks
- MOUNT_PATH option: 23.0 2-18, 2-22
- PRIVATE option: 23.0 2-22
- REPLACE option: 23.0 2-22
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- copying badspots: *FSM* 5-38
- Dynamic Badspot Handling mode: *FSM* 8-12
- FIX_DISK, use with: *FSM* 6-10
- FORCE option: *FSM* 7-30
- limits on combining options and arguments: *SysCom* 2-3
- message, full DBS: *FSM* 8-6
- messages: *FSR* C-1; *SysCom* 2-8
- mirroring and: *FSM* 9-7
- modification for robust partitions: *FSM* 7-2
- mount-point pathnames: *SysCom* 2-5
- pre-Rev. 23.0 systems and: *SysCom* 2-6
- PROTECT argument: *FSM* 7-30
- renaming partitions: *FSM* 5-13
- robust partitions: *FSM* 7-30
- forced FIX_DISK: *FSM* 7-3
- systems not running Name Server: *SysCom* 2-3
- systems running Name Server: *SysCom* 2-4
- warm start problem: *FSM* 9-7
- write-protecting disks: *SysCom* 2-5
- Address space, user, clearing: *PCRG* 2-123
- Addresses, table of controller: *FSM* 3-8
- ADMIN\$.ENTRY\$ search rules: *SAG1* 3-4
- ADMIN_LOG command: *DSM* 6-1; *SAG3* 10-5; *SysCom* 2-20
- See also Log files
- attribute options: *DSM* 6-3; *SysMon* 3-6
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- default log file attributes: *DSM* 6-4
- example: *SAG3* 10-6
- options: *SysMon* 3-5



Administrative functions

- parameters: *DSM* 6-2
- subcommands: *DSM* 6-2
- types of Log: *DSM* 6-2
- Administrative functions, tracing
 - performers of: *SAG3* 4-3
- Administrator, cooperation between groups: *DSM* 4-25
- Administrator search rules: *SAG1* 3-4
- Administrators. *See*
 - Batch Administrators;
 - Network Administrators;
 - Project Administrators;
 - System Administrator
- AFTER function: *PCRG* 3-4
- Airflow sensor shutdown. *See* CPU handbook
- Algorithms
 - CAM file record allocation, defined: *FSM* 7-20
 - CAM files on robust partition: *FSM* 7-19
 - record allocation: *FSM* 10-1
- ALIEN\$ user access definition: *DSM* 2-5, 4-10
- .ALIEN_NODESS node group: *DSM* 2-5
- Aligning forms: *Spool* 7-3
- ALL access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17
 - table: *SysOv* 5-5
- .ALL_USERS. keyword,
 - FULL_LIST_USERS file: *Spool* 2-15
- Allocating disk space: *SAG1* 2-1
- Allocating tape drives: *SysOv* 6-8
 - See also* Assignment
- Allocation
 - See also* Record allocation
 - default, table: *FSM* 10-5
 - direction for standard partitions: *FSM* 10-5
 - method, choosing: *FSM* 10-7
 - PRIMOS records, table of: *FSM* 10-4
 - records, order of: *FSM* 10-3
 - SAM and DAM files: *FSM* 10-6
- ALTDEV directive: *SAG1* 2-7, A-5
- Alternate character sets. *See* Character mapping
- Alternative bootstraps. *See* CPU handbook
- AMLBUF directive: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6, A-5; *SAG2* 3-5, A-13; *SysMon* 2-30; 23.2 1-4; 23.3 1-4
 - arguments: *SAG2* A-14
 - error messages: *SAG2* A-14
- AMLC command: *SAG1* A-1; *SAG2* A-1; *SysCom* B-2; *SysMon* 2-18, 2-26; 23.2 1-4; 23.3 1-4
 - arguments: *SAG2* A-2
 - config_word: *SAG2* A-7
 - configuring NTS lines: *SAG2* A-9
 - constructing bitstrings: *SAG2* A-5
 - converting to equivalent SET_ASYNC: *SysCom* 2-71
 - error messages: *SAG2* A-11
 - lword: *SAG2* A-8
 - precautions while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
 - protocols: *SAG2* A-3
 - template: *SAG2* A-6
 - use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-6
 - valid protocols: *SysCom* B-2
- AMLC controllers
 - asynchronous line support: *SAG2* 1-14
 - controller characteristics: *SAG2* 1-16
 - line number allocation: *SAG2* 1-14
 - line number assignment: *SAG2* B-7
 - tracing physical lines: *SAG2* B-1
 - using STATUS COMM: *SAG2* 1-9
- AMLC lines: *SAG1* 8-10
- AMLCLK directive: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6; *SAG2* 3-5
- AMLIBL directive: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6; *SAG2* 3-5
- AMLTIM directive: *SAG1* 7-14, 8-7; *SAG2* 3-6; *SAG3* 7-8
- Analysis
 - crash dump, requirements for: *FSR* 3-6
 - data, messages from: *FSR* 3-8
 - recovery, performing: *FSR* 3-6
- Angle brackets, in pathnames: *PCRG* 1-4
- Application server: *DSM* 3-4
 - retaining: *DSM* 3-5
 - user name: *DSM* 3-3, 3-5
- Architecture. *See* CPU handbook
- ARCHIVE command: *PCRG* C-1
- Archive saves
 - data: *SAG3* 3-7
 - physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-2
 - PSR examples: *DBR* 6-13
 - PSR restore dialog: *DBR* 7-5
 - PSR -SAVE -ARCHIVE: *DBR* 6-6
 - PSR save dialog: *DBR* 6-8
- ARCHIVE tapes, listing contents of: *SysCom* B-7
- ARCHIVE_RELEASE command: *PCRG* C-2
- ARCHIVE_RESTORE command: *PCRG* C-3; *SysCom* B-3
- Arguments
 - abbreviations: *PCRG* 2-8
 - command line format: *PCRG* 1-1
- ARID command. *See* ADD_REMOTE_ID command
- Arithmetic command functions, summary of: *PCRG* 1-26
- AS. *See* ASSIGN command
- ASCII control codes: 23.3 A-1
- ASCII files
 - formatting: *PCRG* 2-303
 - writing text into: *PCRG* 3-49
- ASCII input files
 - creating: *Spool* 5-7
 - example: *Spool* 5-6
 - markers: *Spool* 5-3
 - testing: *Spool* 5-9
- ASD. *See* Auto Speed Detect
- asr process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 7-15
 - See also* USRASR command
- ASRATE directive: *SAG1* 7-14, 8-8; *SAG2* 3-7
- ASRBUF directive: *SAG1* 7-14, 7-15, 8-8; *SAG2* 3-7
- ASRCWD command: *PCRG* C-4
- Assembler, invoking: *PCRG* 2-273
- ASSIGN AMLC command: *SAG2* A-9
- ASSIGN ASYNC command: *SAG2* 5-3
- ASSIGN command: *PCRG* 2-15; *SysCom* 2-23; *SysMon* 4-5
 - See also* Assigning topics
 - FORMAT option: 23.3 3-4
- AMLC argument replaced by ASYNC: *SysCom* 2-24
- assigning disks or peripherals: *SysCom* 2-24
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- DISK: *FSM* 4-4
 - copying badspots: *FSM* 5-39
 - messages: *SysCom* 2-28
 - Model 4601 tape drive: 23.3 3-4
 - needed before MAKE: *SysCom* 2-168
 - tape drive error: 23.3 3-6
- ASSIGN requests
 - defined: *SysOv* 6-8
 - examples of: *SysOv* 6-10
 - responding to: *SysOv* 6-10, 6-11

- Assignable asynchronous lines. *See* Asynchronous lines
- Assignable disks, device ACLs and: *SAG3* 5-22
- Assignable Disks Table: *FSM* 1-2, 4-1; *PCRG* 2-21; *SysCom* 2-80; *SysOv* 4-5
 - adding pdev of partition to: *SysOv* 4-5
 - capacity: *SysOv* 4-7
 - contents of: *FSM* 4-5
 - defined: *FSM* G-1
 - use with MAKE: *SysCom* 2-168
- Assignable lines
 - common applications: *SAG2* 5-2
 - configuring: *SAG2* 4-6
 - devices requiring: *SAG2* 5-1
 - NAMLC directive: *SAG2* 3-15
 - NTSABF directive: *SAG2* A-17
 - NTSASL directive: *SAG2* 3-16
 - procedure: *SAG2* 5-2
 - security: *SAG2* 5-2
- Assigned devices: *SysOv* 7-12, 7-16
 - assigned to users, listing of: *PCRG* 2-211
 - displaying: *SysMon* 4-5
 - information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-12, 7-16
 - redirected by UMH: *SysMon* 3-2
- Assigned disks: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-11
 - DISK_PAUSE restriction: 23.2 3-25
 - listing: 23.3 3-46
 - maximum number of: 23.2 3-20
 - SPIN_DOWN restriction: 23.2 3-24
- Assigned lines
 - asynchronous: *SysMon* 2-11
 - routing event messages to: *SysMon* 3-7
- Assigned tape drives: *SysMon* 2-9, A-1; *SysOv* 6-8
 - operator intervention: *SysOv* 6-8
- Assigning
 - See also* Unassigning topics
 - asynchronous lines: *PCRG* 2-22
 - devices: *PCRG* 2-15; *SysCom* 2-24
 - list: *SysCom* 2-25
 - disks: *PCRG* 2-21; *SysCom* 2-23
 - magnetic tapes, controlling mode: *SysCom* 2-277
 - NTS lines: *PCRG* 2-22
 - SMLC lines: *PCRG* 2-22
 - tape drives: *PCRG* 2-17; *SysCom* 2-25
- Assigning disks: *SysMon* 2-4, A-1; *SysOv* 6-3
- Assigning plotters: *PCRG* C-16
- Assigning tape drives: *SysMon* 2-4, A-1
- Assignment
 - exclusive: *SysOv* 6-2, 6-4, 6-5
 - mode: *SysOv* 6-7
- Associative Write buffer. *See* CPU handbook
- Asterisk (*) command: *PCRG* 2-405
- Asterisk in pathnames: *PCRG* 1-5
- ASYNCR command: *SAG2* 4-4
- ASYNCR environment directive: *Spool* 3-10
 - MAXIMUM_SHUTDOWN_TIME option: 23.1 3-10
 - PostScript printers: *Spool* D-6
- ASYNCR JUMPER directive: *SAG1* 8-9; *SAG2* 3-8
 - examples: *SAG2* 3-8
 - guidelines: *SAG2* 3-8
- Asynchronous buffers
 - altering sizes of: *SysCom* 2-41
 - listing sizes of: *SysCom* 2-112
- Asynchronous character processing: *SAG2* 6-1
- Asynchronous communication: *SAG2* 1-14, 4-1
- Asynchronous controllers: *SAG2* 1-7
- Asynchronous lines: *SAG2* 4-1; *SysOv* 6-14
 - assignable: *SysOv* 6-14
 - assigning: *PCRG* 2-22; *SysCom* 2-23, 2-24; *SysMon* 2-11; *SysOv* 6-14
 - characteristics of: *PCRG* 2-318
 - commands for configuring and controlling: *SysCom* 1-18
 - configuring: *PCRG* 2-317; *SAG2* 4-3; *SysCom* 2-251
 - default settings for: *PCRG* 2-322
 - disallowing login if no carrier: 23.1 3-13
 - displaying status: *SysMon* 4-8
 - exclusive access to: *SysOv* 5-3
 - information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-12
 - inoperable: *SysMon* 2-9
 - line number allocation: *SAG2* 1-14
 - listing status: *SysCom* 2-120
 - listing with STATUS USERS command: *SysOv* 5-2
 - on system: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
- PostScript printers: *Spool* D-6
 - setting characteristics of: *PCRG* 2-386
 - speeds: *SAG1* 8-9
 - unassigning: *PCRG* 2-391; *SysCom* 2-336; *SysOv* 6-14
 - unterminated: *SysMon* 2-21, 2-29
- Asynchronous terminals: *SysOv* 6-27
 - managed by Network Terminal Service: *SysOv* 6-27
- AT\$ABS subroutine: 23.0 3-4
- AT\$ANY subroutine: 23.0 3-5
- AT\$ROOT subroutine: 23.0 3-5
- ATM command: *PCRG* 2-23
- ATTACH command: *PCRG* 2-23
 - ACLs and: *SAG3* 5-12
 - obsolete syntax: *PCRG* C-5
 - pathname qualification for: *PCRG* 1-5
 - search rules and: *SAG3* 5-12
- Attach points
 - See also* Current attach point; Initial Attach Point; Origin directory
 - changing projects: *PCRG* 2-43; 23.2 2-3
 - current: 23.0 3-5; 23.1 2-13, 2-18
 - current, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-5
 - defining: 23.0 2-2
 - determining pathnames: 23.0 3-6
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-285; 23.1 2-5
 - function for returning: *PCRG* 3-5
 - home: 23.0 3-5; 23.1 2-18
 - initial: 23.1 2-18
 - multiple: 23.1 2-18
 - origin: *PCRG* 2-43; 23.0 2-2; 23.1 2-13; 23.2 2-3
 - returned by function: 23.1 2-13
 - setting to MFD directory: 23.0 3-4, 3-5
 - setting to root directory: 23.0 3-5
- ATTACH\$ search rules: *SAG1* 3-10
 - ADDED_DISKS: *SAG1* 3-12; *SAG3* 5-12
 - list: 23.0 2-24
 - at Rev. 23.0: *SAG1* 3-10
- ATTACH_POINT function: *PCRG* 3-5; 23.1 2-13
- Attaching partition names: *SAG3* 5-15
- Attaching problems: *SAG3* 5-15
- Attaching remote searches: *SAG3* 5-15
- Attaching rules and search order: *SAG3* 5-12
- Attaching to origin directory: *PCRG* 2-263



ATTRIB function

ATTRIB function: *PCRG* 3-5; *23.1* 2-23
 -TRUNC option: *23.3* 2-13
 using on files: *PCRG* 3-5

ATTRIBUTE environment directive:
Spool 3-20
 -MANDATORY option: *Spool* 2-22,
 3-21; *23.3* 3-24
 using: *Spool* 3-6

HP LaserJet options: *23.3* 3-23

n-up printing: *Spool* D-16

NOLOG: *Spool* D-12

Attributes: *SysOv* 6-17

changing project: *SAG3* 6-36, E-38

changing user: *SAG3* 6-25, 6-36,
 E-46, E-54

defaults: *Spool* 2-20

defining: *Spool* 2-19

defining user and project: *SAG3* 4-23

definition: *PCRG* 2-357; *SAG3* 4-4

description: *SAG3* 4-3

designating a location: *Spool* 2-24

example of defaults: *Spool* 2-25

example of using: *Spool* 2-19

file, printer: *PCRG* 2-357

HP LaserJet printers: *Spool* E-2

listing: *SAG3* E-25, E-26

listing user: *SAG3* 6-27, E-50, E-56

n-up printing: *Spool* D-16

names: *Spool* 3-20

PostScript procedures: *Spool* D-19

project: *SAG3* 4-2, 4-4

special effects: *Spool* D-16

specific users or groups: *Spool* 2-20

system: *SAG3* 4-2

verifying with SPOOL: *Spool* 1-7,
 2-20

Attributes files

.NO_DEFAULT: *Spool* 2-21

contents: *Spool* 2-21

definition: *Spool* 1-5

example: *Spool* 2-22

naming: *Spool* 2-21

PostScript, example: *Spool* D-25

ATTRIBUTES subdirectory

attributes files: *Spool* 2-21

locating: *Spool* 2-7

Audit Backup facility: *SysOv* 7-8

Audit Collection facility: *SAG3* 11-2,
 11-6; *SysCom* 2-249; *SysOv* 7-7

finding status of: *SysCom* 2-250

Audit File Backup facility: *SAG3* 11-23

Audit files: *SysOv* 7-7

data structures: *SAG3* C-8

naming and changing: *SAG3* 11-8

printed output: *SAG3* 11-14

tape backups and recoveries: *SAG3*
 11-23

Audit process type: *SysOv* 7-15

See also Security monitor

Audit Report facility: *SAG3* 11-12;
SysOv 7-8

invoking: *SysCom* 2-217

Audit reports

examples: *SAG3* 11-20

output, screen and printer: *SAG3* 11-20

screen display, suppressing: *SAG3*
 11-22

tailoring: *SAG3* 11-19

Audit trails: *SysOv* 7-7

backing up to tape: *SysOv* 7-8

detailed description: *SAG3* C-1

files, transferring: *SysCom* 2-335

format: *SAG3* 11-16

initializing: *SAG3* 11-9

search rules affecting: *SAG3* 11-23

TOOLS directory: *SAG3* 11-23

types, specifying: *SAG3* 11-1

AUDITOR

messages from: *SysMon* 1-14

phantom: *SAG3* 11-10

Audits: *SysMon* 2-10

disabling necessary: *SAG3* 11-17

events, data items recorded: *SAG3* C-1

failed logins: *SAG3* 7-28

interpreting: *SAG3* 11-16

particular users: *SAG3* 11-10

system activity: *SAG3* 11-1

system shutdown: *SAG3* 11-10, 11-11

Auto Speed Detect: *SAG1* 8-8, 8-9;
SAG2 4-26

enabling: *SAG2* 4-26

examples: *SAG2* 4-26

guidelines: *SAG2* 4-26

Autoboot of PRIMOS. See CPU
 handbook

Automated recovery: *FSR* 2-3

See also FS_RECOVER;
 System Recovery facility
 analysis, performing: *FSR* 3-6

Automatic pathname completion: *PCRG*
 2-111, 6-3

AUTOPSY

run file: *23.1* 4-9

search rules file: *23.1* 4-9

AUXILIARY environment directive:
Spool 3-28, B-12

AUXILIARY.INS.PL1 file, custom print
 handlers: *Spool* 3-28

AVAIL command: *PCRG* 2-28; *SAG3*
 5-3, 10-13; *SysMon* 2-2, 2-15

user access rights, SYSTEM>DISCS
 file: *SAG3* 10-14

B

B command. See BINARY command

back_char: *PCRG* 6-12, 6-37

back_word: *PCRG* 6-37

Backing up (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2

Backplane: *SAG2* 1-1

diagram: *SAG2* 1-2

Backslash character (card option): *PCRG*
 6-11

Backstop process: *SAG1* 9-1, 9-3

Backup and recovery subsystem: *23.1*
 3-13

See also MAGSAV/RST subsystem
 ICOP+: *23.2* 3-26

BACKUP command: *SAG3* 3-5; *SysCom*
 B-4

Backup commands, list: *SysCom* 1-21

Backup tapes

CPL program: *DBR* 2-14

list contents of BRMS: *PCRG* C-12

list information about BRMS: *PCRG*
 C-13

listing contents of: *SysCom* B-7

partial restore: *DBR* 3-1

restoring: *DBR* 3-1

restoring BRMS: *PCRG* C-3

writing BRMS: *PCRG* C-1

.BACKUP\$ ACL group

MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-5, 2-10

MAGSAV/RST: *DBR* 2-2, 2-3, 2-4

BACKUP* directory: *SAG1* 1-4

BACKUP_RESTORE command: *SAG3* 3-6; *SysCom* B-5
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 Backups: *SAG1* 4-10; *SysOv* 1-12
See also Backup tapes; Checkpoints; Incremental saves
 audit files: *SAG3* 11-23
 base saves: *DBR* 9-2, 9-4
 cartridge tapes: *DBR* 9-6
 checkpoints during: *DBR* 5-2
 CPL program: *DBR* 6-16
 data archives: *SAG3* 3-7
 date of: *DBR* 5-2
 disk mirroring: *DBR* 9-4
 disk-to-disk: *SAG1* 2-4; *SAG3* 3-2
 disk-to-tape: *SAG3* 3-3
 displaying type: *DBR* 5-2
 DSM logs: *DSM* 2-17
 examples: *DBR* 9-8
 frequency: *SysOv* 1-12
 full and incremental: *SAG3* 3-3
 generations: *SAG3* 3-7
 guidelines: *SAG3* 3-2
 incremental control: *DBR* 9-2
 incremental saves: *DBR* 9-2, 9-4, 9-5
 logging: *DBR* 9-7
 logical backup: *DBR* 9-2
 logical restore: *DBR* 9-3
 MAGSAV, unattended: *DBR* 1-4, 2-14, 9-6
 MAGSAV/RST utility: *DBR* 9-2
 multi-reel: *DBR* 5-2
 need for: *DBR* 9-1
 of logically mounted disks: *SAG1* 4-10
 partition, MAKE procedure: *FSM* 5-51
 performance: *DBR* 9-5
 physical copy to disk: *DBR* 9-4, 10-2
 physical restore: *DBR* 9-4
 policy: *DBR* 9-8
 preparations for tape backup: *DBR* 10-1
 preparations for tape restore: *DBR* 10-1
 PSR: *DBR* 6-1, 9-3
 PSR, unattended: *DBR* 6-16, 9-6
 reasons for: *SAG3* 3-1
 reasons for doing: *SysOv* 1-12
 restoring from: *SysOv* 1-13
 retaining: *DBR* 9-6
 running FIX_DISK during: *FSM* 6-7

save
 logical: *FSM* 2-4
 physical: *FSM* 2-4
 scheduling: *DBR* 9-6; *SAG3* 3-7
 strategies: *SAG3* 3-8
 strategy: *DBR* 9-7
 system preparation: *DBR* 10-3
 types: *SAG3* 3-2
 under PRIMOS II: *SAG3* 3-2
 using utilities: *SAG3* 3-3
 Badspots: *SysOv* 1-7, 4-12, 4-13
See also BADSPT file;
 Dynamic badspot handling;
 Equivalence blocks; Files;
 Flaw maps
 adding to BADSPT file: *FSM* 6-17
 algorithm, error correcting: *FSM* 5-40
 checking, level of: *FSM* 5-34
 checking for: *SysCom* 2-169
 copying: *FSM* 5-38
 example of: *FSM* 5-89
 copying file with MAKE: *SysCom* 2-170
 default handling mode: *FSM* 8-12
 defined: *FSM* G-1
 discussion of: *FSM* 2-2
 disk media: *FSM* 2-1
 dynamic
 defined: *FSM* 8-1
 discussion of: *FSM* 2-3
 dynamic handling: *FSM* 2-3
 defined: *FSM* G-4
 option: *FSM* 5-29
 requirements for: *FSM* 8-2
 summary of purpose of: *FSM* 8-5
 enter by track, head, sector: *FSM* 5-48
 entering known: *FSM* 5-38, 5-47
 example of: *FSM* 5-86
 equivalence section: *FSM* 6-5
 file: *FSM* 2-2
 keeping redundant: *FSM* 5-49
 type of: *FSM* 6-5
 files
 copying with MAKE: *SysCom* 2-170
 displaying with FIX_DISK: *SysCom* 2-92
 flaw map
 ignoring: *FSM* 5-35
 use of: *FSM* 5-36

flaws: *FSM* 2-2
 listing: *FSM* 5-38, 5-39, 6-29
 message from COPY_DISK or PHYRST: *FSM* 2-8
 physical copy and dynamic handling of: *FSM* 2-5
 recording: *FSM* 5-47
 remap to RMA: *FSM* 2-4
 remapping on Model 4719, caution on: *FSM* 2-4
 reporting: *FSM* 5-44
 RMA, handling: *FSM* 8-9
 SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3
 static
 defined: *FSM* 8-1, G-10
 discussion of: *FSM* 2-3
 handling by intelligent controller: *FSM* 2-3
 verification level: *FSM* 5-34
 verifying: *FSM* 5-49
 BADSPT file: *SAG1* 1-2; *SysOv* 1-7
See also Badspots; Files; Flaw maps
 adding to: *FSM* 6-17
 building: *FSM* 2-2
 creation by MAKE: *FSM* 5-2
 dynamic badspot handling partition: *FSM* 8-6
 handling: *FSM* 6-5
 Banner pages. *See* Header pages
 Base saves
 backups: *DBR* 9-2, 9-4
 MAGSAV description: *DBR* 2-2
 physical restore from tape: *DBR* 6-3, 7-1
 physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-2, 6-3
 PSR examples: *DBR* 6-13, 6-15, 7-9
 PSR restore dialog: *DBR* 7-5, 7-6
 PSR -SAVE -BASE: *DBR* 6-6
 PSR save dialog: *DBR* 6-8
 restoring: *DBR* 9-3
 Basename: *PCRG* 1-6
 BASIC command: *PCRG* 2-31
 double-precision interpreter: *PCRG* 2-83
 BASIC interpreter: *PCRG* 2-31
 BASIC programs
 executing: *PCRG* 2-31, 2-83
 renumbering: *PCRG* 2-258
 running: *PCRG* 2-83
 BASICV command: *PCRG* 2-32
 Batch Administrators: *Batch* 1-2, 4-2, 4-9; *SysCom* 2-29
 privileges for JOB command: *Batch* 1-7, 5-3

INIT -SEM_INIT: *23.1 3-6*
 initializing: *SysCom 2-107*
 installation table: *Batch 2-4*
 installing: *Batch 2-1*
 jobs: *SysOv 6-21*
 jobs not being processed: *Batch 4-4*
 logging: *Batch 2-10*
 messages: *Batch 1-14, 5-4, B-1; SysMon 1-8, 1-13*
 types of: *Batch B-2*
 monitor: *SysOv 6-21*
 monitor queue service: *SAG3 8-9*
 monitoring: *Batch 5-1; SysCom 2-32, 2-190*
 multi-queue: *Batch 1-13*
 NPUSR configuration directive: *Batch 1-13*
 operator responsibilities for: *SysOv 6-20*
 operators: *Batch 4-1*
 phantom: *SysOv 6-21*
 phantoms: *Batch 1-4, 1-8, 1-13, 2-5; SAG3 8-7*
 planning decisions: *SAG3 8-8*
 planning for: *Batch 1-12*
 prerequisites and initialization: *SAG3 8-6*
 PRIMOS version issues: *SAG3 8-6*
 priorities: *Batch 1-15*
 privileges: *Batch 1-8, 1-9, 2-5, 4-9*
 problems: *Batch B-1*
 process type: *SysMon 2-10*
 project assignment: *PCRG 2-43; 23.2 2-3*
 queue full: *23.3 3-22*
 queues: *Batch 1-4, 1-5, 1-17; SysOv 6-21*
 reinitializing semaphores: *23.1 3-6*
 request queuing for: *SysOv 6-6*
 restarting: *23.1 3-6*
 saving BATDEF file: *SAG3 8-7*
 search order of queues: *SAG3 8-11*
 setting up: *Batch 2-1*
 single-queue: *Batch 1-13*
 starting: *SysCom 2-30*
 status of: *Batch 5-1*
 stopping: *Batch 1-9*
 supervisor terminal: *Batch 1-9*
 suppressing messages from FIXBAT: *Batch 2-11*

System Administrator responsibilities: *SAG3 8-6*
 time: *Batch 1-4, 3-8*
 upgrading: *Batch 2-2, C-1*
 verifying integrity of: *SysCom 2-97*
 viewing job queues: *23.1 3-6; 23.3 3-21*
 .BATCH_ADMIN\$ ACL group: *Batch 1-2, 2-5; SysCom 2-29*
 BATCH_SERVICE
 system phantom: *SysMon 1-10, 1-14*
 user ID: *Batch 1-8, 1-10, 2-8, 4-3*
 user ID and error messages: *Batch 5-5*
 BATCH_SERVICE utility: *23.1 3-6*
 BATCHQ directory: *Batch 2-2, 2-5; SAG1 1-4; SysOv 4-17, 6-20*
 accessing: *SAG3 8-11*
 ACL requirement: *SAG3 8-5*
 BATDEF file: *Batch 2-6, 3-1*
 INIT program: *SAG3 8-6*
 BATDEF file
 ACLs and: *Batch 3-3*
 BATGEN argument: *Batch 4-13*
 COPY command and: *Batch 3-2*
 PRIMOS and BATCH revisions: *SAG3 8-7*
 text editors and: *Batch 3-1*
 BATGEN command: *Batch 3-1, 3-2; PCRG 2-34; SysCom 2-32*
 ACTIVE_WINDOW subcommand: *Batch 3-5*
 ADD subcommand: *Batch 3-5*
 ADD/MODIFY subcommands: *Batch 2-8, 3-7*
 BLOCK subcommand: *Batch 3-5*
 blocking queues: *Batch 4-14, 4-15*
 CAP subcommand: *Batch 3-5*
 capping queues: *Batch 4-15*
 constraints on use: *SysCom 1-9*
 DELETE subcommand: *Batch 3-6*
 DISPLAY subcommand: *Batch 3-6, 4-12*
 sample session: *Batch 4-12*
 examples: *SysCom 2-33*
 FILE subcommand: *Batch 3-4, 3-6*
 list of subcommands: *Batch 4-14*
 listing queues: *Batch 4-14*
 MODIFY subcommand: *Batch 3-6*
 QUIT subcommand: *Batch 3-7*
 sample session: *Batch 3-10*

setting active window for queues: *Batch 4-15*
 STATUS subcommand: *Batch 3-7, 4-11*
 subcommands: *Batch 3-3*
 subcommands and options: *SAG3 8-8*
 UNBLOCK subcommand: *Batch 3-7*
 UNCAP subcommand: *Batch 3-7*
 Battery clock: *SysMon 2-12*
 Baud rate: *SAG1 8-8; SAG2 4-10*
 default: *FSM 5-22*
 display of: *FSM 5-22*
 setting on boot disk: *FSM 5-22*
 BEFORE function: *PCRG 3-7*
 begin_line: *PCRG 6-9, 6-37*
 BINARY command: *PCRG 2-36*
 Binary editor: *PCRG C-9*
 Binary libraries, creating and modifying of: *PCRG 2-101*
 Binary output files, opening: *PCRG 2-36*
 BIND command: *PCRG 2-37*
 Bindings file
 compiling: *PCRG 6-25*
 definition of: *PCRG 6-9*
 PST 100: *PCRG 6-18*
 PT200: *PCRG 6-18*
 PT45: *PCRG 6-24*
 restoring: *PCRG 6-26*
 sample: *PCRG 6-17*
 saving: *PCRG 6-26*
 saving and restoring simultaneously: *PCRG 6-27*
 syntax of: *PCRG 6-9*
 Bits, meaning of in pdev: *FSM 3-14*
 Block
 See also Equivalence blocks
 equivalence: *FSM 2-6*
 BLOCK, subcommand of BATGEN: *Batch 3-5, 4-14*
 Blocking queues: *Batch 4-11*
 sample session: *Batch 4-16*
 Board shutdown. *See* CPU handbook
 Boot. *See* Cold starts
 Boot device switch. *See* CPU handbook
 BOOT file: *SAG1 1-2*
 Boot option word. *See* CPU handbook
 Boot tape
 BOOT_CREATE: *DBR 4-3*
 BOOT_RESTORE: *DBR 4-1*
 creating: *DBR 2-1, 4-1, 4-2, 4-4; PCRG 2-38; SysCom 2-35; 23.0 2-6*



BOOT, VCP command

format: *DBR* 4-1
 list files: *DBR* 4-2
 MAGSAV –BOOT: *DBR* 2-1, 2-3, 4-1
 PRIMOS revisions: *DBR* 4-1
 BOOT, VCP command: *SysOv* 1-3; 23.2 3-2
See also Booting; CPU handbook
 BOOT_CREATE command: *SysCom* 2-35
 command dialog: *DBR* 4-4
 command format: *DBR* 4-3
 command options: *DBR* 4-4
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 creating List File: *SysCom* 2-35
 description: *DBR* 4-1
 example List File: *SysCom* 2-36
 example session: *SysCom* 2-38
 examples: *DBR* 4-5
 format of List File: *SysCom* 2-35
 invoking: *SysCom* 2-37
 List File and passworded directories: *SysCom* 2-37
 List File defined: *SysCom* 2-35
 List File options: *SysCom* 2-36
 operator prompts: *SysCom* 2-38
 BOOT_RESTORE utility: *DBR* 4-1, 4-6, 4-7; *SysCom* 2-40
 BOOT_RUN_FILE_TREENAME file: *SAG1* 1-2
 Booting: *SAG1* 1-2; *SysOv* 1-2
See also BOOT, VCP command; CPU handbook
 MAKE from disk: *FSM* 5-92, 5-94
 MAKE from tape: *FSM* 5-97
 MAKE.SAVE: *FSM* 5-91
 manual: *SAG1* 8-4
 robust partitions and: *FSM* 7-4
 Booting from tape
 BOOT_RESTORE: *DBR* 4-6
 description: *DBR* 4-6
 procedure: *DBR* 4-7
 BOOTP, VCP command: *SysOv* 1-3; 23.2 3-2
 BOOTQ, VCP command: 23.2 3-1
 BOOTRUN directory: *SAG1* 1-4
 Bootstraps. *See* BOOT, VCP command; Booting; CPU handbook
 BOOTT, VCP command: *SysOv* 1-3
 Borrowing phantoms: *Batch* 1-14
 BRA, defined: *FSM* G-2
 Brackets, square: *PCRG* 3-1

BREAK key: *DSM* 4-7
 enabling or disabling: *PCRG* 2-385, 6-2
 BREAK menu: *DSM* 4-7
 Breaking out
 FS_RECOVER: *FSR* 3-3
 PRIMOS.COMI: *FSR* 2-2
 BRMS (obsolete): 23.0 1-4
 Broadcast messages, sending. *See* MESSAGE
 Buffer mode. *See* CPU handbook
 Buffers
See also Kill buffer; Locate buffers; Output buffers
 AMLBUF directive: *SAG2* 3-5, A-13
 AMLIBL directive: *SAG2* 3-5
 ASRBUF directive: *SAG2* 3-7
 asynchronous, altering sizes: *SysCom* 2-41
 asynchronous, listing sizes: *SysCom* 2-112
 controller ability: *FSM* 10-2
 defined: *FSM* G-2
 DMQ capacity: *SAG2* 6-7
 ICS INPQSZ directive: *SAG2* 3-13
 Input buffer capacity: *SAG2* 6-4
 NAMLC directive: *SAG2* 3-15
 NTSABF directive: *SAG2* 3-16
 NTSABF directive: *SAG2* A-17
 NTSASL directive: *SAG2* 3-16
 NTSBUF directive: *SAG2* 3-16, A-18
 output buffer capacity: *SAG2* 6-6
 REMBUF directive: *SAG2* 3-17, A-19
 security audits: *SAG3* 11-6
 system diagram: *SAG2* 6-3
 terminal, discarding: *PCRG* 2-302
 terminal, emptying: *PCRG* 2-302
 Building concatenated files: *PCRG* 2-62
 Buttons. *See* CPU handbook
 Bytes, number in record: *FSM* 3-3

C

C command. *See* CLOSE command
 C compiler: *PCRG* 2-40
 installation: 23.0 1-2
 opening files: 23.1 2-23
 passing array pointers: 23.1 2-23
 C, VCP command. *See* CPU handbook

C_PRMO file: *SAG1* 8-1
See also PRIMOS.COMI file
 C2 utilities
 CRASH_AUDIT command: *SAG3* 11-27, 11-28
 TRANSFER_LOG command: *SAG3* 11-23
 C2-certified security: *Spool* 2-12; *SysOv* 1-12
See also Security; Security topics
 adding partitions: *SAG3* 7-28
 additions to PRIMOS.COMI file: *SAG3* 7-26
 approved system software: *SAG3* 7-25
 CONFIG_USERS operations: *SAG3* 7-27
 configuration directives affecting: *SAG3* 7-26
 controlling access to numbered semaphores: *SAG3* D-1
 CONVERT_TO_ACLS utility: *SAG3* 7-22
 CRASH_AUDIT utility: *SAG3* 7-27, 11-27, 11-28
 erasing used tapes: *SAG3* 11-24
 messages: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-14
 No passwords on LOGIN command line: *SAG3* 7-5
 non-null passwords: *SAG3* E-29
 NRUSR/NSLUSR directives: *SAG3* 7-8
 Password Required requirement: *SAG3* 7-4
 PASSWORD_DIRS –OFF command: *SAG3* 5-3
 passwords required: *SAG3* 6-55
 PRIMOS.COMI command: *SAG3* 7-26
 search rules for: *SAG3* 7-22
 security measures for PRIMOS installations: *SAG3* 7-25
 software operations procedures: *SAG3* 7-27
 system halt requirements: *SAG3* 11-28
 system hardware measures: *SAG3* 7-24
 system software measures: *SAG3* 7-25
 tape dumps: *SAG3* 7-27
 TOOLS directory: *SAG3* 7-22
 TOOLS directory, search rules: *SAG3* 7-25
 TRANSFER_LOG utility: *SAG3* 11-23
 CAB command: *SAG2* 6-8; *SysCom* 2-41
 command line format: *SAG2* 6-8

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- error messages: *SAG2* 6-11
- example of use: *SysCom* 2-43
- examples: *SAG2* 6-10
- Cache
 - controller ability: *FSM* 10-2
 - defined: *FSM* G-2
 - hit: *SysOv* 3-5
 - memory: *SysOv* 3-2
 - memory, checking: *SysOv* 3-5
 - miss: *SysOv* 3-6
- Cache memory. *See* CPU handbook
- CAD/CAM commands, list of: *PCRG* 1-25
- CALC function: *PCRG* 3-7
- Calling interfaces, keynames: *Spool* B-9
- CAM files
 - access to
 - example of: *FSM* 1-11
 - simultaneous: *FSM* 7-11
 - speed of: *FSM* 7-3
 - algorithm for: *FSM* 7-19
 - algorithm for record allocation: *FSM* 7-20
 - available space: *23.0* 2-21
 - CF\$SME subroutine: *FSM* 7-20
 - converting to DAM files: *DBR* 1-5, 1-6, 1-8
 - copying of: *FSM* 7-10
 - defined: *FSM* G-2
 - deletion of on robust partition: *FSM* 7-3
 - discussion of: *FSM* 7-9
 - extent map: *FSM* 1-10
 - discussion of: *FSM* 7-9
 - extent sizes
 - default: *FSM* 5-43, 6-30
 - setting: *FSM* 5-42, 6-30
 - extents: *FSM* 1-10
 - unlimited: *FSM* 7-9
 - fast FIX_DISK on: *FSM* 7-6
 - following system crash: *23.1* 4-8
 - fragmentation: *FSM* 1-11
 - reducing: *FSM* 6-24
 - listing on tape: *DBR* 5-2
 - maximum extents: *FSM* 6-24
 - minimum and maximum extent sizes: *FSM* 7-20
 - monitor with LEM: *FSM* 6-24
 - organization: *FSM* 1-10
 - performance of: *FSM* 6-24, 7-11, 7-20
 - restoring from tape: *DBR* 1-6
 - saving to tape: *DBR* 1-5, 1-8, 2-5
 - structure: *FSM* 1-10
 - subroutines for: *FSM* 7-10
 - truncating: *23.1* 2-24
- Canceling spooled files: *PCRG* 2-359
- CAP, subcommand of BATGEN: *Batch* 3-5, 4-15
- Capping queues, sample session: *Batch* 4-16
- Card punch
 - assigning: *PCRG* 2-16
 - punching files onto: *PCRG* C-7
- Card reader
 - assigning: *PCRG* 2-16
 - reading cards from: *PCRG* C-8
- Caret (^): *PCRG* 6-11
- Carriage return
 - in MESSAGE command: *PCRG* 2-238
 - in prompts: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6
 - redisplaying login prompt: *SysCom* 2-309; *23.1* 3-2
 - when spooler starts: *23.1* 3-10
- Carrier check operations: *SAG1* 8-7
- Carrier signal: *23.1* 3-13
- Cartridge Module Devices. *See* Disks
- Cartridge tapes
 - advantages of: *DBR* 9-7
 - density: *DBR* 6-10
 - MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-11
 - MAGSAV/RST: *DBR* 1-3
 - PSR save dialog: *DBR* 6-9
 - QIC-02: *DBR* 1-3
 - unattended backup: *DBR* 9-6
- Case in command line: *PCRG* 1-2
- Catalogs, tape: *PCRG* C-12
- Catch-up copy
 - See also* Mirroring
 - defined: *FSM* 9-5, G-2
 - failure of: *FSM* 9-18
 - PSR, use of: *FSM* 9-6
 - startup of: *FSM* 9-6
 - warning on: *FSM* 9-5
- Categoryname: *PCRG* 1-6
- CBL command: *PCRG* 2-38
- CBL compiler, 32IX mode: *23.1* 2-23
- CBLDML command: *PCRG* 2-38
- CBLSUBS command: *PCRG* 2-39
- CC command: *PCRG* 2-40
- CDD command: *SysCom* 2-44; *23.2* 3-36
 - See also* Crash dump to disk
 - INFO options, creating crash dump disks: *FSM* 5-19
 - activation of: *FSR* 2-3
 - configuring: *FSR* 2-3
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 - DUMP_SIZE_TABLE option: *FSM* 5-20
 - INFO options: *23.3* 3-28
 - partitions: *FSR* 2-3
 - creating: *FSR* 2-4
 - reading: *FSR* 3-6
 - status codes: *SysCom* 2-49; *23.2* 3-40
- Central Processing Unit. *See* CPU; CPU handbook
- Centronics serial printer, printing on: *PCRG* C-15
- CF\$EXT subroutine: *23.1* 2-24
- Chaining COMI files: *PCRG* 2-57
- Change asynchronous buffers. *See* CAB command
- CHANGE_PASSWORD command: *PCRG* 2-41; *SAG3* 7-5
- CHANGE_PROJECT command: *PCRG* 2-43; *SysCom* 2-52; *23.2* 2-3
 - command line restriction: *PCRG* 5-4
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 - enabling/disabling: *SysCom* 2-52; *23.2* 2-5, 3-18
- Changing directories: *PCRG* 2-23
- Channel numbers, EVFU files: *Spool* 4-15
- CHAP command: *Batch* 1-16; *PCRG* 2-45; *SAG1* 9-2; *SAG3* 8-10; *SysCom* 2-53; *SysMon* 2-29
 - ALL argument: *SysCom* 2-53
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 - setting priority levels: *SysCom* 2-54
- Character mapping
 - See also* MAPS
 - CREATE_MAPRUN file: *Spool* 4-3
 - default: *Spool* 4-14
 - definition: *Spool* 4-1
 - examples: *Spool* 4-7
 - files: *Spool* 2-7
 - plotters: *Spool* 4-14
- Character mapping files, location: *Spool* 4-1

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Character strings

Character strings

See also Non-printable characters
character substitution function: *PCRG* 3-40
collating sequences: *23.1* 2-25
content, checking validity of: *PCRG* 3-44
function for checking characters
absence in: *PCRG* 3-45
function to return length of: *PCRG* 3-25
function to return substrings of: *PCRG* 3-36
function to test for empty (NULL):
PCRG 3-26
function to trim characters from:
PCRG 3-40
functions for handling, list: *PCRG* 1-27
indexing: *PCRG* 3-35
maximum line length: *23.1* 2-25
reversing: *PCRG* 3-35; *23.1* 2-17
string substitution in: *PCRG* 3-36
validating numeric: *23.1* 2-17
Character timed interrupts: *SAG2* 6-4
Characters, erase and kill, default: *FSM* 5-92
Chassis: *SAG2* 1-1
Check disk
Physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-5
physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-5
PSR copy dialog: *DBR* 8-5
PSR restore dialog: *DBR* 7-6
Checking tape drive: *FSR* 3-5
Checkpoints
See also Backups
displaying information about: *DBR* 1-1
during backup to tape: *DBR* 1-1
during restore from tape: *DBR* 1-2, 3-7
frequency of: *DBR* 1-1
MAGRST procedure: *DBR* 3-8
MAGSAV: *DBR* 1-3
MAGSAV/RST tape indexing: *DBR* 5-2
physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-5
using: *DBR* 1-2
CHG\$PW subroutine, error messages:
23.3 2-23
child process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 7-15
Child processes
listing: *23.3* 2-4

running, display of: *PCRG* 2-212
running, list of: *PCRG* 2-212
CHPRJ\$ subroutine: *23.2* 2-4
Cleaning machine room: *SAG3* 2-5
Clearing user address space: *PCRG* 2-123
Clock, Maintenance Processor. *See* CPU handbook
CLOSE command: *PCRG* 2-48; *SysCom* 2-59
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
dropping remote line: *SysCom* 2-310; *23.2* 3-17
format: *SysCom* 2-59
Closing files: *PCRG* 2-48; *SysCom* 2-59
CLUP command: *PCRG* 2-49
CMDNCO directory: *Batch* 2-2; *PCRG* 1-7; *SAG1* 1-3; *Spool* 2-4; *SysCom* 1-6; *SysOv* 1-7, 4-16
CONFIG file: *Batch* 2-5
location: *SysOv* 1-7
CMDNCO>MAKE.SAVE file: *SysCom* 2-168
CMDs
See also Disks; FMDs; SMDs
defined: *FSM* G-2
disk type: *FSM* 2-2
drive unit numbers for: *FSM* 3-4
partitioning: *FSM* 3-22
pdevs, table of: *FSM* 3-22
pdevs for: *FSM* 3-16
CMPF command: *PCRG* 2-50
CN_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-53
CNAME command: *PCRG* 2-52; *SysCom* 2-60
-FORCE option: *23.3* 3-20
-REPORT option: *23.1* 2-1
examples: *SysCom* 2-60
CND_INFO function: *PCRG* 3-9
CO command. *See* COMINPUT command
COBOL. *See* CBL compiler
COBOL 74
compiler: *PCRG* 2-38
DDL compiler: *PCRG* 2-38
DML preprocessor: *PCRG* 2-38
COBOL85: *PCRG* 2-54
compiler: *PCRG* 2-54
DDL compiler: *PCRG* 2-54

Cold starts: *SAG3* 2-7; *SysMon* 2-12; *SysOv* 1-4
See also CPU handbook; Halts
after FIX_DISK: *FSM* 6-21
automated execution: *SysCom* 2-332; *23.2* 3-50, 3-51
boot data switches: *23.2* 3-2
boot options: *23.2* 3-2
boot requirements: *23.0* 1-1
boot sense switches: *23.2* 3-2
BOOTP command: *23.2* 3-2
controller down-line load: *23.2* 3-28
controller download: *FSM* 5-29
crash recovery: *23.1* 4-1
DATA_PARTITIONS file, updating:
Spool 2-17
diagnostic processing: *23.2* 3-1
disk drive for boot: *23.2* 3-2
disks inactive since: *PCRG* 3-37; *23.1* 2-14
displaying values: *SysMon* 4-9
during PRIMOS installation: *23.1* 1-1; *23.2* 1-1; *23.3* 1-3
FS_RECOVER invocation: *23.1* 4-10
hang during Quick Boot: *23.2* 3-3
ICOP+ implementation: *23.2* 3-27
messages: *SysMon* 1-15
-NO_QUERY, using: *Spool* A-16
paging allocation checked: *23.0* 2-26
parallel shares: *23.2* 3-3
pausing PRIMOS.COMI: *23.1* 4-10
PNX activation: *23.2* 4-5, 4-9
PNX messages: *23.2* D-1
PRIMOS SET_ASYNC, using: *Spool* 3-10
PRIMOS.COMI file: *Spool* 2-9
PROP -COLDSTART: *Spool* 2-9
Quick Boot: *23.2* 3-1
re-enabling WATCH access: *SysCom* 2-281
required after RFS: *23.1* 4-3
resetting boot defaults: *23.2* 3-2
resetting system recovery: *23.2* 3-46
setting login prompt: *23.1* 3-3
setting remote login retries: *23.2* 3-16
Spooler subsystem: *Spool* 2-9
system name prompt: *23.3* 3-7
system time: *SysMon* 2-12
time since: *PCRG* 3-38; *23.1* 2-15
WATCH access re-enabled: *23.1* 2-9
collect_macro: *PCRG* 6-37
COMDEV: *SAG1* 8-5; *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9, 2-12; *SysOv* 1-7
See also Command device

- adding in root directory: *SAG1* 4-10
- damaged by crash: *23.1* 4-8
- defined: *FSM* G-2
- DISK_PAUSE restriction: *23.2* 3-25
- dual-porting restriction: *23.2* 3-28
- FIX_DISK, use of: *FSR* 3-2
- information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-14
- mirroring: *23.2* 3-24, 3-25
- mirroring at startup: *FSM* 9-8
- physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-2
- physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-1
- physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-2, 9-3
- repairing using FIX_DISK: *23.1* 4-8
- running FIX_DISK on: *FSM* 4-4
- saving to tape: *23.0* 2-9
- SPIN_DOWN restriction: *23.2* 3-24
- system directories: *SysOv* 4-15
- SYSTEM_DEBUG*: *23.1* 4-8
- COMDEV directive: *SAG1* 4-10, 7-2, 7-3, 8-10
- COMDVM directive: *FSM* 9-3; *SAG1* 8-10
- example of use: *FSM* 9-4
- COMI files
 - See also CPU handbook; Files
 - \$\$ command in: *PCRG* 2-150
 - as phantoms: *PCRG* 2-269
 - chaining: *PCRG* 2-57
 - closing: *PCRG* 2-55
 - executing: *PCRG* 2-56
 - MAGRST, running: *DBR* 3-4
 - MAGSAV, running: *DBR* 2-5, 2-10
 - pausing: *PCRG* 2-55
 - running: *PCRG* 2-55
 - used to submit batch jobs: *PCRG* 2-144
- COMINPUT command: *PCRG* 2-55
- command line restriction: *PCRG* 5-4
- COMINPUT files. See COMI files
- COMM_CONTROLLER command: *DSM* 3-4; *SysCom* 2-62; *23.2* 3-5
- command line format: *SAG2* 2-2
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- creating abbreviations: *SAG2* 2-3
- DSM logging: *SAG2* 2-2
- error messages: *SAG2* 2-17
- HELP subcommand: *SAG2* 2-4
- in PRIMOS.COMI files: *SAG2* 2-2
- INIT subcommand: *SAG2* 2-4
- examples: *SAG2* 2-5
- options: *SAG2* 2-5
- interactive use: *SAG2* 2-1
- LOAD subcommand: *SAG2* 2-6
- command line format: *SAG2* 2-7
- examples: *SAG2* 2-9
- options: *SAG2* 2-7
- servers: *SAG2* 2-6
- restrictions: *SAG2* 2-1
- SHUTDOWN subcommand: *SAG2* 2-11
- command line format: *SAG2* 2-12
- examples: *SAG2* 2-12
- options: *SAG2* 2-12
- subcommands: *SAG2* 2-2
- UPLINE_DUMP subcommand: *SAG2* 2-13
- command line format: *SAG2* 2-14
- examples: *SAG2* 2-15
- options: *SAG2* 2-14
- Command abbreviations, defining: *PCRG* 2-8
- Command device. See COMDEV
- Command directory: *PCRG* 1-7
- See also CMDNCO directory
- Command environment
 - commands to define, list: *PCRG* 1-18
 - listing attributes of: *PCRG* 2-190
 - resetting: *PCRG* 2-140
- Command environment limits
 - as project attributes: *SAG3* 4-4
 - changing for user: *SAG3* E-55
 - changing system defaults: *SAG3* 4-6, 6-43, E-19
 - definition: *SAG3* 4-5
 - limitations, project-level and user-level: *SAG3* 4-6
 - listing user: *SAG3* E-56
 - project DEFAULT: *SAG3* E-6
 - system default values: *SAG3* 4-6
 - system defaults, restoring: *SAG3* 6-47, E-31
- Command execution, commands for information about, list: *PCRG* 1-20
- Command functions. See Functions
- Command history: *PCRG* 2-109, 6-41
- Command input files. See COMI files
- Command levels: *SAG3* 4-9
- adjusting for users: *SAG3* 9-8
- changing system defaults: *SAG3* E-19
- releasing: *PCRG* 2-290
- Command line
 - See also ECL
 - ; character: *PCRG* 4-3, 5-4
 - % characters: *PCRG* 4-3
 - ~ character: *PCRG* 5-4
 - ABBREVI command: *PCRG* 5-4
 - case in: *PCRG* 1-2
 - combining features: *PCRG* 4-24
 - command execution: *PCRG* 5-7
 - COMO command options: *23.2* 2-1
 - editing: *PCRG* 6-1
 - editor: *PCRG* 2-102
 - errors during processing: *PCRG* 4-3, 5-5
 - execution sequence: *PCRG* 5-1
 - execution sequence flowchart: *PCRG* 5-2
 - features
 - COPY command: *PCRG* 2-78
 - DELETE command: *PCRG* 2-88
 - format: *PCRG* 1-1
 - functions: *PCRG* 5-5; *23.1* 2-12
 - iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-4, 5-5
 - length: *PCRG* 1-2
 - multiple commands: *PCRG* 4-3, 5-4
 - name generation: *PCRG* 5-7
 - processing disabling: *SAG1* 6-4
 - processing example: *PCRG* 5-7
 - processing features: *PCRG* 4-1
 - prompts: *PCRG* 2-283; *23.1* 2-4
 - special characters: *PCRG* 4-2
 - specifying CHANGE_PROJECT: *PCRG* 2-44; *23.2* 2-3
 - suppressing special characters on: *PCRG* 4-24
 - supressing syntax processing: *PCRG* 5-4
 - syntax suppression character: *PCRG* 5-4
 - treewalking: *PCRG* 5-6
 - variables: *PCRG* 4-2, 5-5
 - wildcarding: *PCRG* 5-6
 - within FS_RECOVER: *23.1* 4-14
- Command mode: *SysCom* 2-208
- Command output files. See COMO files
- Command partition. See COMDEV; Command device
- Command sequences, multiple: *PCRG* 6-14
- Command suffixes: *SAG1* 6-2
- COMMAND\$ search rules: *SAG1* 3-13

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Commands

Commands

See also PRIMOS commands; VCP commands; specific command
adding to CMNDC0: *SAG1* 6-1
asynchronous lines (list): *SysCom* 1-18
backup and tape-handling (list):
SysCom 1-21
CAD/CAM, list: *PCRG* 1-25
COMM_CONTROLLER: 23.2 3-5
command environment defining, list:
PCRG 1-18
command execution information, list:
PCRG 1-20
communicating with other systems
(list): *SysCom* 1-24
Communications, list: *PCRG* 1-22
comparing files, list: *PCRG* 1-14
compilers, translators, and interpreters,
list: *PCRG* 1-15
configuring subsystems (list): *SysCom*
1-18
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-8
customizing system behavior (list):
SysCom 1-16
DBMS, list: *PCRG* 1-23
debugging, list: *PCRG* 1-17
deferring execution of: *PCRG* 2-159
DSM. *See* DSM subsystem
execution of: *PCRG* 5-7
execution sequence: *PCRG* 5-1
external, defined: *SysCom* 1-6
file access (list): *SysCom* 1-19
file handling (list): *SysCom* 1-24
file management, list: *PCRG* 1-13
FORMS, list: *PCRG* 1-24
functional categories: *SysCom* 1-15
handling disks (list): *SysCom* 1-23
internal, defined: *SysCom* 1-6
I/O device handling, list: *PCRG* 1-21
job processing, list: *PCRG* 1-17
limitations on use: *SysCom* 1-8
linking and executing programs, list:
PCRG 1-16
MIDASPLUS, list: *PCRG* 1-24
mini-command level: *PCRG* 2-192
modifying system characteristics (list):
SysCom 1-19
multiple on a single command line:
PCRG 5-4
network (list): *SysCom* 1-24
not included in this book: *SysCom* 1-2

null command: *PCRG* 2-405
OAS, list: *PCRG* 1-25
obsolete: *PCRG* C-1; *SysCom* B-1
online help text for: *PCRG* 2-135;
SysCom 2-103
opening and closing files, list: *PCRG*
1-14
Prime INFORMATION, list: *PCRG*
1-24
PRIMOS, executing within
FS_RECOVER: *FSR* 3-4
PRISAM, list: *PCRG* 1-24
restoring files from tape (list): *SysCom*
1-22
restrictions on use: *SysCom* 1-7, 1-8
ROAM, list: *PCRG* 1-14
security, list: *PCRG* 1-13
selection criteria execution: *PCRG* 5-6
SHARE: 23.2 3-5
special constraints (table): *SysCom* 1-8
status of current user environment, list:
PCRG 1-19
syntax: *SysOv* 3-11
system information display, list: *PCRG*
1-19
system monitoring (list): *SysCom* 1-20
system repair list: *SysCom* 1-22
system startup and shutdown (list):
SysCom 1-15
system switch settings, list: *PCRG*
1-25
terminal I/O handling, list: *PCRG* 1-21
terminal settings, list: *PCRG* 1-17
text editors, list: *PCRG* 1-15
treewalking limitation: *PCRG* 5-6
user, list: *PCRG* 1-9; *SysCom* 1-26
user, by function: *PCRG* 1-11
VCP: *SysCom* 1-4
wildcard options: *PCRG* 5-6
with iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-4
Commands (VCP). *See* VCP commands
Comment lines, designating: *PCRG*
2-406
Common file system name space: *PCRG*
1-3, 2-193; *SAG1* 4-1; 23.0 2-19
accessing objects outside: 23.0 2-20
advantages of: 23.0 2-16
Communicating with other nodes: *SysOv*
6-27
See also MESSAGE command

Communicating with other users: *PCRG*
2-235
Communications
commands, list of: *PCRG* 1-22
line support: *SAG2* 1-14
56KB lines: 23.3 3-48
dislog: 23.2 5-7
protocols: *SAG2* 4-22
Communications controllers: *SAG2* 1-1;
SysMon 2-4, 2-9; *SysOv* 7-12
See also Controllers
AMLC controllers: *SAG2* 1-16
asynchronous: *SAG2* 1-7
asynchronous line support: *SAG2* 1-14
backplane: *SAG2* 1-1
COMM_CONTROLLER command:
SysCom 2-62
device addresses: *SAG2* 1-10
displaying status: *SysMon* 4-9
ICS controllers: *SAG2* 1-18
ICS3 controller: 23.3 3-48
information in STATUS ALL display:
SysOv 7-12
LHC controller: *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1
3-12; 23.2 4-9
LHC controllers: *SAG2* 1-27
LTS controller: 23.2 5-7
LTS devices: *SAG2* 1-29
maintaining ICS integrity: *SAG2* 1-22
PNC-II controller: 23.2 4-5
PNC-II controllers: *SAG2* 1-26
printed circuit boards, list: *SAG2* 1-3
synchronous: *SAG2* 1-7
valid address assignments: *SAG2* 1-11
COMO command. *See* COMOUTPUT
command
COMO files
as system log: *SysMon* 1-1
closing: *PCRG* 2-60
crash recovery session: *FSR* 3-8; 23.1
4-17
dating: *PCRG* 2-83
duplicating file unit info: 23.1 2-18
FIX_DISK: 23.1 4-7
for hard copy display: *SysMon* 2-2
FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-16, 4-17
function for returning current state:
PCRG 3-9
opening: *PCRG* 2-59
overwriting existing: 23.2 2-1
pausing: *PCRG* 2-59

- returning current state: *23.1* 2-13
- using: *PCRG* 2-60
- WATCH session: *PCRG* 2-403; *23.1* 2-10
- COMO -NTTY command
 - function for returning current output state: *PCRG* 3-9
 - QUERY prompts not displayed: *23.2* 2-2
 - returning current output state: *23.1* 2-13
 - setting: *23.2* 2-2
 - WATCH session: *PCRG* 2-404; *23.1* 2-12
- COMO -QUERY command: *23.2* 2-1
 - multiple options: *23.2* 2-1
 - undisplayed prompts: *23.2* 2-2
- COMO_INFO function: *PCRG* 3-9; *23.1* 2-13
- COMOUTPUT command: *PCRG* 2-58; *SysMon* 1-2, 2-2
- COMOUTPUT files. *See* COMO files
- Comparing files
 - with CMPF command: *PCRG* 2-50
 - with FILVER command: *PCRG* 2-124
- Compilers: *SysOv* 4-17
 - CBL (COBOL 74): *PCRG* 2-38
 - CBLSUBS (COBOL 74 DDL): *PCRG* 2-39
 - CC (C): *PCRG* 2-40
 - COBOL85: *PCRG* 2-54
 - defaults, changing: *SAG1* 6-6
 - F77SUBS (FORTRAN 77 DDL): *PCRG* 2-120
 - files for: *SysOv* 4-17
 - FORTRAN 77: *PCRG* 2-118
 - FSUBS (FORTRAN IV DDL): *PCRG* 2-126
 - FTN (FORTRAN IV): *PCRG* 2-126
 - list of: *PCRG* 1-15
 - PASCAL: *PCRG* 2-264
 - PL1: *PCRG* 2-271
 - PL1G: *PCRG* 2-271
 - VRPG (V mode): *PCRG* 2-401
- Compute time, displaying: *PCRG* 2-388
- Computer room
 - access to: *SAG3* 2-2, 2-6
 - accidents in: *SAG3* 2-8
 - cleaning: *SAG3* 2-5; *SysOv* 2-12
 - dust and dirt: *SysOv* 2-12
 - emergencies in: *SAG3* 2-6
 - environmental controls for: *SAG3* 2-5
 - environmental specifications: *SysOv* 2-12
 - maintaining temperature and humidity: *SysOv* 2-11
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 1-5
 - obstructions in: *SAG3* 2-6; *SysOv* 2-12
 - potential contaminants: *SysOv* 2-11
 - removing hazards in: *SAG3* 2-8
 - rules for: *SAG3* 2-4; *SysOv* 2-11
 - security of: *SysOv* 5-4
 - special requirements: *SysOv* 2-11
 - unauthorized personnel: *SysOv* 2-13
- CONCAT command: *PCRG* 2-62
- Concatenating files
 - with CONCAT command: *PCRG* 2-62
 - with MRGF command: *PCRG* 2-249
 - with RJQ command: *PCRG* 2-301
- SORT command: *PCRG* 2-350
- Concurrency locks
 - on DSM logs: *DSM* 2-17
 - on files, setting: *PCRG* 2-304
- Concurrent processes, reducing: *SysMon* 2-30
- Condition frame format: *PCRG* B-3
- Condition on the stack, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-9
- Conditional branching, IF function: *PCRG* 3-19
- CONFIG command: *SAG1* 8-1, 8-2; *SysCom* 2-66
- CONFIG directives: *SAG2* 3-1; *SysMon* 1-10; *SysOv* 1-3, 4-17
 - See also* specific directives
 - ABBREV: *SAG1* 7-9, 8-6
 - affecting security: *SAG3* 7-8
 - ALTDEV: *SAG1* 2-7, A-5; *SysCom* 2-215
 - AMLBUF: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6, A-5; *SAG2* 3-5, A-13; *SysMon* 2-30
 - AMLCLK: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6; *SAG2* 3-5
 - AMLIBL: *SAG1* 7-13, 8-6; *SAG2* 3-5
 - AMLTIM: *SAG1* 7-14, 8-7; *SAG2* 3-6; *SAG3* 7-8
 - ASRATE: *SAG1* 7-14, 8-8; *SAG2* 3-7
 - ASRBUF: *SAG1* 7-14, 7-15, 8-8; *SAG2* 3-7
 - ASYNC JUMPER: *SAG1* 8-9; *SAG2* 3-8
 - COMDEV: *SAG1* 7-2, 7-3, 8-10
 - COMDVM: *SAG1* 8-10; *SysCom* 2-186
 - comprehensive table: *SAG2* 3-2
 - DISLOG: *SAG1* 7-12, 8-11; *SAG2* 3-9; *SAG3* 7-8
 - displaying at cold start: *SysMon* 4-9
 - DRTDRP: *SAG2* 3-9
 - DTRDRP: *SAG1* 7-12, 7-14, 8-11; *SAG3* 7-8
 - ERASE: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-12
 - FILUNT: *SAG1* A-2
 - functionality: *SAG2* 3-1
 - GO: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-6, 8-12
 - ICS CARDS: *SAG1* 7-15, 7-16, 8-12; *SAG2* 3-10
 - ICS INPQSZ: *SAG1* 7-13, 7-16, 8-13; *SAG2* 3-13
 - ICS INTRPT: *SAG1* 7-15, 7-16, 8-14; *SAG2* 3-13
 - KILL: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-15
 - LHC: *SAG1* 8-15; *SAG2* 3-14
 - LOGBAD: *SAG1* 7-11, 8-15; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-10; *SysMon* 1-11
 - LOGLOG: *SAG1* 7-11, 8-16
 - LOGMSG: *SAG1* 7-11, 8-9, 8-16; *SysMon* 1-10
 - LOGREC: *SysMon* A-1
 - LOGREC and NETREC: *SAG3* 10-8
 - LOTLIM: *SAG1* 7-12, 8-16; *SAG3* 7-8
 - LOUTQM: *SAG1* 7-12, 8-17; *SAG3* 7-8; *23.3* 3-15
 - MAPOUT: *SAG1* 8-17
 - MAXPAG: *SAG1* 7-12, A-3
 - MEMHLT: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-17; *SAG3* 2-8; *SysMon* 1-10
 - MIRROR: *SAG1* 8-18; *SysCom* 2-186
 - MTRS: *DBR* 1-6, 1-8, 2-3; *SAG1* 8-18
 - NAMLC: *SAG1* 7-6, 8-19; *SAG2* 3-15
 - NLBUF: *SAG1* 7-7, 8-19; *SysMon* 2-31; *23.3* 3-2, 3-3
 - NPUSR: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-4, 8-20; *SAG2* 3-15; *SAG3* 8-9
 - NRUSR: *SAG1* 7-3, 8-20; *SAG2* 3-16; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-26; *23.3* 3-3
 - NSEG: *SAG1* 8-21; *SysMon* 2-30; *23.1* 3-16; *23.3* 3-2
 - NSLUSR: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-6, 8-21; *SAG2* 3-16; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-26; *23.2* 4-6, 4-7, 4-8
 - NTSABF: *SAG1* 7-13; *SAG2* 3-16, A-17
 - NTSASL: *SAG1* 7-3; *SAG2* 3-16
 - NTSBUF: *SAG1* 7-13; *SAG2* 3-16, A-18

• • • • •

CONFIG environment directive

- NTSUSR: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-5; *SAG2* 3-17
- NTUSR: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-5, 8-22; *SAG2* 3-17; *SysMon* 2-30
- NVMFS: *SAG1* 7-9, 8-23; *23.3* 3-2
- octal conversion: *SAG2* 3-4
- PAGDEV: *SAG1* 2-7, A-6; *SysCom* 2-215
- PAGDEV, ALTDEV, PRATIO: *SAG3* 10-11
- PAGING: *SAG1* 2-7, 7-2, 7-3, 8-23; *SAG3* 10-11; *SysCom* 2-215; *SysMon* 2-30
 - unsplit partition: *FSM* 5-18
- PAGINM: *SAG1* 8-23; *SysCom* 2-186
- PRATIO: *SAG1* 2-7, A-6
- PREPAG: *SAG1* A-4
- REMBUF: *SAG1* 7-13, A-6; *SAG2* 3-17, A-19
- required for mirroring: *FSM* 9-3, 9-11
- RWLOCK: *SAG1* A-4
- SYNC: *SAG2* 3-17
- SYNC CNTRLR: *SAG2* 3-18
- SYNC DSC: *SAG2* 3-19
- SYNC ON: *SAG1* 7-15; *SAG2* 3-21
- SYNC SYNCnn: *SAG2* 3-22
- SYSNAM: *SAG1* 7-2, 7-3, 8-24
- TPDUMP: *SAG1* A-7; *23.2* 1-4; *23.3* 1-4
- TYPOUT: *SAG1* 7-9, 8-25
- UPS: *SAG1* 7-15, 8-25
- VPSD: *SAG1* A-4
- WIRMEM: *SAG1* 7-7, 8-26
- CONFIG environment directive: *Spool* 3-22
 - QUEUES file: *Spool* 3-22
- CONFIG file: *SysMon* 4-9
 - See also Configuration file; Configuring; CPU handbook
 - batch subsystem: *Batch* 2-5
- CONFIG_DSM command: *SysMon* 3-2
 - command line options: *DSM* 4-3
 - example: *DSM* 4-26
 - initial menu: *DSM* 4-6
 - LIST the configuration menu: *DSM* 4-17
 - MODIFY menu: *DSM* 4-9
 - product register menu: *DSM* 4-12
 - SAVE the configuration menu: *DSM* 4-15
 - security: *DSM* 4-2
 - syntax: *DSM* 4-3
 - User access definitions menu: *DSM* 4-11
- CONFIG_LIST subdirectory: *Spool* 5-3
 - contents: *Spool* 2-7
- CONFIG_NET command: *SysCom* 1-2
- CONFIG_NTS command: *SysCom* 1-2
- CONFIG_UM command: *DSM* 5-2; *SAG3* 10-5
 - CREATE option: *DSM* 5-3
 - configuring UMH: *SysMon* 3-7
 - example: *DSM* 5-8
 - introduction: *DSM* 2-12
 - options: *DSM* 5-2
 - security: *DSM* 2-13
 - selecting and routing event messages: *SysMon* 3-3
 - tailoring terminal messages: *SysMon* 1-12
- CONFIG_USERS command: *SAG3* 6-3, 6-5; *SysCom* 2-67; *23.0* 2-1; *23.2* 3-9
 - actions before first use: *SAG3* 6-1
 - Add ACL Group operation: *SAG3* 6-60
 - Add Project operation: *SAG3* 6-31
 - adding multiple users: *SAG3* 6-19
 - adding single user: *SAG3* 6-14
 - Alternate Password Encryption operation: *SAG3* 6-56
 - C2-certified security operations: *SAG3* 7-27
 - Change Project operation: *SAG3* 6-36
 - Change System Administrator operation: *SAG3* 6-45
 - command interface: *23.0* 2-1
 - Computer-Generated Password operation: *SAG3* 6-55, 7-6
 - concurrent logins: *23.2* 3-10, 3-12, 3-13
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 - data structures for: *23.2* 3-12
 - Default Password Lifetime operation: *SAG3* 7-6
 - Delete Project operation: *SAG3* 6-35
 - deleting multiple users: *SAG3* 6-23
 - deleting single user: *SAG3* 6-22
 - disabling user ID: *23.2* 3-10, 3-14
 - force password change: *23.2* 3-10, 3-13
 - Force Password operation: *SAG3* 6-56
 - initializing at supervisor terminal: *SAG3* 4-3
 - internal command interface: *23.0* 2-4
 - ISC Attributes operation: *SAG3* 6-43
 - List Project operation: *SAG3* 6-37
 - List SAD operation: *SAG3* 6-48
 - List User operation: *SAG3* 6-27
 - List Users of Project operation: *SAG3* 6-38
 - List/Change Password Attributes operation: *SAG3* 6-54
 - List/Change System Defaults operation: *SAG3* 4-6, 6-43
 - List/Change User's Origin Attributes operation: *SAG3* 6-57
 - logging login attempts: *23.3* 3-9
 - Maximum Password Length operation: *SAG3* 6-57
 - Minimum Password Length operation: *SAG3* 6-56
 - multiple failed logins: *23.2* 3-10, 3-12
 - No passwords on LOGIN command line: *SAG3* 7-5
 - password changes per hour: *23.2* 3-9, 3-13
 - password history option: *23.2* 3-9, 3-13
 - Password length, minimum: *SAG3* 7-4
 - Password Lifetime operation: *SAG3* 6-57
 - Password Required operation: *SAG3* 7-4
 - password reuse restriction: *23.2* 3-9, 3-13
 - Rebuild Project operation: *SAG3* 6-38
 - Rebuild SAD operation: *SAG3* 6-41
 - Restore ACL Protection operation: *SAG3* 6-47
 - Rev. *23.0*, transition to: *SAG3* 6-2
 - screen interface: *23.0* 2-1; *23.3* 4-1
 - status messages: *23.0* 2-3
 - subroutines: *23.0* 2-38; *23.2* 3-11
 - System Defaults operation: *SAG3* 6-59
 - terminal definition: *23.3* 4-1
 - Use Projects operation: *SAG3* 6-58
 - uses: *SAG3* 6-1
 - Verify Password Format operation: *SAG3* 6-56
 - Verify User (SA) operation: *SAG3* 7-4
 - Verify User operation: *SAG3* 6-28
- Configuration
 - See also CONFIG topics; CPU handbook; other Configuration topics
 - automated FIX_DISK: *FSR* 3-13

- Configuration directives. *See* CONFIG directives
- Configuration file: *SAG1* 7-2; *SysOv* 1-2, 1-3, 4-17
 - See also* CONFIG directives; CPU handbook
 - ACLs on: *DSM* 4-2
 - changing: *SAG1* 8-3
 - checking: *DSM* 4-14, 4-35
 - comments in: *SAG1* 8-2
 - content: *DSM* 4-2
 - creating: *SAG1* 8-2
 - creation: *DSM* 4-15, 4-36
 - default: *DSM* 4-5
 - default file listing: *DSM* A-3
 - definition: *DSM* 2-4
 - displaying: *DSM* 4-17
 - displaying status: *DSM* 4-22
 - distributing: *DSM* 4-20, 4-36
 - empty file listing: *DSM* A-2
 - errors in: *SAG1* 8-3
 - example listing: *DSM* A-4
 - header information: *DSM* 4-4
 - listing: *DSM* 4-34
 - management: *DSM* 4-3
 - octal numbers: *SAG1* 8-3
 - printing: *DSM* 4-18
 - required directives: *SAG1* 8-3
 - sample: *SAG1* 8-1
 - saving to disk: *DSM* 4-35
 - security: *DSM* 4-2
 - templates: *DSM* 4-4
 - total numbers: *SAG1* 8-3
- Configuration groups
 - adding nodes: *DSM* 4-23
 - defining: *DSM* 4-9, 4-28
 - DSM: *SysMon* 3-2
 - in DSM security: *DSM* 2-2
 - listing nodes: *DSM* 4-21
 - maintaining group integrity: *DSM* 2-2, 2-4
 - removing nodes: *DSM* 4-21, 4-24
- Configuration limits: *SAG2* 1-6, 1-7
 - controller specific: *SAG2* 1-7
 - maximum controller load: *SAG2* 1-8
 - system specific: *SAG2* 1-6
- Configurator commands
 - BREAK key: *DSM* 4-7
 - BREAK menu: *DSM* 4-7
- CONFIG_DSM: *DSM* 4-3
- DISTRIBUTE_DSM: *DSM* 4-19
- HELP: *DSM* 4-7
 - security: *DSM* 4-2
- STATUS_DSM: *DSM* 4-22
- Configured network nodes, status: *SysMon* 2-4
- Configuring: *SysOv* 1-3
 - See also* Configuration file
 - adding a user: 23.0 2-2
 - asynchronous lines: *PCRG* 2-317
 - common name space: 23.0 2-19
 - DTAR 2 memory sharing: 23.1 2-22
 - FS_RECOVER segments: 23.1 4-9
 - ISC sessions: 23.0 2-11
 - login prompt: 23.1 3-1
 - multiple tape controllers: 23.1 3-17
 - number of user segments: 23.1 3-16
 - physical memory: 23.0 1-1
 - PNX: 23.2 4-6
 - PNX error messages: 23.2 D-1
 - PRIMOS: *SAG1* 7-1, 8-1
 - PRIMOS using CONFIG: *SysCom* 2-66
 - projects: 23.0 2-3
 - slave processes: 23.2 4-6, 4-7, 4-8
 - synchronizers and timers: 23.0 2-11
 - System Administrators: 23.0 2-4
 - user logins: 23.2 3-9
 - user password: 23.0 2-2
- Configuring PRIME MEDUSA installations: *PCRG* 2-233
- Configuring asynchronous lines: *SysCom* 2-251
 - command list: *SysCom* 1-18
- Configuring DSM: *SysMon* 3-2
 - See also* DSM subsystem
 - adding nodes: *DSM* 4-23
 - alien nodes: *DSM* 4-10
 - checking configuration file status: *DSM* 4-37
 - checking the configuration: *DSM* 4-14
 - checking the configuration file: *DSM* 4-35
 - defining configuration group: *DSM* 4-9
 - defining function groups: *DSM* 4-10, 4-31
 - defining node groups: *DSM* 4-10, 4-32
 - defining product register: *DSM* 4-12
 - defining user access definitions: *DSM* 4-10, 4-29, 4-33
 - distributing the configuration file: *DSM* 4-20, 4-36
 - example: *DSM* 4-26
 - introduction: *DSM* 2-1
 - listing configuration file status: *DSM* 4-22
 - listing nodes: *DSM* 4-21
 - listing the configuration: *DSM* 4-17
 - registering customer products: *DSM* 4-12
 - removing nodes: *DSM* 4-21, 4-24
 - saving the configuration: *DSM* 4-15
 - saving the configuration file: *DSM* 4-35
- Configuring UMH: *SysMon* 1-12
 - example: *DSM* 5-8
 - introduction: *DSM* 2-12
 - selections: *DSM* 2-12
- Configuring users. *See* CONFIG_USERS; EDIT_PROFILE utility
- Connect time, displaying: *PCRG* 2-388
- Connecting printers
 - ASYN environment directive: *Spool* 3-10
 - asynchronous lines: *Spool* D-4
 - Centronics parallel interface: *Spool* 3-15
 - Dataproducts parallel interface: *Spool* 3-15
 - graphics, settings: *Spool* 3-16
 - MPC4000 directive: *Spool* 3-15
 - PARALLEL directive: *Spool* 3-17
 - remotely: *Spool* 3-18
 - TCP/IP: *Spool* 3-19
- Connecting to other networked systems: *PCRG* 2-253
- CONSOLE, UMH selection: *DSM* 2-20
- Console. *See* Supervisor terminal
- Constraints on use of commands: *SysCom* 1-7, 1-8
- Control characters, ECL: *PCRG* 6-1
- Control codes
 - during FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-13
 - listed: 23.3 A-1
 - WATCH monitoring: 23.1 2-12
- Control key sequences. *See* Ctrl-
- Control panel. *See* CPU handbook
- Control Panel (CP) mode. *See* CP mode

Controller boards

Controller boards: *SysOv* 2-3
 Controllers: *SAG1* 2-4
 See also AMLC controllers;
 Communications controllers;
 Disk and tape controllers;
 Disk controllers;
 ICS controllers;
 Intelligent disk controllers;
 LAN Host Controllers;
 LHC controllers;
 LTS controllers;
 Nonintelligent disk controllers;
 Print controllers
 operating: *SAG2* 2-1
 usage. *See* Disk and tape controllers
 Controlling asynchronous lines,
 command list: *SysCom* 1-18
 Controls. *See* CPU handbook
 CONVERT_AMLC_COMMANDS
 utility: *SAG2* 4-17; *SysCom* 2-71
 -INTERACTIVE option, using:
 SysCom 2-73
 command line format: *SAG2* 4-18
 examples: *SAG2* 4-19; *SysCom* 2-72
 invoking: *SysCom* 2-71
 maximum length of output line:
 SysCom 2-71
 CONVERT_BUFFER_DIRECTIVES
 utility: *SAG2* 6-19
 error messages: *SAG2* 6-24
 examples: *SAG2* 6-23
 options: *SAG2* 6-22
 CONVERT_ENV utility: *SAG3* 8-2;
 SysCom 2-74
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 CONVERT_TO_ACLS utility: *SAG3*
 7-22; *SysCom* 2-75
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
 description and example: *SAG3* 7-23,
 7-24
 Converting
 ASCII files to uppercase: *PCRG* 2-393
 decimal to hexadecimal function:
 PCRG 3-39
 decimal to octal function: *PCRG* 3-39
 hexidecimal to decimal function:
 PCRG 3-18
 octal to decimal function: *PCRG* 3-27
 partitions
 to Rev. 22.1 format: *FSM* 5-7, 7-17
 with *FIX_DISK*, discussion: *FSM*
 6-4
 password MFDs to ACLs: *SAG3* 7-22

password SAD to ACLs: *SAG3* 6-47,
 E-31
 Copy
 access categories: *PCRG* 2-70
 incremental: *PCRG* 2-77
 password directories: *PCRG* 2-78
 physical: *FSM* 2-4
 to an open target file: *PCRG* 2-73
 COPY command: *PCRG* 2-66
 copying files to robust partition: *FSM*
 7-17
 -MXL option: *FSM* 7-20
 resetting RWLOCK on logs: *DSM*
 2-17
 COPY, VCP command. *See* CPU
 handbook
 COPY_DISK command: *SysCom* B-5;
 23.0 1-4
 badspot handling by: *FSM* 2-5
 caution on use of: *FSM* 8-10
 dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM*
 8-10
 valid data transfers: *FSM* 8-11
 COPY_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-79
 copy_region: *PCRG* 6-38
 Copying. *See* Physical copy to disk
 CP mode: *SysOv* 1-2, 7-20
 See also CPU handbook;
 VCP commands
 CP> prompt. *See* Maintenance Processor;
 VCP commands
 CPBOOT. *See* CPU handbook
 CPBOOT file: 23.2 3-2
 CPL
 FIX_DISK, automated: 23.1 4-16
 FIX_DISK, running: 23.1 4-7
 for running MAKE: 23.3 3-40
 for running SYSTEM_RECOVER:
 23.2 3-51
 functions: 23.1 2-12, 2-23
 MAGRST, running: *DBR* 3-4
 MAGSAV, running: *DBR* 2-5, 2-10
 physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-15
 PSR -SAVE, running: *DBR* 6-16
 SYSTEM_RECOVER, running:
 SysCom 2-333
 unattended backup MAGSAV: *DBR*
 2-14
 unattended backup PSR: *DBR* 6-16
 use for submitting batch jobs: *PCRG*
 2-144
 CPL command: *PCRG* 2-80

CPL files
 despooler: *Spool* 2-5
 FED.CPL: 23.3 1-3
 FIX_DISK_MONITOR.CPL: 23.1
 4-16
 FS_RECOVER.INSTALL.CPL: 23.1
 4-8
 INIT_RECOVER.CPL: 23.1 4-10;
 23.3 3-42
 installation, *FS_RECOVER*: *FSR* 2-1
 RUN_FIX_DISK.CPL: 23.1 4-16
 CPL programs
 executing: *PCRG* 2-80
 executing with CPL command: *PCRG*
 2-80
 executing with RESUME command:
 PCRG 2-297
 phantom: *PCRG* 2-269
 restarting: *PCRG* 2-372
 use of SET_VAR command in: *PCRG*
 2-334
 user-defined abbreviations in: *PCRG*
 2-1
 CPMPC command: *PCRG* C-7; 23.0 1-4
 CPRIMOS commands, MESSAGE: *FSM*
 4-3
 CPTIME, subcommand of BATGEN
 ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 3-8
 CPU: *SysOv* 2-1
 See also CPU handbook
 3-digit systems: 23.2 1-4; 23.3 1-1
 9950 class, defined: *FSM* 5-41, 10-4,
 10-5
 cabinet: *SysOv* 2-3
 components: *SysOv* 2-3
 crash dump sizing: 23.3 3-32
 displayed by CPUID\$: 23.2 5-1; 23.3
 3-1
 halting: *FSR* A-2
 MASTER CLEAR button: 23.2 B-3
 Model 2250: 23.2 1-4; 23.3 1-1
 Model 5520: 23.3 3-1
 Model 5540: 23.3 3-1
 power supply: 23.3 3-4
 returning processor type: *PCRG* 3-37;
 23.1 2-14
 sectoring recommendations related to:
 FSM 10-4
 state, messages: *FSR* 3-8
 supporting automated cold start:
 SysCom 2-332; 23.2 3-51
 supporting PNX: 23.2 4-4
 supporting Quick Boot: 23.2 3-1

- supporting system recovery: 23.2 1-3; 23.3 1-2
- CPU time
 - displaying: *PCRG* 2-388
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-284, 2-285; 23.1 2-5
 - since boot: *PCRG* 3-38; 23.1 2-15
 - since login: *PCRG* 3-43; 23.1 2-16
 - system meters: *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1 3-12
- CPU-bound systems: *SysMon* 2-28
- CPUID\$ subroutine: 23.2 5-1; 23.3 3-1
- CPW command: *SAG3* 7-2
 - See also *CHANGE_PASSWORD* command
- Crash. See CPU handbook; Halts; other Crash topics; System crashes; System Recovery facility; Tape dumps
- Crash Audit Recovery facility: *SAG3* 11-27; *SysOv* 7-8
 - procedures: *SAG3* 11-28
- Crash disk. See Crash dump disks
- Crash dump disks: *FSM* 5-1, 5-4
 - activating: *SysCom* 2-45, 2-46; 23.2 3-33, 3-36
 - checking if activated: 23.2 3-40
 - cold start: *SysCom* 2-46; 23.2 3-36
 - controller support: 23.2 3-34
 - creating: *FSM* 5-18; 23.2 3-41; 23.3 3-38
 - creating partitions for: *FSM* 5-15
 - deactivating: *SysCom* 2-46, 2-49; 23.2 3-36, 3-40
 - defined: *FSM* G-3
 - disk type: 23.2 3-34
 - DISK_PAUSE* restriction: 23.2 3-25
 - file system portion: 23.2 3-34
 - FS_RECOVER* access: *SysCom* 2-45, 2-51, 2-100; 23.2 3-35, 3-44; 23.3 3-42
 - full dump: *SysCom* 2-48, 2-50; 23.2 3-38, 3-41
 - MAKE* requirements: 23.2 3-34
 - maximum size: 23.3 3-38
 - minimum size: 23.2 3-41
 - online information: *SysCom* 2-50
 - optimal sizes: *FSM* 5-20
 - paging restriction: 23.2 3-34
 - partial dump: *SysCom* 2-48, 2-50; 23.2 3-38, 3-41
 - partitioned SCSI disk: 23.2 3-23
 - pre-existing dump: *SysCom* 2-47, 2-49; 23.2 3-37, 3-39, 3-40
 - recovering dump from: *SysCom* 2-45, 2-48; 23.2 3-35, 3-38, 3-43
 - size of: 23.2 3-41; 23.3 3-38
 - sizing: 23.3 3-28
 - SPIN_DOWN* restriction: 23.2 3-24
 - status: *SysCom* 2-49; 23.2 3-39
 - system recovery: *SysCom* 2-331; 23.2 3-49
 - SYSTEM_RECOVER*: *SysCom* 2-333; 23.2 3-51
 - unrecovered dump: *SysCom* 2-48, 2-49, 2-50; 23.2 3-38, 3-40, 3-41
- Crash dump to disk: *SysCom* 2-44; 23.2 3-33
 - See also *CDD* command
 - aborting: 23.2 B-6
 - activating a disk: *SysCom* 2-45; 23.2 3-33
 - analyzing: 23.2 B-7
 - automated execution: *SysCom* 2-331; 23.2 3-49
 - disk too small: 23.2 3-35
 - disk type restrictions: 23.2 3-34
 - error messages: 23.2 B-5
 - example: 23.2 B-2
 - full dump: *SysCom* 2-48; 23.2 3-38
 - in progress: 23.2 B-5
 - MAPS* information: 23.2 3-33
 - operator instructions: 23.2 B-2
 - partial dump: *SysCom* 2-48; 23.2 3-38
 - retrying: 23.2 B-6
- Crash dump to tape
 - 6250 bpi: 23.1 A-2; 23.2 A-1, A-6
 - automated execution: *SysCom* 2-331; 23.2 3-50
 - checking tape drive: 23.1 4-15
 - error messages: 23.2 A-4
 - example: 23.2 A-2
 - full dump: 23.2 3-20
 - initiating partial dump: 23.1 A-2; 23.2 A-3
 - labeling tapes: 23.1 A-3; 23.2 A-7
 - logging: 23.2 3-42
 - MAPS* information: 23.2 3-33
 - messages during: 23.2 3-20
 - multi-reel: 23.1 4-16, A-2; 23.2 A-7
 - operator instructions: 23.2 A-1, A-3
 - partial dump: 23.2 3-20, A-3
 - performing: 23.1 A-1; 23.2 3-19, A-1
 - reading tapes: 23.1 4-14, 4-16
 - size of: 23.1 A-2; 23.2 3-42, A-7
 - tape reels: 23.1 A-2; 23.2 A-7
 - tape unit number: 23.2 3-20
 - when disk dump fails: 23.2 3-35
- Crash dumps
 - See also Crash dump to disk; Crash dump to tape; Dumps; Halts; Tape dumps
 - 6250-bpi, initiating: *FSR* A-2
 - allocating records for: *FSR* 2-5; 23.1 4-10; 23.2 3-41
 - analysis requirements: *FSR* 3-6
 - analyzing: 23.1 4-16
 - calculating record requirements: 23.1 4-11
 - CORE* dump: 23.2 3-42
 - creating files: 23.1 4-15
 - disk, reading: *FSR* 3-6
 - disk space for analysis: 23.1 4-11
 - file pathname: 23.1 4-17
 - files, creating and naming: *FSR* 3-5
 - full: 23.1 4-11; 23.2 3-41
 - planning disk space for: *FSR* 2-5
 - generating: *FSR* A-1
 - MAPS* dump: 23.2 3-42
 - partial: 23.1 4-11; 23.2 3-41
 - initiating: *FSR* A-2
 - planning disk space for: *FSR* 2-5
 - performing: 23.1 4-1, 4-12
 - PIOS* dump: 23.2 3-42
 - segments
 - including specified: *SysCom* 2-85
 - including user: *SysCom* 2-86
 - partial listing: *SysCom* 2-130
 - resetting: *SysCom* 2-239
 - size of: 23.2 3-41
 - tapes
 - number of reels: *FSR* A-2
 - reading: *FSR* 3-4, 3-6
- Crash recovery procedure. See *FS_RECOVER*; Halts; RFS; System Recovery facility
- Crash recovery tools
 - CDD*: *SysCom* 2-44; 23.2 3-36
 - FS_RECOVER*: 23.1 4-4
 - Quick Boot: 23.2 3-1
 - RECORD_TO_PATH*: *SysCom* 2-230; 23.1 3-10
 - RFS: 23.1 4-2
 - SYSTEM_RECOVER*: *SysCom* 2-329; 23.2 3-47

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
CRASH_AUDIT utility

CRASH_AUDIT utility: *SAG3* 7-27, 11-27; *SysCom* 2-76
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
description: *SAG3* 11-28
example: *SAG3* 11-28
requirements needed to run: *SysCom* 2-76
CREATE -REPORT command: *23.1* 2-1
CREATE command: *PCRG* 2-81
CREATE_CONFIG_LIST file: *Spool* 5-3
CREATE_MAPRUN file: *Spool* 4-3
Creating binary libraries: *PCRG* 2-101
Creating boot tapes: *PCRG* 2-38
Creating directories: *PCRG* 2-81
Creating disks: *FSM* 5-1
See also Disks; MAKE utility; Partitions
defined: *FSM* 1-2
CREATK command: *PCRG* 2-82
CRLF feature: *PCRG* 2-238
CRMPCC command: *PCRG* C-8; *23.0* 1-4
Ctrl-P, enabling or disabling: *PCRG* 2-385, 6-2
Ctrl-S/Ctrl-Q, enabling: *PCRG* 2-107, 2-386
Ctrl-P key, disabled during login: *SAG3* A-1
Current attach point: *SysMon* 4-23
Current directory: *PCRG* 2-160, 2-263
CUS\$ subroutines
listed: *23.0* 2-38
PRIMOS_attributes structure: *23.2* 3-13
PRIMOS_system_attributes structure: *23.2* 3-12; *23.3* 2-20
status codes: *23.2* 3-14
Custom spool displays, creating: *Spool* 5-3
Customer products
registering: *DSM* 1-2, 4-12
renaming: *DSM* 4-12
sending UMs: *DSM* 1-2, C-1
UMH selections: *DSM* 5-4
unsolicited message handling (UMH): *DSM* 2-14
Customizing prompts. *See* CPU handbook
Customizing system behavior, command list: *SysCom* 1-16
Cyclic log files: *SysMon* 3-4
Cylinder, defined: *FSM* G-3

D

D (Delete) access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17
table: *SysOv* 5-5
DAM files: *FSM* 1-10
converting CAM files to: *DBR* 1-5
defined: *FSM* G-3
listing on tape: *DBR* 5-2
record allocation: *FSM* 10-6
restoring RBF subfiles as: *DBR* 1-6
saving CAM files as: *DBR* 1-8, 2-5
structure: *FSM* 1-10
Data: *SysOv* 4-2
See also Archive saves
basic file system units: *SysOv* 4-2
valid transfers and physical copy utilities: *FSM* 8-11
verifying integrity of: *FSM* 7-16
Data accessibility, dual-ported disks: *23.2* 3-27
Data archives: *SAG3* 3-7
Data integrity
duplicate disk data: *23.2* 3-27
following system crash: *23.1* 4-3
Data loss: *SAG3* 2-7
causes of: *SAG3* 3-1
restoring with data archives: *SAG3* 3-7
Data management commands, summary of: *PCRG* 1-23
Data security, coordinating with login security: *SAG3* 7-17
Data switches. *See* CPU handbook
Data Terminal Ready signal, dropping: *PCRG* 2-95
Data Transfer mode: *SysCom* 2-208
DATA_PARTITIONS file
contents: *Spool* 2-8
deleting entries: *Spool* 2-17
SPOOL_DATA* partitions: *Spool* 2-16
Database, Batch. *See* Batch database
Date
backup to tape: *DBR* 1-2, 5-2
displaying at login: *23.1* 3-1
displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-285; *23.1* 2-5
displaying current calendar: *PCRG* 2-82
displaying function for: *PCRG* 3-10
DTA: *DBR* 1-2, 2-4
DTB: *DBR* 1-3, 1-8, 2-5, 2-10, 9-3

DTC: *DBR* 1-2
DTM: *DBR* 1-2, 5-2, 11-3
DTM and DTB compared: *DBR* 1-3, 9-2
function for validating: *PCRG* 3-44
modified by backup: *23.0* 2-6
modified by restore: *23.0* 2-7
restoring files from tape: *DBR* 1-2, 1-6, 3-3
setting: *SysCom* 2-276
validating: *23.1* 2-17
DATE command: *PCRG* 2-82; *SAG3* 7-9
DATE function: *PCRG* 3-10
Daylight saving time: *SysOv* 3-16
automatic adjustment for: *SysOv* 3-16
setting: *SysCom* 2-273
DBASIC command: *PCRG* 2-83
DBG, UNSPEC function: *23.3* 2-19
DBG command: *PCRG* 2-84
DBMS
commands, list of: *PCRG* 1-23
in PRIMOS.COMI: *23.2* 3-3
schema DDL compiler: *PCRG* 2-308
warm vs. cold starts: *SAG3* 2-8
DBMS on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-12
DBMS Schema Decompiler (SCHDEC): *PCRG* 2-307
DBMS Schema Editor (SCHED): *PCRG* 2-307
DBS file
See also Files
additions to: *FSM* 8-6
damage to: *FSM* 8-9
damaged, reconstructing: *FSM* 8-8
defined: *FSM* G-3
disk geometry, caution on changing: *FSM* 5-15
display: *FSM* 6-25, 8-16
example of: *FSM* 6-45
full: *FSM* 8-6
handling: *FSM* 6-5
location of: *FSM* 8-5
prompt for change of: *FSM* 8-7
sizes of: *FSM* 5-17
status of: *FSM* 8-2
DBUTL command: *PCRG* 2-84
DCD carrier signal: *23.1* 3-13
DDS/V.35: *SAG2* 1-4
Deassigning line from user terminal while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
Debuggers
DBG (Source Level): *PCRG* 2-84

- HPSD: *PCRG* 2-139
- PSD: *PCRG* 2-143
- PSD (R-mode version): *PCRG* 2-280
- VPSD, VPSD16: *PCRG* 2-401
- Debugging, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-17
- Debugging obsolete programs: *PCRG* 2-273
- Decimal integers
 - decimal to hexadecimal function: *PCRG* 3-39
 - decimal to octal function: *PCRG* 3-39
- DECODENET: 23.2 1-4, 3-1; 23.3 1-2
- Decoding physical device numbers: *PCRG* 2-266
- Decompiler, schema: *PCRG* 2-307
- Default ACL groups for projects: *SAG3* 4-5
- DEFAULT directory
 - assignable disks: *SAG3* 5-22
 - device ACLs: *SAG3* 5-22
- Default IAP for projects: *SAG3* 4-5
- DEFAULT project. *See* Project DEFAULT
- Default project attributes: *SAG3* 4-5, 4-13
- Default system prompts, changing: *PCRG* 2-283
- Default system variables: *SysMon* 4-9
- DEFAULT.LOG command: *DSM* 2-13
- .DEFAULT_ATTRIBUTES., verifying spool requests: *Spool* 2-24
- .DEFAULT_CONFIG_LIST. file: *Spool* 5-7
- DEFAULT_LOG, UMH destination: *DSM* 5-6, 5-8
- Defaults
 - ACL setting on MFD: *FSM* 5-6
 - badspot handling mode: *FSM* 8-12
 - baud rate: *FSM* 5-22
 - extent sizes: *FSM* 7-20
 - discussion of: *FSM* 7-21
 - maximum and minimum: *FSM* 5-43, 6-30
 - interleave factor: *FSM* 10-5
 - record allocation direction: *FSM* 10-5
 - sectoring: *FSM* 5-41
 - segments dumped in partial dump (list): *SysCom* 2-85
- Deferring execution of commands: *PCRG* 2-159
- Deferring FIX_DISK: *FSR* 3-10
- Deferring messages: *PCRG* 2-236
- Deferring phantom logout notification: *PCRG* 2-224
- DEFINE_GVAR command: *PCRG* 2-85
- Defining global variables: *PCRG* 2-333
- Defining user abbreviations: *PCRG* 2-5
- DELAY command: *PCRG* 2-86; *SAG3* 7-9
- Delaying execution of commands: *PCRG* 2-159
- DELETE
 - argument of FIXBAT: *SysCom* 2-97
 - argument of FIXBAT -STARTUP: *Batch* A-4
 - BATGEN subcommand: *Batch* 3-6
- Delete access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5
- DELETE command: *PCRG* 2-87; *SysMon* A-13
- Delete protection on file system objects: *PCRG* 2-324
- delete_char: *PCRG* 6-38
- DELETE_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-90
- DELETE_VAR command: *PCRG* 2-91
- delete_word: *PCRG* 6-38
- Deleting global variables: *PCRG* 2-91
- DELSEG command: *PCRG* 2-92
- Dependency list, for registered EPFs, listing: *PCRG* 2-199
- DESPOOL.CPL file: *Spool* 2-5
- DESPOOL.RUN file: *Spool* 2-5
 - data structures: *Spool* B-12
- DESPOOL_LIBRARY.RUN file: *Spool* 2-5, B-2
- Despooler: *SysOv* 6-6
 - See also* Despooler phantoms; Spool queues; Spooler subsystem
 - packet size: 23.3 3-26
 - phantom: 23.1 3-10
 - setting shutdown interval: 23.1 3-10
 - setting sleep period: 23.1 3-9
 - specifying attributes of: *SysOv* 6-19
- Despooler phantoms: *SysOv* 6-17
 - available on a system: *Spool* 6-4
 - definition: *Spool* 1-3
 - identifying: *Spool* 6-4
 - monitoring status: *Spool* 6-1
 - monitoring with PROP command: *SysOv* 6-18
 - multilanguage: *Spool* 5-17
 - requests, processing: *Spool* 3-6
 - setting sleep period: *Spool* 3-17
- shutting down: *SysOv* 6-18
- starting: *Spool* 2-10
- starting up: *SysOv* 6-18
- Determining status of devices. *See* STATUS -DEVICES
- DEVAACL. *See* DEVICE_ACLS command
- Device access. *See* Device ACLs
- Device ACLs: *SysOv* 6-3, 6-4
 - access control: *SysOv* 6-3
 - assignable disks: *SAG3* 5-22
 - device list: *SAG3* 5-20
 - device list for: *SysOv* 6-4
- DEVICE* directory: *SAG3* 5-18
- establishing, System Administrator role: *SAG3* 5-18
- NONE rights: *SAG3* 5-1
- rules: *SAG3* 5-1
- System Administrator responsibility: *SAG3* 5-1
- U rights: *SAG3* 5-1
- user rights, granting: *SAG3* 5-19
- user rights, initial: *SAG3* 5-20
- Device addresses: *SAG2* 1-10
 - definition: *SAG2* 1-10
 - valid address assignments: *SAG2* 1-11
- Device assignment: *SysOv* 6-3
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 6-3
- Device directory: *SysOv* 6-4
 - access to: *SysOv* 6-4
- DEVICE environment directive: *Spool* 3-28
 - DELAY option: 23.3 3-22
 - POSTSCRIPT_CHECK: *Spool* D-13
 - POSTSCRIPT_CHECK option: 23.3 3-24
 - POSTSCRIPT_OVERRIDE: *Spool* D-13
 - POSTSCRIPT_OVERRIDE option: 23.3 3-24
 - exitserver password: *Spool* D-20
 - HP LaserJet printers: *Spool* E-1
 - managing PostScript dictionaries: *Spool* D-21
 - plotters: *Spool* 3-28
 - print handler, selecting: *Spool* B-3
- DEVICE* directory: *SysOv* 4-14, 6-3
 - configuring, importance of: *SAG3* 5-19
 - default ACLs: *SAG3* 5-20
 - installation: *SAG3* 5-19
 - list of common entries in: *SysCom* 2-77

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
DEVICE_ACLS command

location: *SAG3* 5-19
subdirectories, assignable devices: *SAG3* 5-19
subdirectories, assignable disks: *SAG3* 5-22
subdirectory names: *SAG3* 5-20
DEVICE_ACLS command: *SAG3* 5-1, 5-19; *SysCom* 2-77
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
Devices
See also Controllers; Disk controllers; Disk drives; Paging partitions; Peripheral devices
active, using *STATUS* command option: *SysOv* 7-11
assigned: *SysOv* 7-12
assigned to users, displaying: *PCRG* 2-211
assigning: *PCRG* 2-15
command: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9, 2-12
controlling access to: *SysCom* 2-77
defined: *FSM* 1-1
displaying assigned: *SysMon* 4-5
exclusive assignment of: *SysOv* 5-3
IBM printer: *Spool* 3-31
information in *STATUS ALL* display: *SysOv* 7-12
list of subdirectory names: *SysCom* 2-77
listing assigned: *SAG3* 10-11
magnetic tapes, assigned: *SysMon* 2-3, 2-9
monitoring: *SysOv* 1-5
paging: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
plotters, defining: *Spool* 3-28
print handlers: *Spool* 4-15, B-1
security for: *SysOv* 5-4
status information on: *PCRG* 2-374
unassigning: *PCRG* 2-391
DI. *See* *DISKS* command
DIAG command: *PCRG* 2-93
DIAG directory: *SAG1* 1-4
Diagnostic Processor. *See also* CPU handbook; Maintenance Processor; VCP commands
messages: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-15
Diagnostic Utility (DIAG): *PCRG* 2-93
Dialup lines
AMLTIM directive: *SAG2* 3-6
ASYNC JUMPER directive: *SAG2* 3-8
data set control: *SAG2* 4-6
DISLOG directive: *SAG2* 3-9
DRTDRP directive: *SAG2* 3-9
per-line DISLOG: *SAG2* 4-7
using speed detect: *SAG2* 4-10
DIR function: *PCRG* 3-11
DIR\$LS subroutine, dir_entry structure: 23.3 2-14
DIR\$RD subroutine, dir_entry structure: 23.3 2-14
DIR\$SE subroutine
dir_entry structure: 23.3 2-14
selection_criteria structure: 23.3 2-14
Direct Memory Queue: *SAG2* 6-7
Directives. *See* *CONFIG* directives; Environmental directives
Directories: *FSM* 1-6; *SAG1* 1-2; *SysOv* 4-2, 4-10, 4-14
See also Attach points; CMDNCO directory; Password directories; Root directory; Segment directories; System Administrator Directory
access to: *FSM* 1-6
ACL and hashing: *FSM* 1-8, 5-6
ACL protected: *SysOv* 5-12
ACL protection: *SAG3* 7-15
ACL rights for, example: *SysOv* 5-5
ACL-protected: *DBR* 3-2
adding to the system: *SysOv* 5-11
attaching during *MAGSAV*: *DBR* 2-9
attaching to: *PCRG* 2-23
ATTRIB function, using on: *PCRG* 3-5
ATTRIBUTES: *Spool* 2-7
available space: *SysMon* 2-13
BACKUP*: *SAG1* 1-4
batch subsystem: *Batch* 2-2
BATCHQ: *SAG1* 1-4; *SysOv* 6-20
BOOTRUN: *SAG1* 1-4
changing: *PCRG* 2-23
changing name of: *SysOv* 5-12
changing passwords in: *PCRG* 2-264
checking the contents of: *SysOv* 4-12
CMDNCO: *SAG1* 1-3; *Spool* 2-4; *SysOv* 1-7, 4-16
compressing entries: *FSM* 6-16
CONFIG_LIST: *Spool* 2-7
converting to password: *PCRG* 2-297
converting to portal: 23.0 3-6
copying: *PCRG* 2-70
created by MAKE: *FSM* 1-2, 5-2
creating: *PCRG* 2-81; *SysOv* 5-11; 23.1 2-1
current: *PCRG* 2-160
date/time attributes: 23.0 2-6, 2-7
default access to: *SysOv* 5-12
deleting: *PCRG* 2-87
DEVICE*: *SysOv* 4-14
DIAG: *SAG1* 1-4
DIR function, using on: *PCRG* 3-11
displaying ACL protection: *PCRG* 2-286; 23.1 2-6
DOS: *SAG1* 1-4
DOWN_LINE_LOAD*: *SAG1* 1-3
DRB*: *DBR* 1-4
DSM*: *SAG1* 1-3; *SysMon* 3-3, 3-4
DTM: *DBR* 5-2
FORMS*: *SAG1* 1-6
FTSQ*: *SAG1* 1-6; *SysOv* 6-25
hashed: *FSM* 1-8
and FIX_DISK conversion: *FSM* 6-4
and MAKE: *FSM* 5-6
HELP*: *SAG1* 1-5
home: *PCRG* C-7
INFO: *Spool* 2-2, 2-8
INFO23.0: *SAG1* 1-4
installing: *Spool* 2-2
LIB: *SAG1* 1-3
LIBRARIES*: *SAG1* 1-3, 5-7; *SysOv* 4-14
linear
access to: *FSM* 7-11
structure of: *FSM* 7-9
listing contents: *PCRG* 2-166; 23.1 2-2
listing size of: *PCRG* 2-337
location: *SysOv* 1-7
LOG: *Spool* 2-7
LOGREC*: *SysMon* A-1
maintenance: *SysOv* 1-5, 1-7
managing, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-12
MAPPINGS: *Spool* 2-7
maximum directory level: *DBR* 5-2
monitoring: *SysOv* 4-12
name, changing: *PCRG* 2-52
nested: *FSM* 6-19
nested, copying: *PCRG* 2-73
nonquota, information on: *PCRG* 2-196
NTS*: *SAG1* 1-6
number of records: *SysOv* 4-22
number of records in use: *SysOv* 4-21
opening: 23.0 3-7

- operator responsibility for: *SysOv* 4-19
- operator-controlled: *SysOv* 4-17
- origin: *PCRG* 2-263
- password, and hashing: *FSM* 1-8
- password-protected: *DBR* 2-2, 2-4, 3-2, 3-3
- portals: *23.0* 2-20
- PRIMENET*: *SAGI* 1-6
- PRIRUN: *SAGI* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-14
- protecting system: *SAG3* 5-5
- quotas: *SysMon* 2-13; *SysOv* 4-21
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-196
 - setting: *PCRG* 2-325
- records used: *23.1* 2-4
- replacing: *PCRG* 2-75
- restoring, from tape: *DBR* 3-1
- restoring from backup: *SysOv* 1-13
- restoring from tape: *DBR* 2-5, 3-2, 3-3
- restoring individual: *DBR* 3-6
- RESTRICTED_USERS: *Spool* 2-7
- RJSPLQ*: *SAGI* 1-5
- robust partitions and: *FSM* 7-11
- root: *PCRG* 1-3, 1-4; *23.0* 2-17
- SAD: *SAGI* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-14
- saving directory structure: *DBR* 2-5, 3-2
- SEARCH_RULES*: *SAGI* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-14
- security, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-13
- SEG: *SAGI* 1-5
- segment: *FSM* 1-8
 - and FIX_DISK: *FSM* 7-6
 - file types: *FSM* 7-9
 - structure of: *FSM* 7-6
- SEGRUN*: *SAGI* 1-5
- SERVER*: *SAGI* 1-4
- setting delete protection on: *PCRG* 2-324
- setting quotas on: *SysOv* 5-12
- SIT*: *SAGI* 1-5
- size of: *23.2* 5-2
- SOURCE: *Spool* 2-7
- SPOOL*: *SAGI* 1-5; *Spool* 2-5; *SysOv* 4-16, 6-17
- SPOOL_DATA*: *SAGI* 1-5; *Spool* 2-8; *SysOv* 4-16
- SPOOL_QUEUE*: *SAGI* 1-5; *Spool* 2-8; *SysOv* 4-16
- SPOOLQ: *SAGI* 1-5
- SYSCOM: *SAGI* 1-5
- SYSOVL: *SAGI* 1-5
- SYSTEM: *SAGI* 1-4; *Spool* 2-13; *SysOv* 4-16
- system: *SysOv* 4-14
- System Administrator assignments: *SAG3* 5-3
- T&MRUN: *SAGI* 1-5
- TOOLS: *SAGI* 1-5
- top-level: *SysOv* vii, 5-11
 - defined: *FSM* 1-7, G-11
- tree structure: *FSM* 1-7
- treewalking, using in: *PCRG* 4-15
- truncating: *FSM* 6-19
- UP_LINE_DUMP*: *SAGI* 1-4
- user rights: *SAG3* 5-3
- wildcarding: *PCRG* 5-6
- working: *FSR* 3-6
- Directory, command (CMDNCO): *PCRG* 1-7
- Directory names, changing: *SysCom* 2-60
- Directory passwords
 - not saving to tape: *DBR* 2-4
 - restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-2
 - saving to tape: *DBR* 2-2
- Directory quota: *SysOv* 5-11
 - when created: *SysOv* 5-11
- Directoryname: *PCRG* 1-6
- Disabling RESUS
 - effect on remote authorized users: *SysMon* 1-4
 - STATUS: *SysMon* 1-4, 1-6
- Disabling terminals. *See* CPU handbook
- Disabling user terminal as supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
- DISCARD, UMH destination: *DSM* 5-6, 5-7
- Discarding stack history: *PCRG* 2-290
- Discarding terminal buffers: *PCRG* 2-302
- Disconnect tmer dialup: *SAGI* 8-7
- Disconnecting from lines: *PCRG* 2-95
- DISCOVER, warm vs. cold starts: *SAG3* 2-8
- DISCOVER command: *PCRG* 2-93
- DISCOVER_DBMS, in PRIMOS.COMI: *23.2* 3-3
- DISCS file: *SysMon* 2-16, 2-17; *SysOv* 4-26
- Disctime: *SAGI* 8-7
- Disk and tape controllers
 - See also* Controllers; Disk controllers
- 10019 for crash dump disk: *23.2* 3-34
- 10019 in ICOP node: *23.2* 3-26
- 10019 not in DBS mode: *23.2* 3-32
- 2382 with 6250 bpi tape drive: *23.2* A-6
- 6580 dynamic badspot handling: *23.3* 3-40
- 7210 controller mode: *23.2* 3-22
- 7210 disk interleaving: *23.2* 3-22
- 7210 DISK_PAUSE support: *23.2* 3-25
- 7210 for crash dump disk: *23.2* 3-34
- 7210 for dual-porting: *23.3* 1-1
- 7210 in 4005 mode: *23.2* 3-27, 3-32
- 7210 in ICOP+ mode: *23.2* 3-26, 3-31
- 7210 microcode loading: *23.2* 3-27, 3-28
- 7210 pre-Rev. *23.2*: *23.2* 3-27
- 7210 SPIN_DOWN support: *SysCom* 2-292; *23.2* 3-24
- 7210 SPIN_UP support: *SysCom* 2-293
- 7210 with 75500-6PK disks: *SysCom* 2-292, 2-293; *23.2* 3-24, 3-25
- 7210 with tape drive: *23.2* 3-27, A-6; *23.3* 3-4
- address: *23.3* 3-42, 3-44
- configuring tape record size: *23.1* 3-17
- intelligent controllers: *DBR* 9-8
- Model 7210
 - discussion of: *FSM* D-12
 - error detection by: *FSM* D-12
 - never used: *23.1* 2-14
 - number on system: *23.1* 2-14
 - Quick Boot restrictions: *23.2* 3-3
 - SDTC, sectoring: *FSM* 10-2
 - tape backup performance: *DBR* 9-8
- Disk controllers: *SAGI* 2-4
 - See also* Controllers; Disk and tape controllers; Intelligent disk controllers; Nonintelligent disk controllers
 - address: *FSM* 3-4
 - table of: *FSM* 3-8
 - booting MAKE from: *FSM* 5-92
 - defined: *FSM* 3-4
 - download file: *FSM* D-19
 - intelligent: *FSM* 10-2
 - and dynamic badspot handling: *FSM* 2-3
 - messages: *FSM* D-11
 - mirroring and -DBS OFF mode: *FSM* 9-15

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Disk drives

- mirroring performance: *FSM* 9-3
- Model 6580
 - discussion of: *FSM* D-1
 - error detection by: *FSM* D-5
 - modes: *FSM* D-1
 - nonintelligent, sectoring: *FSM* 10-2
 - number on system: *PCRG* 3-37
- Disk drives: *SAGI* 2-2, 2-4; *SysOv* 2-3
 - See also* Disks; SCSI disks
 - 1.34 gigabyte drive: 23.2 3-21
 - 421 megabyte drive: 23.2 3-21
 - booting MAKE from: *FSM* 5-92
 - cleaning: *SAG3* 2-5
 - defined: *FSM* 2-2, G-3
 - dual porting and mirroring: *FSM* 9-10
 - dual-ported: *SysOv* 2-4
 - dual-ported, warning on priority select: *FSM* 9-10
 - list of: 23.2 5-10
 - list of supported: 23.2 3-21
 - Model 4721: 23.2 3-22
 - Model 4729: 23.2 3-22
 - Model 4730: 23.2 3-22
 - Model 4731: 23.2 3-21, 3-22
 - Model 4732: 23.2 3-21, 3-22
 - never used: 23.1 2-14
 - number on system: *PCRG* 3-37; 23.1 2-14
 - SCSI: 23.2 3-22
 - unit numbers: 23.2 5-9
 - unit numbers for FMDs: *FSM* 3-4
 - unit numbers for SMDs and CMDs: *FSM* 3-4
 - usable for crash dump: 23.3 3-30
- DISK environment directive: *Spool* 3-22
 - maximum entries: *Spool* 3-27
- Disk errors
 - Current Record Address: 23.2 3-31
 - file system object: 23.1 3-11
 - ICOP+ mode: 23.2 3-30
 - Logical Block Address: 23.2 3-31
 - Logical Status Word: 23.2 3-31
 - OPCODE: 23.2 3-31, 5-12
 - partition formatting: 23.3 3-39
 - RCRA: 23.2 3-31
 - read error: 23.1 3-11
- DISK I/O, meter displays: *SysMon* 2-28
- Disk I/O, time, displaying: *PCRG* 2-388
- Disk mirroring: *DBR* 9-4; *SysOv* 4-9
 - See also* Disks; Mirroring
- breaking: 23.2 3-32
- COMDEV: 23.2 3-24, 3-25
- controllers supporting: 23.2 5-12; 23.3 3-40
- ICOP+ SCSI disks: 23.2 3-27
- requirements for: 23.2 5-11
- Disk packs. *See* Disks
- Disk partitions: *SAGI* 2-2, 2-6
 - See also* Partitions
 - as a file system object: *PCRG* 1-3
 - file system name space, listing: *PCRG* 2-193
 - remote, displaying: *PCRG* 2-193
- Disk quotas: *SAGI* 2-12; *SysOv* 4-20
 - and logically mounted disks: *SAGI* 2-16
 - exact strategy: *SAGI* 2-13
 - logical mounts and: *SAGI* 4-10
 - modifying: *SAGI* 2-16
 - monitoring commands: *SysOv* 4-21
 - overcommitted strategy: *SAGI* 2-14
 - undercommitted strategy: *SAGI* 2-14
 - unregulated strategy: *SAGI* 2-15
- Disk Record Availability Table: *SAGI* 1-2
- Disk space
 - allocating: *SAGI* 2-1
 - amount for dump: *FSR* 2-5
- Disk storage: *SysOv* 3-3
- Disk table: 23.0 2-16, 3-6
- Disk-to-disk backups: *SAGI* 2-4
- DISK_DBG environment directive: *Spool* 3-18
- DISK_MANAGER program: 23.1 4-23
- DISK_MANAGER subsystem: *FSR* 3-15
- DISK_PAUSE command: *SysCom* 2-79; 23.2 3-25
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
- Disks: *FSM* 1-1
 - See also* Added disks; Assigned disks; Check disk; CMDNCO directory; CMDs; Crash dump disks; Disk drives; Dual-ported disks; First partition; FMDs; Head zero partition; MAKE utility; Mirroring disks; Paging partitions; Partitions; Robust partitions; SCSI disks; SMDs; Splitting disks
- active, using STATUS command
 - option: *SysOv* 7-11
- adding: 23.1 C-1
- allocating space: *FSM* 1-6
- as a partition: *SysOv* 4-2
- as physical disk: *SysOv* 4-2
- assignable: *FSM* 4-1; 23.3 3-46
 - defined: *FSM* G-1
- assigned: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-12
 - determining: *FSM* 4-5
 - maximum number: 23.2 3-20
- assigning: *PCRG* 2-21; *SysCom* 2-23, 2-24; *SysOv* 6-3
 - unassigning: *FSM* 4-3
- available space: 23.0 2-21
 - listing: *SAG3* 10-13
- bad record: *SysCom* 2-230; 23.1 3-11
- badspot checking, default level of: *FSM* 5-34
- badspot summary on: *FSM* 5-44
- badspots: *FSM* 2-1
- baud rate: *FSM* 5-22
- characteristics of: *FSM* 3-2
- clean: *FSR* 3-15
- CMD: *FSM* 2-2, 3-1
- compressing space: *SAG3* 9-10
- controller address: 23.3 3-42, 3-44
- copying contents: *DBR* 8-1, 10-2
- crash analysis space: 23.1 4-11
- crash dump: *FSM* 5-1, 5-4
 - creating: *FSM* 5-18
 - reading: *FSR* 3-6
- crash dump errors: 23.2 B-5
 - creating: *FSM* 5-1
- damaged: *FSR* 3-16
- DBS modes, converting: *FSM* 5-23
- defined: *SysCom* 2-2
- disk-directed portal: 23.0 2-20
- displaying space on: *PCRG* 2-28
- dual-ported, defined: *SysCom* 2-6, 2-188
- duplicate names: 23.0 2-16
- Dynamic Badspot Handling: *FSM* 2-3
 - support for: *FSM* 5-29
- dynamic badspot handling: 23.3 3-38, 3-39, 3-40
- error messages: *FSM* D-1; *SysMon* 1-9, 1-15
- errors: *FSM* 8-3
- file system: *FSM* 4-1
 - defined: *FSM* G-5
- file system object: *SysCom* 2-230
- FIX_DISK required: 23.1 4-2
- FMD: *FSM* 2-2, 3-1
- formatting: *FSM* 5-1, 5-23; *SysCom* 2-168; 23.1 3-6

fragmentation, preventing: *FSM* 7-20
 generating crash dump: 23.2 B-2
 geometry: *DBR* 8-2; *FSM* 2-1; 23.3 3-44
 caution on: *FSM* 5-15
 handling (command list): *SysCom* 1-23
 hardware problems, warning on: *FSM* 6-6
 head crashes, treatment after: *SAG3* 2-7
 head zero partition: 23.3 3-39
 heads: 23.3 3-42, 3-44
 in use by users, listing: *PCRG* 2-211
 initial state: 23.1 4-2
 initialization error: 23.2 B-3
 interleave factor: *SysCom* 2-173
 ldev: 23.0 3-6; 23.3 3-43
 list of types: *SysCom* 2-92, 2-169
 listing: 23.0 2-23; 23.3 2-4
 listing accessible: 23.0 2-21
 listing information: *SysCom* 2-126
 listing local: 23.0 3-6
 listing priority ACL: *PCRG* 2-195
 listing supported types: 23.3 3-38
 logical: *FSM* 1-1
 defined: *FSM* G-7
 logical mounts: 23.0 2-18
 maximum number: 23.0 2-16
 message indicating problems: *FSM* 6-8
 mirroring: *DBR* 9-4; *SysCom* 2-186
 mirroring defined: *SysCom* 2-184
 mount error messages: 23.1 C-1
 mounted, state of: *FSR* 3-15
 multiple partitions: 23.3 3-39
 number on system: *PCRG* 3-37; 23.1 2-14
 pack: *FSM* 2-2, G-4
 paging: *FSM* 5-1, 5-17
 partitioning: *FSM* 5-1
 specific types: *FSM* 3-16
 pdev: 23.3 3-42
 physical: *FSM* 1-1, 2-1
 physical save to tape: 23.0 2-9
 preformatted: *FSM* 5-24
 read error: *SysCom* 2-230
 recovering: 23.1 4-1
 remote disks: 23.0 2-16, 2-19, 2-21, 2-23, 2-24, 3-6
 repairing: *SysCom* 2-89
 restoring data from tapes: *PCRG* 2-228

restoring data to: *PCRG* C-3
 robust partitions. *See* Partitions
 rules for handling: *SAG3* 2-3
 saving data to tape: *PCRG* 2-227, C-1
 SCSI
 badspot handling: *FSM* 5-3
 discussion of: *FSM* 5-2, 6-9
 list of: *FSM* 5-2, 6-9
 paging: *FSM* 5-3
 support for: *FSM* 5-2, 6-9
 shutting down: 23.0 2-23; 23.1 4-2; 23.3 3-47
 shutting down local: *SysCom* 2-284
 shutting down remote when not running Name Server: *SysCom* 2-287
 shutting down remote when running Name Server: *SysCom* 2-288
 size of: *FSM* 3-2
 sizes (table): 23.2 5-8
 SMD: *FSM* 2-2, 3-1
 paging: *FSM* 5-4
 solution for full: *SAG3* 9-5
 space, availability of: *SysOv* 4-24
 space, division of: *SysOv* 3-4
 space, number of storable records: *SysOv* 4-24
 space, storage: *SysOv* 3-3
 spindle, defined: *FSM* 2-1, G-10
 splitting: 23.2 3-22; 23.3 3-38
 started: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
 static badspot handling: *FSM* 2-3
 status information on: *PCRG* 2-375
 storage: *FSM* 1-1
 storing: *SAG3* 2-3
 surfaces: 23.3 3-44
 types: *FSM* 2-1, 3-1
 list of valid: *FSM* 6-24
 specifying different: *FSM* 5-61
 table of: *FSM* 5-16
 unassigning: *PCRG* 2-392; *SysCom* 2-336
 unit number: 23.3 3-42, 3-44
 table of: *FSM* 3-8
 user: *FSM* 5-1
 defined: *FSM* G-11
 Winchester: *FSM* 2-2; *SysOv* 4-2
 Disks and tapes
 choosing: *SAG3* 3-2
 physical vs. logical copies: *SAG3* 3-6

DISKS command: *FSM* 4-4; *SysCom* 2-80
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-9
FIX_DISK, use with: *FSM* 6-10
MAKE, needed before: *SysCom* 2-168
 maximum assigned disks: 23.2 3-20
DISKS NOT command: *FSM* 4-5
DISLOG directive: *SAG1* 7-12, 8-11; *SAG2* 3-9; *SAG3* 7-8
 See also *SET_ASYNC* command
 SET_ASYNC command: *SAG2* 3-9
 Dispatcher: *SAG1* 9-1
 Display manager: *PCRG* 6-30
DISPLAY, subcommand of *BATGEN*: *Batch* 3-6
DISPLAY, UMH destination: *DSM* 5-6
 syntax: *DSM* 5-7
DISPLAY_LOG command: *DSM* 6-5; *SAG3* 10-5; *SysCom* 2-81; *SysMon* 3-2, 3-7
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
 example: *DSM* 6-10; *SAG3* 10-6
 message selection options: *SysCom* 2-83
 options: *DSM* 6-5; *SysMon* 3-8, 3-9
 purging event log files: *SysMon* 3-4
 Displaying batch jobs running: *PCRG* 2-212
 Displaying child processes running: *PCRG* 2-212
 Displaying current date and time: *PCRG* 2-82
 Displaying current user project assignments: *PCRG* 2-212
 Displaying data. *See* Data
 Displaying date, function for: *PCRG* 3-10
 Displaying date and time, function for: *PCRG* 3-10
 Displaying devices assigned to users: *PCRG* 2-211
 Displaying disks in use by users: *PCRG* 2-211
 Displaying ISC server names: *PCRG* 2-206
 Displaying ISC session information: *PCRG* 2-207
 Displaying MESSAGE command parameters: *PCRG* 2-236
 Displaying mounted disk partitions: *PCRG* 2-193
 Displaying phantom processes: *PCRG* 2-212
 Displaying registered EPFs: *PCRG* 2-199



Displaying remote disk partitions

- Displaying remote disk partitions: *PCRG* 2-193
- Displaying search rules use: *PCRG* 2-243
- Displaying server processes: *PCRG* 2-212
- Displaying slave processes: *PCRG* 2-212
- Displaying spoolers running: *PCRG* 2-212
- Displaying system event log files: *SysMon* A-5
- Displaying time, function for: *PCRG* 3-10
- Displaying user process information: *PCRG* 2-211
- DISTRIBUTE_DSM command: *DSM* 4-19; *SysMon* 3-2
 - command-line options: *DSM* 4-19
 - example: *DSM* 4-36
 - menu: *DSM* 4-20
 - security: *DSM* 4-2
 - syntax: *DSM* 4-19
- Distributed applications: 23.0 2-16
- Distributed Systems Management. *See* DSM subsystem
- Diverted terminal I/O: *PCRG* C-4
- Dividing numbers with MOD function: *PCRG* 3-26
- DLINFO program, checking disk controller file: *FSM* D-19
- DMPS. *See* DUMP_SEGMENT command
- DMPU. *See* DUMP_USER command
- DMQ buffers: *SAG2* 6-7
- DMSTK command: *PCRG* 2-96, 2-273, 2-274, B-1
 - dump stack format: *PCRG* B-1
- do_echo: *PCRG* 6-2, 6-12, 6-16, 6-38
- do_quote: *PCRG* 6-2, 6-13, 6-16, 6-28, 6-38
- Documentation
 - See also* Help facility
 - changes: 23.1 2-23, 3-18; 23.2 5-1; 23.3 2-18, 3-48
 - list: 23.1 D-1; 23.2 E-1, E-1; 23.3 B-1
 - NTS: 23.1 3-18
 - online: 23.1 ix; 23.2 ix; 23.3 xi
 - ORACLE: 23.2 5-5
 - PRIMOS revision: 23.2 ix; 23.3 xi
 - Rev. 23.1: 23.1 ix
- DOS directory: *SAG1* 1-4; *SysOv* 4-17
 - See also* PRIMOS II
- Double-precision BASIC interpreter: *PCRG* 2-83
- DOWN_LINE_LOAD* directory: *SAG1* 1-3
 - ICOP+: 23.2 3-27, 3-28
- downcase_word: *PCRG* 6-38
- Downline load
 - error message: *SysMon* 1-15
 - ICOP software: *FSM* 2-3
 - initialization messages: *SysMon* 1-15
 - intelligent controller message: *FSM* 5-29, 9-8
- DPTCFG command, constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
- DPTX command: *SysCom* 1-2
 - See also* DSM subsystem
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
- DPTX environment directive: *Spool* 3-31
- DPTX queues, information on: *PCRG* 2-94
- DPTX/DSC commands
 - DPTXMTR: *PCRG* 2-94
 - OWLDSC: *PCRG* 2-263
 - PRTDSC: *PCRG* 2-280
 - PT45DSC: *PCRG* 2-281
 - PT46DSC: *PCRG* 2-281
 - PTDSC: *PCRG* 2-282
 - TCF: *PCRG* 2-383
- DPTX/TCF facility: *PCRG* 2-383
- DPTXMTR command: *PCRG* 2-94
- DRB configuration file: *DBR* 1-4; 23.1 3-14; 23.2 5-7
- Driver programs: *SysOv* 4-19
 - files for: *SysOv* 4-19
- Driver routines library: *Spool* 2-5
- Drives
 - See also* Disk drives; Tape drives
 - tape, unassigning: *PCRG* 2-392
- DROPDTR command: *PCRG* 2-95; *SAG3* 7-9
- Dropping (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2
- Dropping the DTR signal: *PCRG* 2-95
- DSSSEND_CUSTOMER_UM subroutine: 23.0 2-29
- DSKRAT: *SAG1* 1-2; *SysMon* 2-9; *SysOv* 4-13
 - See also* Files
 - bits in, shutdown: *FSM* 6-20
 - defined: *FSM* 1-6, G-4
 - discussion of: *FSM* 2-3
 - locating errors in: *FSM* 6-4
- marking badspots in: *FSM* 8-7
- name of: *FSM* 1-6, 5-2, 5-13
- R access right: *SAG3* 5-3
- repair of: *FSM* 6-27
- DSM commands: *SysOv* 6-22
- DSM messages: *SysOv* 7-6
 - writing buffer to disk file: *SysOv* 7-6
- DSM process type: *SysOv* 7-16
 - See also* DSM_LOGGER
- DSM security
 - administrator's role: *DSM* 2-4
 - between configuration groups: *DSM* 2-5
 - configuration file: *DSM* 2-4
 - configuration groups: *DSM* 2-2
 - group integrity: *DSM* 2-4
 - overview: *DSM* 2-1
 - user access definitions: *DSM* 2-6
- DSM server: *DSM* 3-4, 3-5
 - logging out from user terminal while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
 - user name: *DSM* 3-2, 3-3, 3-5
- DSM server processes
 - DSM_LOGGER: *SysOv* 6-22
 - DSMSR: *SysOv* 6-22
 - ISC_PROCESS_SERVER: *SysOv* 6-22
 - SYSTEM_MANAGER: *SysOv* 6-22
- DSM subsystem: *SysCom* 1-2, 1-4; *SysMon* 1-3, 3-1; *SysOv* 6-22, 7-3, 7-16, 7-18, 7-19
- ACL groups and: *SAG3* 4-20
- ADMIN_LOG command: *SysCom* 2-20
- ADMIN_LOG subcommand: 23.0 2-31; 23.3 3-48
- administrative names used for: *SAG3* 4-20
- architecture: *DSM* 1-3
- CONFIG_DSM subcommand: 23.0 2-31
- CONFIG_UM subcommand: 23.0 2-30
- configuration groups: *DSM* 2-1
- configuring: *SysMon* 3-2; 23.0 2-19
- controller DLL messages: 23.2 3-30
- customer product support: 23.0 2-32
- default configuration file: 23.2 5-6
- defined: *SysOv* 6-22
- defining common name space: 23.0 2-19
- DISPLAY_LOG command: *SysCom* 2-81

DISPLAY_LOG subcommand: 23.0 2-32
 DISTRIBUTE_DSM subcommand: 23.0 2-30
 distributing master configuration file: *SysMon* 3-2
 documentation corrections: 23.1 3-18; 23.2 5-6, 5-7; 23.3 3-48
 DSM HELP subcommand: 23.0 2-30
 error level reporting options: 23.0 2-29
 event logging: *SysMon* A-1
 event logging facility: *SAG3* 10-5
 files for: *SysOv* 4-17
 FIX_DISK on COMDEV: *FSM* 6-19, 6-20
 functions: 23.2 5-6
 kernel services: *DSM* 1-3
 LIST_ASSIGNED_DEVICES command: *SysCom* 2-117
 LIST_ASYNC command: *SysCom* 2-120
 LIST_CONFIG command: *SysCom* 2-123
 LIST_DISKS command: *SysCom* 2-126
 LIST_MEMORY command: *SysCom* 2-137
 LIST_PROCESS command: *SysCom* 2-142
 LIST_UNITS command: *SysCom* 2-154
 login attempt messages: 23.3 3-10
 message retention period: 23.3 3-48
 NPX messages: 23.2 C-11
 overview: *DSM* 1-1
 paging threshold exceeded: 23.0 2-26
 PNX messages: 23.2 C-2
 power supply message: 23.3 3-4
 RESUS command: *SAG3* 2-2; *SysCom* 2-240
 server: *SysMon* 2-11
 processes: *SysMon* 3-3
 startup: 23.2 3-5
 SIM commands: *SAG3* 10-9
 START_DSM command: *SysCom* 2-304
 starting: *SysCom* 2-304
 STATUS_DSM subcommand: 23.0 2-31
 STOP_DSM command: *SysCom* 2-323
 stopping: *SysCom* 2-323
 stopping while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-6

subroutines: 23.0 2-29
 system administration: *SysOv* 6-23
 system internationalization tools for: *SysOv* 4-17
 system security: *SAG3* 7-8
 table of commands: *SysCom* 2-305
 UMH default configuration: 23.2 5-6
 unsolicited messages: 23.0 2-29
 DSM* directory: *DSM* 3-7; *SAG1* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-17
 LOGS>NETWORKS directory: *SysMon* 3-3
 LOGS>PRIMOS directory: *SysMon* 3-3
 minimum ACLs: *DSM* 3-7
 resetting ACLs: *DSM* 3-7
 structure: *DSM* 3-7
 UNDELIVERED.LOGS directory: *SysMon* 3-4
 using FIX_DISK: *DSM* 2-18
 DSM_ADMINISTRATOR\$ access definition, modifying: *DSM* 4-30
 DSM_LOGGER: *DSM* 3-2
 See also DSM process type
 startup: *DSM* 3-5
 DSM_OPERATOR\$ access definition, modifying: *DSM* 4-30
 DSMASR: *DSM* 3-3, 3-4, 3-5
 DSMSR: *DSM* 3-2, 3-5
 DTAR1, segment sharing: 23.1 2-20
 DTAR2
 private segments, displaying: *PCRG* 2-204
 segment sharing: 23.1 2-20
 DTARS: *SysOv* 3-9
 DTR signal, dropping: *PCRG* 2-95
 DTRDRP directive: *SAG1* 7-12, 7-14, 8-11; *SAG2* 3-9; *SAG3* 7-8
 Dual-ported disks
 See also Disks
 commands that affect: *SysOv* 4-10
 defined: *SysCom* 2-6, 2-188; *SysOv* 4-10
 function of: *SysOv* 2-4
 ICOP+ SCSI disks: 23.2 3-27
 priority select: 23.0 2-22
 PROM required: 23.3 1-1
 SMD dual-porting: 23.2 3-27
 Dual-stream architecture. *See* CPU handbook
 Dump stack format: *PCRG* B-1

DUMP_SEGMENT command: *SysCom* 2-85
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
 DUMP_STACK command: *PCRG* 2-96, 2-273, 2-274
 dump stack format: *PCRG* B-1
 DUMP_USER command: *SysCom* 2-86
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
 Dumping MIDASPLUS files: *PCRG* 2-233
 Dumps. *See* Crash dumps; Halts; Partial tape dumps; System crashes; Tape dumps
 Duplex, full or half: *PCRG* 2-385
 Dynamic badspot file: *SysOv* 1-7, 4-13
 displaying: *SysCom* 2-92
 Dynamic badspot handling
 See also Badspots; DYNBSP file
 ADDISK, effect on: *FSM* 8-12
 commands, effect on operator: *FSM* 8-11
 COPY_DISK, PHYSAV, and PHYRST: *FSM* 8-10
 disks supporting: *FSM* 5-29
 FIX_DISK, effect on: *FSM* 8-14
 -FORMAT option: *FSM* 5-23
 MAKE, effect on: *FSM* 8-12
 messages associated with: *FSM* 8-17
 mode, defined: *FSM* G-4
 PSR: *FSM* 8-10
 Dynamic segments
 added to static segments, limits: *SAG3* E-7
 changing system defaults: *SAG3* E-19
 FS_RECOVER requirements: 23.1 4-9
 handling user problems with: *SAG3* 9-9
 private, information on: *PCRG* 2-204
 requirements for: *FSR* 2-2
 DYNBSP file: *SAG1* 1-3; *SysOv* 1-7
 creation by MAKE: *FSM* 5-2
 purpose of: *FSM* 8-6

E

E command: *SAG1* 9-2, 9-5
 E. file prefix: *Spool* 2-15
 ECCC Mapout: *SAG1* 8-17
 ECCU error: *SysMon* 1-10
 echo_raw: *PCRG* 6-13, 6-38

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
ECL

ECL

automatic pathname completion in:
 PCRG 6-3
command: *PCRG* 2-102
command history: *PCRG* 2-109, 2-110
command output (COMO) files:
 PCRG 6-3
commands reference: *PCRG* 6-37
comment character: *PCRG* 6-11
completing pathnames with: *PCRG*
 6-3
control characters: *PCRG* 6-1
display manager: *PCRG* 6-30
editing characteristics: *PCRG* 2-112
effects on prompts: *23.0* 2-5
EXPAND_WILD command: *23.0* 3-8
FORWARD_SEARCH command:
 23.0 3-8
FS_RECOVER, using within: *FSR*
 3-4; *23.1* 4-14
introduction: *PCRG* 6-1
invoked as EPF command function:
 PCRG 6-3
keybindings: *PCRG* 6-9
kill ring: *PCRG* 6-2
KILL_LINE command: *23.0* 3-8
non-printing characters: *23.0* 3-8
OPEN_LINE command: *23.0* 3-8
options, description of: *PCRG* 2-102
options, list of: *PCRG* 2-103
overlay mode: *23.0* 3-7
pathname completion: *PCRG* 2-111
programmable function commands:
 PCRG 6-13
prompt handling: *PCRG* 6-31
prompts: *23.0* 3-8
prompts, with RDY prompts: *PCRG*
 2-288
replacing pathnames with: *PCRG* 6-5
REVERSE_SEARCH command: *23.0*
 3-8
search ring: *PCRG* 6-2
-STATUS option: *23.0* 3-8
terminal bindings and characteristics:
 PCRG 2-105
terminal I/O options: *PCRG* 2-108
terminal type, setting of: *PCRG* 2-107
TERMINFO capabilities: *PCRG* 6-34
TOGGLE_OVERLAY command: *23.0*
 3-7
treewalk wildcard expansion, using:
 PCRG 6-5

using commands of: *PCRG* 6-2
WATCH monitoring: *PCRG* 2-404;
 23.1 2-12
ECS_TO_ASCII_MAP file: *Spool* 2-7,
 4-1
ED command: *PCRG* 2-97; *23.1* 1-1;
 23.2 1-1; *23.3* 1-3
EDAC command. *See* EDIT_ACCESS
 command
EDB command: *PCRG* C-9
Edit Command Line. *See* ECL
EDIT_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-98
EDIT_BINARY command: *PCRG* 2-101
EDIT_CMD_LINE. *See* ECL
EDIT_PROFILE utility: *DSM* 4-2;
 SAG1 2-7; *SAG3* E-1; *23.3* 1-4;
 SysCom B-6
CONFIG_USERS compatibility: *23.3*
 1-4
duplicating user profile: *23.1* 3-17
incompatibility: *23.2* 3-9, 3-13
replaced by CONFIG_USERS: *23.0*
 2-1
security enhancements: *23.0* 2-10
-SERVER option: *23.0* 2-12
used to designate batch administrators:
 Batch 2-5
Editing
 ACLs: *PCRG* 2-98
 binary libraries: *PCRG* 2-101
Editors
 See also EMACS
 ED (line): *PCRG* 2-97
 EDB (binary): *PCRG* C-9
 EMACS: *PCRG* 2-114
 FED (FORMS): *PCRG* 2-123
 NSED (nonshared ED): *PCRG* 2-256
 SCHED (schema): *PCRG* 2-307
Electric shock, avoiding and treating:
 SAG3 2-8
Electrical interfaces
 20 milliamp current loop: *SAG2* 1-4
 DDS/V.35: *SAG2* 1-4
 definition: *SAG2* 1-4
 RS-232-C: *SAG2* 1-4
 RS-232-C pin definition: *SAG2* 1-5
Electronic Vertical Format Unit. *See*
 EVFU files
Eligibility queue: *SAG1* 9-2
Eligibility timeslice
 default value: *23.0* 2-15
 listing: *23.0* 2-15

setting: *23.0* 2-14
ELIGTS command: *SAG1* 9-2, 9-5;
 SysCom 2-87; *SysMon* 2-29
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
setting priority levels: *SysCom* 2-87
EMACS
 command: *PCRG* 2-114
 keybindings: *23.0* 3-9
 limits of RESUS command: *SAG3* 2-2
 precautions while in RESUS: *SysMon*
 1-7
 PRIMOS installation, use during: *23.1*
 1-1; *23.2* 1-1; *23.3* 1-3
 use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-6
 WATCH monitoring: *PCRG* 2-404;
 23.1 2-12
Emergencies in computer room: *SAG3*
 2-6
Emergency shutdown. *See* CPU
 handbook
Emptying terminal buffers: *PCRG* 2-302
Enabling CPU. *See* CPU handbook
Enabling RESUS -STATUS: *SysMon* 1-6
Enabling user terminal as supervisor
 terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
Encoding physical device numbers:
 PCRG 2-266
Encryption of passwords: *SAG3* E-17
End of tape
 MAGRST: *DBR* 3-7
 MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-11
 physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-7
 physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-11
end_line: *PCRG* 6-39
Enhanced MAGSAV/RST. *See*
 MAGSAV/RST utility
ENTRY\$ search rules: *SAG1* 3-6
 character mapping files: *Spool* 2-5
 creating optimized: *PCRG* 2-247
ENTRY\$.SR file
 print handlers: *Spool* B-3
 search rules: *Spool* 2-5
ENTRYNAME function: *PCRG* 3-12
Entrynames
 command argument: *PCRG* 1-2
 defined: *PCRG* 1-6
 pathname component: *PCRG* 1-4
Entrypoint search rules: *SAG1* 3-6
 expand objectname to pathname:
 PCRG 2-115
 listing contents: *PCRG* 2-202
Entrypoints
 library EPF, listing: *PCRG* 2-189

registered EPFs, listing of: *PCRG* 2-199
 .ENV files, in SPOOL* directory: *Spool* 2-6
 .ENV suffix, environment files: *Spool* 3-7
 ENVCOM file: *23.1* 3-10
 Environment directives: *Spool* 3-9
 ASYNC: *Spool* 3-10
 ATTRIBUTE: *Spool* 3-6, 3-20
 AUXILIARY: *Spool* 3-28, B-12
 CONFIG: *Spool* 2-6, 3-22
 configuring queue searching: *Spool* 3-22
 definition: *Spool* 1-3
 DEVICE: *Spool* 3-28
 -EVFU option: *Spool* 4-15
 DISK: *Spool* 3-22
 DISK_DBG: *Spool* 3-18
 DPTX: *Spool* 3-31
 entries, format: *Spool* 3-9
 FORMAT: *Spool* 3-31
 HEADER: *Spool* 3-32
 LOG: *Spool* 3-37
 MAP: *Spool* 3-33
 MAX_SIZE: *Spool* 3-21
 MESSAGE: *Spool* 3-34
 MIN_SIZE: *Spool* 3-21
 MPC4000: *Spool* 3-15
 NODE: *Spool* 3-23
 PARALLEL: *Spool* 3-17
 PDN: *Spool* F-3
 PERCENT_SPOOLER_INCREMENT: *Spool* 3-38
 PLOT: *Spool* 3-17, 3-34
 POLL_RATE: *Spool* 3-25
 printer: *PCRG* 2-278; *SysCom* 2-225
 PRIORITY_SIZE: *Spool* 3-21
 PRIORITY_TO_LOCAL_QUEUE: *Spool* 3-25
 queue search frequency: *Spool* 3-22, 3-24, 3-25
 scheduling print jobs: *Spool* 3-20
 SET_FONT: *Spool* 3-34
 SET_LANDSCAPE: *Spool* 3-35
 SET_PAPER_BIN: *Spool* 3-35
 SET_PORTRAIT: *Spool* 3-36
 SWO_TIMES_TO_CHECK: *Spool* 3-26
 SWO_WAIT_TIME: *Spool* 3-26
 TCP/IP: *Spool* 3-18

TRAILER: *Spool* 3-36
 TTY: *Spool* 3-18
 WARNING: *Spool* 3-39
 Environment files: *SysOv* 6-17
 converting
 post-Rev. 21.0: *SysCom* 2-74
 pre-Rev. 21.0: *SysCom* 2-225
 pre-Rev. 21.0: *Spool* 2-14
 creating: *Spool* 3-7
 definition: *Spool* 3-1
 described: *SysCom* 2-220
 entries, maximum length: *Spool* 3-7
 example: *Spool* 3-2, 3-8
 format: *Spool* 3-7
 location: *Spool* 3-7
 modifying: *Spool* 3-39
 names: *Spool* 2-6, 3-7
 PostScript example: *Spool* D-23
 Printronic, example: *Spool* D-24
 queue search directives, combining: *Spool* 3-27
 required at Rev. 21.0: *SysCom* 2-225
 restrictions: *Spool* 3-7
 summary of directives: *Spool* 2-18
 syntax checking: *Spool* 3-8
 validating: *Spool* 3-8
 Environments: *SysOv* 6-17
 See also Printer environments; User environments
 controls: *SAG3* 2-5
 current user, commands to get information about, list: *PCRG* 1-19
 information in system logbook: *SAG3* 10-3
 maintenance of machine room: *SAG3* 2-1
 monitoring status: *Spool* 6-2
 printer: *SysOv* 6-17
 user process: *SysMon* 4-19
 EPF command function, ECL invoked as: *PCRG* 6-3
 EPF commands
 ICE: *PCRG* 2-140
 LIST_EPF: *PCRG* 2-182
 LIST_LIBRARY_ENTRIES: *PCRG* 2-189
 LIST_LIMITS: *PCRG* 2-190
 LIST_MINI_COMMANDS: *PCRG* 2-192

LIST_REGISTERED_EPF: *PCRG* 2-199
 LIST_SEARCH_RULES: *PCRG* 2-202
 LIST_SEGMENT: *PCRG* 2-204
 REMOVE_EPF: *PCRG* 2-291
 EPF libraries. *See* Library EPFs
 EPF runfile. *See* EPFs
 EPF\$INVK subroutine: *23.1* 2-24
 EPF\$MAP subroutine: *23.1* 2-24
 EPF\$REG subroutine: *23.1* 2-24
 EPFs: *SAG1* 5-1; *SAG3* 4-5; *SysOv* 5-5
 See also Mapped EPFs; Registered EPFs
 commands to use: *SAG1* 5-9
 creating: *PCRG* 2-37
 dynamic: *SAG1* 5-7
 executing: *PCRG* 2-295
 file type of: *FSM* 7-9
 handling problems: *SAG3* 9-8
 library: *SAG1* 5-1, 5-6
 entrypoints, listing: *PCRG* 2-189
 listing entrypoints: *PCRG* 2-189
 multiple EPF registration: *SAG1* 5-10
 output: *PCRG* 2-182
 program: *SAG1* 5-7
 registered: *SAG1* 5-1, 5-8
 and ACL protection: *SAG1* 5-10
 in ENTRY\$ and COMMAND\$ search rules: *SAG1* 5-9
 listing of: *PCRG* 2-199
 removing from address space: *PCRG* 2-291
 REPLACE files: *PCRG* 2-74
 replacing mapped: *PCRG* 2-74
 restarting: *PCRG* 2-372
 X access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17, 5-4; *SysOv* 5-5
 EPFs, registered. *See* Registered EPFs
 Equipment
 inventory: *SAG3* 7-1
 system logbook, listed in: *SAG3* 10-2
 Equivalence blocks
 See also Badspots
 creating: *FSM* 2-6
 results of: *FSM* 2-7
 defined: *FSM* 2-6, G-4
 need for: *FSM* 2-7
 ER, prompt, changing: *PCRG* 2-284
 Erase character: *PCRG* 2-385
 MAKE default: *FSM* 5-92
 ERASE directive: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-12

Erasing

Erasing. *See* Delete topics

Error codes

See also Error messages; Errors; Messages

displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; 23.1 2-5

E\$ codes: 23.1 2-26; 23.3 2-22

Error conditions

LINKAGE_FAULT\$: *SAG1* 3-9
 NO_AVAIL_SEGS\$: *SAG1* 8-21
 NO_AVAILABLE_SEGS\$: *SAG1* 2-7
 PAGING_DEVICE_FULL\$: *SAG1* 2-7, 2-8, 8-21, 8-23

Error handling

MAGSAV/RST: *DBR* 1-3, 1-7
 physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-3, 8-5
 physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-3, 7-7
 physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-5

Error messages

See also Error handling; Errors; Messages

ADD_PORTAL: *SysCom* 2-18
 ADDISK (complete list): *SysCom* 2-8
 ASSIGN: *SysCom* 2-28
 BAD AMLIBL PARAMETER: *SAG1* 8-7
 BAD ICS DIRECTIVE: INTRPT: *SAG1* 8-14
 batch subsystem: *Batch* B-1
 exclusive assignment: *SysOv* 6-2
 File in use: *SAG1* 6-2, 6-3
 File open on delete: *SAG1* 6-2, 6-3
 file system: *SysOv* 4-19, 4-20
 INPUT BUFFERS TOO LARGE: *SAG1* 8-7
 LINKAGE_FAULT\$: *SAG1* 3-9
 Maximum quota exceeded: *SAG1* 2-16
 MTRESUME: *SysCom* 2-203
 MTRESUME (complete list): *SysCom* 2-203
 No space available from process class storage heap: *SAG1* 7-9, 8-23
 Not enough segments: *SAG1* 2-7, 3-7, 3-8, 7-9, 8-23
 PDEV: *SysCom* 2-230
 RDY command: *PCRG* 2-287
 REMOVE_PORTAL: *SysCom* 2-234
 SHUTDN: *SysCom* 2-288

WARNING – m SEGMENTS MAY NOT BE ENOUGH FOR n USERS: *SAG1* 8-21

ERROR. file

batch error log: *Batch* B-1
 batch subsystem: *Batch* 2-3

ERROR_NOTIFY environment directive: 23.3 3-25

Errors

See also Disk errors; Messages

correctable
 defined: *FSM* G-2
 handling by PRIMOS: *FSM* 8-3
 correction
 intelligent disk controller: *FSM* D-10
 nonintelligent disk controller: *FSM* D-4
 disk: *FSM* 8-3
 intelligent controller, handling by: *FSM* 8-4
 mirroring
 conditions that break: *FSM* 9-14
 handling by PRIMOS: *FSM* 9-14
 null-filled records: *FSM* 7-4
 pointer mismatch: *FSM* 7-3
 read: *FSM* 8-3
 recovery from in mirroring: *FSM* 9-17
 read and write messages: *FSM* 6-8
 uncorrectable
 handling by PRIMOS: *FSM* 8-3
 record numbers of: *FSM* 6-17
 uncorrectable read
 and mirroring: *FSM* 9-17
 handling by intelligent controller: *FSM* 8-5
 use of FIX_DISK –ADBADS: *FSM* 8-5
 uninitialized block: *FSM* 7-3
 write: *FSM* 8-3
 handling by intelligent controller: *FSM* 8-5
 recovery from in mirroring: *FSM* 9-15
 ERRSET subroutine: *PCRG* 2-274
 ERRVEC, displaying contents of: *PCRG* 2-273
 esc_digit: *PCRG* 6-2, 6-37, 6-39, 6-42
 ESR command. *See* EXPAND_SEARCH_RULES

Ethernet controllers: *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1 3-12

ETIME, subcommand of BATGEN
 ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 3-8

Evaluating expressions, function for: *PCRG* 3-7

Event logging: *SAG3* 10-5; *SysMon* 3-1, 3-3; *SysOv* 2-7

See also Event logs; Log files; Logbook; Logs; Monitoring

cold start message example: *SysMon* A-11

deleting log files: *SysMon* A-13

disabling: *SysMon* A-2

disk error message example: *SysMon* A-11

enabling: *SysMon* A-2

FIX_DISK on directories: *FSM* 6-20

log files: *SysMon* A-2

messages: *SysMon* A-15

pre-Rev. 21.0: *SysMon* A-1

printing log files: *SysMon* A-10

reading log files: *SysMon* A-5, A-10

routing messages: *DSM* 2-21

sample file: *SysMon* A-7

since Rev. 21.0 DSM: *SAG3* 10-5

specifying output file name: *SysMon* A-8

START_DSM: *SysMon* 3-2

system manager: *DSM* 2-20

tracking system problems: *SysMon* 3-3

transition from pre-Rev. 21.0: *SAG3* 10-8

UMH: *SysMon* 3-3

writing log files: *SysMon* A-8, A-10

Event logs: *SAG3* 10-9

See also Event logging; Log files; Logbook; Logs

administering: *SysMon* 3-4

creating: *SysCom* 2-20; *SysOv* 7-6

customizing: *SysMon* 3-4

cyclic: *SysCom* 2-21

deleting: *SysCom* 2-20

displaying: *DSM* 2-21, 6-10; *SysOv* 7-6

linear: *SysCom* 2-22

maintaining: *SysOv* 7-6

modifying: *SysCom* 2-20

network: *SysOv* 7-3

printing: *DSM* 6-10; *SysMon* A-12

purging: *SysCom* 2-21

reading: *SysMon* A-5

remarks, entering: *SysMon* A-12
system: *SysOv* 7-3

Event messages: *SysMon* 3-12
displaying to users: *DSM* 5-7
handling, START_DSM: *SysMon* 3-2
recording in logs: *DSM* 5-6
routing: *DSM* 2-21

Event timers: *SAGI* 8-7

Event types, system: *SysMon* A-5

EVENT_LOG command: *SAG3* 10-8;
SysCom B-7; *SysMon* A-1, A-2,
A-13

EVFU files: *Spool* 4-15
channel numbers: *Spool* 4-15
disabling formatting: *Spool* 4-18
examples: *Spool* 4-16
PostScript printers: *Spool* D-19
rules for: *Spool* 4-15
TCP/IP connected printers: *Spool* 4-15

Examining spool queue: *SysOv* 6-15

EXB tape drives. *See* Tape drives, Model
4598; Tape drives, Model 4601

exchange_mark: *PCRG* 6-39

Exclusive access: *SysOv* 4-5

Exclusive assignment: *SysOv* 6-2
drawbacks: *SysOv* 6-4, 6-5

Executable Program Formats. *See* EPFs

Execute access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5

execute_macro: *PCRG* 6-14, 6-15, 6-37,
6-39

Executing
BASIC programs: *PCRG* 2-31
COMI files: *PCRG* 2-56
CPL programs: *PCRG* 2-80
EPFs: *PCRG* 2-295
PRIME MEDUSA utilities: *PCRG*
2-234
programs, commands, list: *PCRG* 1-16

Execution, priority level: *PCRG* 2-45

EXISTS function: *PCRG* 3-12

Exitserver password, PostScript printers:
Spool D-20

expand_abbrev: *PCRG* 6-39

EXPAND_SEARCH_RULES
command: *PCRG* 2-115; *SAGI* 3-5
function: *PCRG* 3-14

expand_wild: *PCRG* 2-106, 2-111, 6-3,
6-5, 6-39

expand_wild_menu: *PCRG* 2-111, 6-7,
6-40

Expanding partial pathnames: *PCRG* 6-6

explain_key: *PCRG* 6-13, 6-28, 6-40

extend_command: *PCRG* 6-40

Extended Character Set (ECS). *See*
Character mapping

Extended indexes: *23.0* 2-7
contents: *DBR* 5-2
libraries: *23.1* 3-13
structure: *DBR* 11-1

Extents
CAM file: *FSM* 1-10
defined: *FSM* G-5
maps, defined: *FSM* G-5
maps
CAM file: *FSM* 1-10
described: *PCRG* 2-175
discussion: *FSM* 7-9
listing: *PCRG* 2-175
maximum number of: *FSM* 6-24
maximum size, default: *FSM* 5-43
minimum size: *FSM* 7-20
default: *FSM* 5-43
sizes: *SysCom* 2-94, 2-172
default minimum and maximum:
FSM 7-20
discussion of default: *FSM* 7-21
setting: *FSM* 5-42, 6-30, 7-20

External commands, defined: *PCRG* 1-7;
SysCom 1-6

External login programs: *SAG3* 7-3,
7-11, A-1

External name: *SysOv* 6-21

EXTR\$A subroutine: *23.0* 3-5

F

F77DML command: *PCRG* 2-118, 2-122

F77SUBS command: *PCRG* 2-120

Failed login: *PCRG* 2-219; *SysMon* 1-11

FAM I. *See* Remote File Access

FAP command: *PCRG* 2-120

FAU command: *PCRG* 2-121

Fault Frame format: *PCRG* B-2

Faults, power. *See* Power failures

FED command: *PCRG* 2-123
installation: *23.3* 1-3

Fetching files from remote systems:
PCRG 2-132

File Administrator Utility, invoking:
PCRG 2-121

File suffixes: *SAGI* 6-5

File system: *SAGI* 4-1; *SysOv* 4-1
See also Files; Singly-rooted file
system
changes at Rev. 23.0: *SAGI* 4-1, 4-5
checking integrity: *SysOv* 4-27
concepts: *FSM* 1-5
concepts and elements: *SysOv* 4-1, 4-2
ensuring integrity of: *SysOv* 4-2
error messages for: *SysOv* 4-19, 4-20
example of: *SysOv* 4-11
expanding storage space: *SAGI* 4-5
initialization of, warning on: *FSM*
5-27
integrity: *23.1* 4-1
maintaining integrity: *SAG3* 2-8
maintenance of: *SysOv* 1-5, 4-27
multi-rooted: *SAGI* 4-1
name space: *PCRG* 1-3; *SAGI* 4-1
online maintenance: *SysOv* 4-19
operator responsibilities for: *SysOv* 1-6
operator tasks: *SysOv* 4-2
planning: *SAGI* 4-8
pre-Rev. 23.0: *23.0* 2-16
purpose: *FSM* 1-5
repairing: *SysCom* 2-89
repairing inconsistencies: *SysOv* 4-28
Rev. 23.0: *23.0* 2-16
singly-rooted: *SAGI* 4-1
states: *FSM* 1-3

File system name space
disk partitions, listing: *PCRG* 2-193
portals, listing: *PCRG* 2-193

File system objects: *PCRG* 1-3, 1-4
changing names: *PCRG* 2-52; *SysCom*
2-60
copying: *PCRG* 2-66
delete protection on: *PCRG* 2-324
function for returning attributes of:
PCRG 3-5
function to check existence of: *PCRG*
3-12
listing size: *PCRG* 2-336
names: *PCRG* 1-4
protected, forced deleting of: *PCRG*
2-88
protecting from deletion: *PCRG* 2-324
replacing: *PCRG* 2-75
selecting by date: *PCRG* 4-11
selecting by similar name: *PCRG* 4-7
selecting by suffix: *PCRG* 4-7
selecting by type: *PCRG* 4-11
setting access rights: *PCRG* 2-279

■■■■■■■■■■
File Transfer Request utility

- File Transfer Request utility. *See* FTS subsystem
- File transfer requests: *PCRG* 2-132
- File Transfer Service. *See* FTS subsystem
- File transfers: *SysOv* 6-23
managing: *PCRG* 2-130
online help: *PCRG* 2-133
queues, displaying: *PCRG* 2-134
requests: *PCRG* 2-131
- File types, sorting different: *PCRG* 2-342
- File units
duplicating: *23.1* 2-18
file being printed: *23.1* 3-10
open: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-8, 4-23
See also Open file units
status: *PCRG* 2-376; *SysMon* 2-5
- FILE, subcommand of BATGEN: *Batch* 3-4, 3-6
- Filenames: *PCRG* 1-6
changing: *PCRG* 2-52; *SysCom* 2-60; *23.1* 2-1; *23.3* 3-20
determining from record address: *SysCom* 2-230; *23.1* 3-10
separating pathname: *23.0* 3-5
simple: *PCRG* 1-6
suffixes: *SAGI* 6-2; *23.1* 2-17; *23.2* 5-5
validating: *23.1* 2-17
- Files: *SysOv* 4-2
See also Character mapping files; COMI files; CPL files; DAM files; DBS file; DSKRAT; File system; Log files; ROAM files
.ENV suffix: *Spool* 2-6, 2-15, 3-7
access rights
password directories, setting: *PCRG* 2-279
setting: *PCRG* 2-311
ACCOUNTING.INS.FTN: *Spool* 5-11
ACCOUNTING.INS.PL1: *Spool* 5-11
ACL rights for, example: *SysOv* 5-5
administration of on robust partition: *FSM* 7-19
affected by a crash: *23.1* 4-8
allocation on robust partition: *FSM* 7-19
archiving ROAM: *PCRG* 2-306
ASCII input files: *Spool* 5-3
ATTRIB function, using on: *PCRG* 3-5
AUTOPSY.SR: *FSR* 2-1
AUXILIARY.INS.PL1: *Spool* 3-28
backup tape: *DBR* 5-2
badspot: *FSM* 2-2
copying: *FSM* 5-49
redundant: *FSM* 5-49
BADSPT: *FSM* 2-2; *SAGI* 1-2
adding to: *FSM* 6-17
creation by MAKE: *FSM* 5-2
defined: *FSM* G-1
handling: *FSM* 6-5
on dynamic badspot handling partition: *FSM* 8-6
BOOT: *SAGI* 1-2
C_PRMO: *SAGI* 8-1
CAM: *FSM* 1-10
CF\$SME subroutine for CAM: *FSM* 7-20
changing names of: *PCRG* 2-52
character mapping: *Spool* 2-7
closing: *PCRG* 2-48; *SysCom* 2-59
combining, with MRGF command: *PCRG* 2-249
COMI: *PCRG* 2-55
and mirroring: *FSM* 9-11
running MAKE from: *FSM* 5-2, 5-32, 5-57
COMMAND\$.SR: *FSR* 2-2
COMO
current: *23.1* 2-13
managing: *PCRG* 2-58
recovery analysis: *FSR* 3-8
system log: *SysMon* 1-1
comparing: *PCRG* 2-50, 2-124
concatenating: *PCRG* 2-62
to RJQ: *PCRG* 2-301
concurrency locks, setting: *PCRG* 2-304
CONFIG: *SysMon* 4-9
controller download: *FSM* D-19
controlling access (command list): *SysCom* 1-19
converting to uppercase: *PCRG* 2-393
copied for printing: *Spool* 2-8, 2-16
copying: *PCRG* 2-66
across networks with RJQ: *PCRG* 2-301
copying across networks: *PCRG* 2-131
CPL
despooler: *Spool* 2-5
for installation: *FSR* 2-1
running MAKE from: *FSM* 5-2, 5-32, 5-57
crash dump: *23.1* 4-15, 4-17
creating and naming: *FSR* 3-5
pathname of: *FSR* 3-7
space for: *FSR* 2-5
CREATE_CONFIG_LIST: *Spool* 5-3
CREATE_MAP.RUN: *Spool* 4-3
current COMO file state, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-9
DAM organization: *FSM* 1-10
data management, considerations for use on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-14
DATA_PARTITIONS: *Spool* 2-8
date/time attributes: *23.0* 2-6, 2-7
restoring: *DBR* 3-3
DBS and RMA
location of: *FSM* 8-5
on head zero partition: *FSM* 5-5
defined: *SysOv* 4-2
deleting: *PCRG* 2-87
deletion of on standard and robust partitions: *FSM* 7-3
DESPOOL.CPL: *Spool* 2-5
DESPOOL.RUN: *Spool* 2-5
DESPOOL_LIBRARY.RUN: *Spool* 2-5, B-2
DISCS: *SysMon* 2-16, 2-17
displaying on terminal: *PCRG* 2-340
DSKRAT: *FSM* 1-6; *SAGI* 1-2; *SysMon* 2-9
discussion of: *FSM* 2-3
listing badspots in: *FSM* 8-7
DSM logging: *FSM* 6-21
DTA: *DBR* 1-2, 2-4
DTB: *DBR* 1-3, 2-5
DTC: *DBR* 1-2
DTM: *DBR* 1-2, 5-2
dumped bit: *DBR* 1-3
dynamic badspot, displaying with FIX_DISK: *SysCom* 2-92
dynamically hashed and robust partitions: *FSM* 7-12
DYNBSP: *SAGI* 1-3
creation by MAKE: *FSM* 5-2
purpose of: *FSM* 8-6
E. prefix: *Spool* 2-15
ECS_TO_ASCII_MAP: *Spool* 2-7, 4-1
embedded control characters: *Spool* 4-18
ENTRY\$.SR: *FSR* 2-2; *Spool* 2-5, B-3
entryname, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-12

EVFU files: *Spool* 4-15
 fetching from other systems: *PCRG* 2-132
 file unit info, duplicating: *23.1* 2-18
 formatting ASCII: *PCRG* 2-303
 FULL_LIST_USERS: *Spool* 2-8, 2-15
 global variable: *PCRG* 2-85, 2-86, 2-333
 handling (command list): *SysCom* 1-24
 INFORMATION, checking data integrity of: *FSM* 7-12
 insert files for SP\$LST routine: *Spool* 5-2
 keyed-index, creating or modifying: *PCRG* 2-82
 listing: *PCRG* C-11
 listing size: *PCRG* 2-336
 location: *SysOv* 1-7
 locks, displaying: *23.1* 2-2
 logical types: *FSM* 7-2
 logical typing: *FSM* 7-7
 logical-to-physical mapping: *FSM* 7-2
 LOGLST: *SysMon* A-3, A-8
 maintenance of: *FSM* 1-3; *SysOv* 1-5, 1-7
 MAKE, created by: *FSM* 1-2, 5-2
 managing, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-13
 MAPS.SR: *FSR* 2-1
 Master Group File (MGF): *SAG3* E-6
 Master Project File (MPF): *SAG3* E-6
 maximum size for printing: *Spool* 3-21
 merging: *PCRG* 2-249, 2-341, 2-350
 COPY command: *PCRG* 2-76
 MIDASPLUS
 building: *PCRG* 2-153
 checking data integrity of: *FSM* 7-13
 deleting: *PCRG* 2-154
 dumping: *PCRG* 2-233
 minimum size for printing: *Spool* 3-21
 moving: *PCRG* 2-66
 names
 change during restore: *23.0* 2-8
 change reporting: *23.1* 2-1
 change while open: *23.3* 3-20
 duplicate: *DBR* 3-1
 listing by FIX_DISK: *FSM* 6-29
 referring to by: *FSM* 1-6
 NOSETPASSWORD.PS: *Spool* D-21
 number of records in: *SysOv* 4-23

NUP.PS: *Spool* D-22
 open: *23.2* 2-7; *23.3* 3-20
 finding: *PCRG* 2-376
 opening: *PCRG* 2-36, 2-142, 2-177, 2-261
 function for: *PCRG* 3-27
 opening/closing, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-14
 organization on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-7
 performance on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-11
 plot, spooling: *PCRG* 2-352
 plotting: *PCRG* 2-272, C-16
 pointers and badspot handling: *FSM* 2-6
 PostScript. *See* PostScript files
 PostScript dictionaries: *Spool* D-21
 POSTSCRIPT_INIT: *Spool* 2-5
 example: *Spool* D-26
 PRIMEDICT.PS: *Spool* D-22
 PRIMOS.COMI: *SAG1* 8-1
 breaking out of: *FSR* 2-2
 changes to: *FSR* 2-2
 MIRROR_ON in: *FSM* 9-9
 mirroring directives in: *FSM* 9-8
 printer attribute: *PCRG* 2-357
 printing: *PCRG* 2-357; *23.1* 3-10
 Centronics serial printer: *PCRG* C-15
 MPC parallel printer: *PCRG* C-13
 to PostScript printers: *Spool* D-13
 prioritizing by size: *Spool* 3-21
 PRISAM: *23.2* 5-5
 verifying: *PCRG* 2-93
 protecting: *PCRG* 2-279, 2-311
 QUEUES: *Spool* 2-6, 2-8
 QUME_OAS_MAP: *Spool* 2-7, 4-1
 read/write locks, setting: *PCRG* 2-304
 reading next line in: *PCRG* 3-27
 record allocation: *FSM* 5-41
 records used: *23.1* 2-4
 renaming: *PCRG* 2-52
 replacing: *PCRG* 2-75
 restoring
 from backup: *SysOv* 1-13
 from tape: *DBR* 3-1
 individual: *DBR* 3-6
 RJE, queued: *PCRG* 2-299
 ROAM
 attributes, listing: *PCRG* 2-198

 attributes, setting: *PCRG* 2-326
 deleting: *PCRG* 2-90
 restoring: *PCRG* 2-294
 robust partitions, other on: *FSM* 7-14
 runfiles, SPOOL and PROP: *Spool* 2-4
 SAM and DAM allocation: *FSM* 10-6
 SAM organization: *FSM* 1-9
 search rules: *FSR* 2-2; *Spool* 2-5; *23.1* 4-9
 security, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-15
 security during restore: *DBR* 3-2
 Security Information File (SIF): *SAG3* E-6
 SEGDIR subfiles, size of: *FSM* 7-10
 segment directory types: *FSM* 7-9
 .SEM extension: *Spool* 2-7
 sending: *PCRG* 2-131
 setting access rights on: *PCRG* C-14
 setting delete protection on: *PCRG* 2-324
 setting read/write locks: *PCRG* 2-304
 size reporting: *23.2* 2-7
 sorting: *PCRG* 2-341, 2-378
 SPOOL.INSTALL_ACL.CPL: *Spool* 2-13
 SPOOL.SHARE.COMI: *Spool* 2-10
 spooled
 cancelling: *PCRG* 2-359
 listing: *PCRG* 2-360
 modifying: *PCRG* 2-363
 spooling and deleting: *SysMon* A-13
 structures: *FSM* 1-9
 System Default File (SDF): *SAG3* E-6
 temporary destinations: *PCRG* 2-131
 transferring: *PCRG* 2-131, 2-301, 2-389
 to other systems: *PCRG* 2-127, 2-301
 truncation and deletion of on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-12
 truncation of: *FSM* 6-31
 unknown entries in: *FSM* 6-16
 User Validation File (UVF): *SAG3* E-6
 USER_ADDRESSES: *Spool* 2-6, 5-14
 writing text with WRITE_FILE function: *PCRG* 3-49
 FILMEM command: *PCRG* 2-123
 FILUNT directive: *SAG1* A-2
 FILVER command: *PCRG* 2-124
 FIND_RING_BREAK command: *SAG3* 10-15; *SysCom* 1-2

- DBS OFF option: *FSM* 6-17
- DBS ON option: *FSM* 6-17
- DBS ON/OFF (-AC/-IC) options, SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3
- deferred: *FSR* 3-10; *23.1* 4-18
- design of: *FSM* 7-5
- determining if required: *23.1* 4-2; *23.2* 3-31
- discussion of: *FSM* 1-3
- DISK option: *FSM* 6-14
- DISK_TYPE option: *FSM* 6-24
- display of: *FSM* 6-28
- display of DBS file: *FSM* 8-16
- DSKRAT reconstruction, example of: *FSM* 6-40
- on DSM*: *DSM* 2-18
- DUFÉ option: *FSM* 6-15
- DUMP_DBS option: *FSM* 6-25
- during PRIMOS install: *23.1* 1-2; *23.2* 1-2; *23.3* 1-3
- Dynamic Badspot Handling (-DBS ON) mode, conversion to: *FSM* 8-15
- dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM* 8-14
- error handling, example of: *FSM* 6-33
- error messages indicating disk problems: *FSM* 6-7
- error on COMDEV: *FSM* 6-21
- examples of: *FSM* 6-32
- fast
 - caution on errors: *FSM* 7-29
 - data record headers: *FSM* 7-5
 - defined: *FSM* 6-26
 - integrity verification: *FSM* 7-2
 - operation of: *FSM* 7-6
 - use of: *FSM* 7-3
 - use on standard partition: *FSM* 6-26
 - when to use: *FSM* 7-28
- FAST option: *FSM* 6-26
- file structure, detecting corruption of: *FSM* 7-3
- FIX option: *FSM* 6-15, 6-17
 - example of using without: *FSM* 6-38
 - need for: *FSM* 6-16
- FS_RECOVER recommendation
 - examples: *23.1* 4-19
- full
 - defined: *FSM* 6-26
 - record header verification: *FSM* 7-6
 - when to use: *FSM* 7-28
- functions of: *FSM* 6-2
- halts, running after: *FSM* 7-29
- hardware problems, warning on: *FSM* 6-6
 - HELP option: *FSM* 6-27
 - immediate: *FSR* 3-9; *23.1* 4-18
 - INTERACTIVE option: *FSM* 6-28
 - example of: *FSM* 6-40
 - invoking from magnetic tape: *FSM* 6-46
 - LEVEL option: *FSM* 6-28
 - LIST_BADSPOTS option: *FSM* 6-29
 - LIST_FILE option: *FSM* 6-29
 - log files partition: *SysMon* 3-4
 - manager phantom: *FSR* 3-14; *23.1* 4-22; *23.3* 3-42
 - MAX_EXTENT_SIZE option: *FSM* 6-30
 - MAX_NESTED_LEVEL option: *FSM* 6-19
 - menu, changing recommendations: *FSR* 3-11
 - messages from: *FSM* B-1
 - MIN_EXTENT_SIZE option: *FSM* 6-30
 - mode (-DBS ON and OFF)
 - conversion: *FSM* 8-2
 - monitor: *23.1* 4-16
 - monitor phantom: *23.1* 4-7
 - MTRESUME
 - invoking from tape: *FSM* 6-47
 - using to invoke from tape: *FSM* 6-46
 - NO_QUOTA option: *FSM* 6-30
 - Nondynamic Badspot Handling (-DBS OFF) mode, conversion to: *FSM* 8-15
 - normal display, example of: *FSM* 6-32
 - not required: *FSR* 3-10; *23.1* 4-19
 - NUMBER_OF_RETRIES option: *FSM* 6-16
 - operation of: *FSM* 6-3
 - options
 - summary of: *FSM* F-7
 - to use with SCSI disks: *FSM* 6-12
 - partial recovery: *23.3* 3-42
 - partitions, converting: *FSM* 6-4
 - example of: *FSM* 6-34
 - pathname of: *FSM* 6-12
 - pdev
 - DISK, caution on: *FSM* 6-15
 - specification: *FSM* 6-14
 - procedure
 - after running: *FSM* 6-32
 - before running: *FSM* 6-9
 - flowchart: *FSM* 6-10
 - recommendations for running: *FSM* 7-28, 7-29; *FSR* 3-9; *23.1* 4-18; *23.3* 3-41
 - record read attempts: *FSM* 6-16
 - record truncation, example of: *FSM* 6-39
 - robust partitions and: *FSM* 7-27
 - SECTOR option
 - FORWARD: *FSM* 6-31
 - REVERSE: *FSM* 6-31
 - SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3
 - SHUTDOWN command: *23.0* 2-28
 - shutdown, checking for, example of: *FSM* 6-42
 - states of file system: *FSM* 1-3
 - SUFÉ option: *FSM* 6-15
 - summary display: *FSR* 3-12
 - syntax summary: *FSM* F-7
 - TRUNCATE option: *FSM* 6-31
 - UFD_COMPRESSION option: *FSM* 6-15
 - usage display: *FSM* 6-27
 - warning messages: *23.3* 3-42
 - when to use: *FSM* 6-6
 - FIXBAT utility: *Batch* A-1; *SysCom* 2-97; *23.0* 2-35; *23.1* 3-6
 - DAYS option: *Batch* A-3
 - error messages: *Batch* B-25
 - log file: *Batch* A-5
 - messages: *Batch* B-25
 - O_LOG file: *SysCom* 2-98
 - operation of: *Batch* A-6
 - procedure at startup: *Batch* A-2
 - QUIET option: *Batch* 2-11, A-3
 - RESUME FIXBAT command: *Batch* 2-10, A-2, A-3
 - run by BATCH -START: *Batch* 2-3, A-2
 - START_BATCH_MONITOR.COM: *Batch* 2-3, 2-9, A-2
 - STARTUP option: *Batch* 2-10, A-2, A-4
 - suppressing messages from: *Batch* 2-11
 - when it aborts: *Batch* A-7
 - Fixed Media Device. *See* FMDs
 - FIXRAT utility, warning on use of: *FSM* 1-5

security: 23.1 4-9
 stopping: *FSR* 3-3; 23.1 4-13
 using: 23.1 4-12
 version numbers: *SysCom* 2-99; 23.1 1-2; 23.2 1-2; 23.3 1-3, 3-41
 working directory: 23.1 4-16
 FSUBS command: *PCRG* 2-126
 FTGEN command: *SysCom* 1-2
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
 FTN command: *PCRG* 2-126
 FTOP command: *SysCom* 2-101; *SysMon* 1-10
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
 FTP, incompatibility: 23.2 3-9, 3-13
 FTR command: *PCRG* 2-127; *SysCom* 1-2
 FTS subsystem
 See also CPU handbook
 commands: *SysOv* 6-24
 list of: *PCRG* 2-134
 elements of: *SysOv* 6-23
 file transfers across a network: *SysOv* 6-23
 files for: *SysOv* 4-17
 initializing: 23.2 3-5
 manager: *SysOv* 6-24
 operator responsibilities: *SysOv* 6-25
 operator's interface to: *SysCom* 2-101
 request queuing for: *SysOv* 6-6
 server: *SysMon* 1-10; *SysOv* 6-24
 FTSQ* directory: *SAGI* 1-6; *SysOv* 4-17, 6-25
 Full backups. *See* Backups
 Full disk condition. *See* Disks
 Full duplex modes, setting: *PCRG* 2-385
 Full pathname, definition of: *PCRG* 1-5
 Full tape dumps. *See* Crash dumps; Dumps; Tape dumps
 FULL_LIST_USERS file
 .ALL_USERS. keyword: *Spool* 2-15
 contents: *Spool* 2-8
 Fully-qualified pathnames: *PCRG* 1-3
 defined: *PCRG* 1-5
 ESR command output: *PCRG* 2-117
 function for returning: *PCRG* 3-14, 3-28
 Function groups
 defining: *DSM* 4-31
 deleting: *DSM* 4-10
 nesting: *DSM* 4-10
 renaming: *DSM* 4-10

 syntax: *DSM* 4-10
 Function keys: *PCRG* 6-15
 codes for: *PCRG* 6-28
 defining keys for: 23.3 4-13
 Functions
 abbreviations, using in: *PCRG* 5-3
 arithmetic, list: *PCRG* 1-26
 ATTACH_POINT: 23.1 2-13
 character string handling, list: *PCRG* 1-27
 command line processing: *PCRG* 5-5
 COMO_INFO: 23.1 2-13
 containing variables: *PCRG* 4-3
 displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-287; 23.1 2-6
 file system information, list: *PCRG* 1-26
 format: *PCRG* 3-1
 GROUP_LIST: 23.1 2-13
 IF: 23.3 2-11
 nested: *PCRG* 5-5
 PDEV: 23.3 3-42
 REVERSE: 23.1 2-17
 square brackets [], use of: *PCRG* 3-1
 summary of: *PCRG* 1-26
 suppressing: *PCRG* 4-24
 system and user information, list: *PCRG* 1-27
 SYSTEM_INFO: 23.1 2-14
 SYSTEM_USAGE: 23.1 2-14
 USER_INFO: 23.1 2-15
 USER_USAGE: 23.1 2-16
 VALIDATE: 23.1 2-17
 variables, using in: *PCRG* 5-5
 within iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-24
 FUNIT, subcommand of BATGEN
 ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 3-9
 FUTIL utility: *PCRG* C-10; *SysCom* A-1
 copying MFDs: *SysCom* A-2
 invoking: *SysCom* A-1
 problems running under PRIMOS: *SysCom* A-1
 subcommands: *SysCom* A-2

G

G\$METR subroutine, meter_mem structure: 23.3 3-3
 General registers: 23.2 5-3
 GENERATE_CATALOG command: *PCRG* C-10

Geometry
 disk: *FSM* 2-1
 defined: *FSM* G-3
 first partition, changing: *FSM* 8-9
 GET_VAR function: *PCRG* 3-16
 Global Mount Table: 23.0 2-20
 listing contents: *PCRG* 2-193; 23.0 2-21
 reading: 23.0 3-7
 reading by AT\$ANY: 23.0 3-5
 Global variable files
 activating: *PCRG* 2-85
 creating: *PCRG* 2-85
 deleting: *PCRG* 2-86
 returning pathname of: *PCRG* 3-16
 Global variables
 creating: *PCRG* 2-333
 defining: *PCRG* 2-333
 deleting: *PCRG* 2-91
 displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; 23.1 2-6
 function returning global variable file pathname: *PCRG* 3-18
 function returning value of: *PCRG* 3-16
 in abbreviations: *PCRG* 2-7
 listing: *PCRG* 2-215
 returning value of: *PCRG* 3-16
 .SMVARS: 23.3 4-2
 .TERMINAL_TYPES: 23.0 2-2, 2-31; 23.3 2-2, 3-16
 use in CPL programs: *PCRG* 2-334
 use of: *PCRG* 4-2
 GMT. *See* Global Mount Table
 GO directive: *SAGI* 7-3, 7-6, 8-12
 goto_line: *PCRG* 6-2, 6-41
 GPATH\$ subroutine: 23.0 3-6
 Grace timer, dialup: *SAGI* 8-8
 GROUP_LIST function: *PCRG* 3-17; 23.1 2-13
 Groups. *See* ACL groups
 GVPATH function: *PCRG* 3-18

H

Half-duplex

networks, information on: *PCRG* 2-134
terminal line, setting: *PCRG* 2-385
WATCH sessions: *PCRG* 2-404; *23.1* 2-12

Halting the machine: *FSR* A-2

Halts

See also CPU handbook; Crash dumps; *FIX_DISK* utility; Forced shutdown; Immediate *FIX_DISK*; Shutdown; System crashes

causes: *SAG3* 2-7
chronicled in system logbook: *SAG3* 10-4
completing security audit file: *SysOv* 7-8
distinguishing from hangs: *SAG3* 11-29
dust and head crashes: *SAG3* 2-5
handling for C2-certified security: *SAG3* 11-28

recovery: *FSM* 7-2
robust partitions and: *FSM* 7-5
running *FIX_DISK*: *FSM* 7-29
taking tape dump after: *SysOv* 7-8

Halts and hangs. *See* CPU handbook; Halts

Handling terminal I/O, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-21

Hanging (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2

Hangs. *See* CPU handbook; Halts

Hardcopy terminal

accessing *CONFIG_USERS*: *23.0* 2-1
accessing *HELP* text: *23.0* 3-3

Hardware

components: *SysOv* 2-1, 2-2
monitoring: *SysOv* 1-5
configuration: *SysOv* 2-1
network example: *SysOv* 2-5
single node example: *SysOv* 2-2
information for system logbook: *SAG3* 10-2
maintenance: *SAG3* 2-1
security measures for C2 certification: *SAG3* 7-24
security, general: *SAG3* 7-1

Hashed

See also Directories
defined: *FSM* 5-6

directories: *FSM* 5-6

index: *FSM* 1-8

Hashing: *FSM* 1-8
defined: *FSM* G-6

HDX sites, monitoring: *PCRG* 2-134

HDXSTAT command: *PCRG* 2-134; *SysCom* 1-3

Head zero partition

See also First partition

access by *MAKE* and *FIX_DISK*: *FSM* 8-10

changing geometry of, warning on: *FSM* 5-13

converting before others: *FSM* 6-22

creation of: *FSM* 5-31

discussion of: *FSM* 8-8

function of: *FSM* 5-4, 6-9

geometry of, procedure for changing: *FSM* 8-9

MAKE, warning on use: *FSM* 8-9

split: *FSM* 5-17

surfaces on, changing number of: *FSM* 8-9

Header, configuration file: *DSM* 4-4

HEADER environment directive: *Spool* 3-32

-*NO_INITIAL_FF* option: *23.1* 3-10

Header pages

changing: *Spool* 5-15

custom: *Spool* 5-15

defining outline characters: *Spool* 3-32

inserting a blank page: *Spool* 3-32

source code: *Spool* 5-16

suppressing file information: *Spool* 3-32

user addresses: *Spool* 5-14

Heads

See also Disks; Surfaces

defined: *FSM* G-6

HELP command: *PCRG* 2-135; *SysCom* 2-103; *23.0* 3-3

terminal support: *23.3* 2-2, 3-16

text enhanced: *23.3* 2-2

Help facility: *PCRG* 2-135; *SysCom* 2-103; *23.0* 3-2

ACL protection: *23.0* 3-3

adding text: *PCRG* 2-138; *23.0* 3-3
installing: *23.0* 1-2

MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-3

physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-3

physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-4

physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-5

restricting access: *SysCom* 2-103

Help files: *SysOv* 5-12

accessing: *SAG3* 5-11

adding: *SAG1* 6-6

database structure: *SAG3* 5-10

protecting: *SAG3* 5-10

*HELP** directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *23.0* 1-2

HEX function: *PCRG* 3-18

Hexadecimal numbers

function for validating: *PCRG* 3-44

validating: *23.1* 2-18

High priority queue: *SAG1* 9-2

Home directory: *PCRG* C-7

[*HOME_DIR*] search rule: *PCRG* 2-247, 2-329

Host controllers. *See* LAN Host Controllers

HP LaserJet printers, SPOOL support for: *PCRG* 2-370

HPSD command: *PCRG* 2-139

I

IAP

See also Initial Attach Point; Origin directory

user directory: *FSM* 1-7

ICE command: *PCRG* 2-331

command line restriction: *PCRG* 5-4

freeing shared segments: *23.1* 2-22
precautions while in *RESUS*: *SysMon* 1-7

reference: *PCRG* 2-140

use in *RESUS*: *DSM* 8-6

ICOP

disk controller: *FSM* D-1

mode: *23.2* 3-26

intelligent disk controllers: *FSM* 2-3

ICOP+ disk controller mode: *23.2* 3-26

disk dual-porting support: *23.2* 3-27

disk error messages: *23.2* 3-30

disk mirroring support: *23.2* 3-27

DISK_PAUSE support: *23.2* 3-25

down line load messages: *23.2* 3-28

installing: *23.2* 3-27

losing ICOP+ microcode: *23.2* 3-32

SPIN_DOWN support: *SysCom* 2-292; *23.2* 3-24

SPIN_UP support: *SysCom* 2-293

supported controllers: *23.2* 3-27

ICRT routine: *23.3* 4-3

- ICS CARDS directive: *SAG1* 7-15, 7-16, 8-12; *SAG2* 3-10
 - arguments: *SAG2* 3-10
 - error messages: *SAG2* 3-11
 - instructions: *SAG2* 3-11
 - template: *SAG2* 3-12
- ICS controllers
 - asynchronous line support: *SAG2* 1-14
 - changing LACs: *SAG2* 1-24
 - characteristics: *SAG2* 1-18
 - ICS CARDS directive: *SAG2* 3-10
 - ICS INPQSZ directive: *SAG2* 3-13
 - ICS INTRPT directive: *SAG2* 3-13
 - line number allocation: *SAG2* 1-15
 - loading, verifying, starting, and stopping: *SysCom* 2-62; *SysOv* 6-29
 - maintaining ICS integrity: *SAG2* 1-22
 - SYNC CNTRLR directive: *SAG2* 3-18
 - tracing physical lines: *SAG2* B-1
 - using STATUS COMM: *SAG2* 1-9
- ICS INPQSZ directive: *SAG1* 7-13, 7-16, 8-13; *SAG2* 3-13
- ICS INTRPT directive: *SAG1* 7-15, 7-16, 8-14; *SAG2* 3-13
 - error messages: *SAG2* 3-14
- ICS lines: *SAG1* 8-10
- ICS3 communications controller: 23.3 3-48
- IDBMS command: *SysCom* 2-104
- IDC1 controller: 23.3 3-40
- Idle (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2
- IDLE priority level: *SAG1* 9-3; *SysCom* 2-55
- Idle time, displaying: 23.3 3-2
- IDs. *See* Project IDs; User IDs
- IF function: *PCRG* 3-19; 23.3 2-11
- Ignore mode. *See* CPU handbook
- Immediate FIX_DISK: *FSR* 3-9
- Immediate halts. *See* CPU handbook; Halts
- Implicit login: *PCRG* 2-218
- Inconsistencies, repairing: *SysOv* 4-27
- Incremental copy operations: *PCRG* 2-77
- Incremental saves
 - See also* Backups
 - backup performance: *DBR* 9-5
 - backups: *DBR* 9-2, 9-4
 - controlling: *DBR* 9-2
 - cumulative incremental save: *DBR* 9-2
- Date/time backed up (DTB): *DBR* 1-3, 1-8, 2-3, 2-4
- Date/time modified (DTM): *DBR* 1-3, 2-3, 2-4
- disks prior to Rev. 19.3: *DBR* 1-8
- displaying information: *DBR* 5-2
- DTM and DTB compared: *DBR* 1-3
- MAGSAV
 - description: *DBR* 2-2
 - dialog: *DBR* 2-10
 - examples: *DBR* 2-5, 2-6
 - INC: *DBR* 2-4
 - prompt: *DBR* 2-10
 - SAVE_UFD: *DBR* 3-2
 - subcommand: *DBR* 2-10
 - UPDT: *DBR* 2-3, 2-5
- performance: *DBR* 6-18
- physical restore from tape: *DBR* 6-3, 7-1
- physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-2, 6-3, 9-5
- PSR
 - examples: *DBR* 6-14, 7-9
 - restore dialog: *DBR* 7-6
 - save dialog: *DBR* 6-8
 - SAVE -INC: *DBR* 6-6
- restoring: *DBR* 9-3
- ROAM files: *DBR* 1-3, 2-10
- true incremental save: *DBR* 9-2
- Index, hash: *FSM* 1-8
- Index files: 23.0 2-7, 2-8; 23.1 3-13
 - deleting: *DBR* 11-5
 - importing: *DBR* 11-5
 - selecting by date: *DBR* 11-5
 - selecting by volume ID: *DBR* 11-5
 - sorting by date: *DBR* 11-5
 - sorting by volume ID: *DBR* 11-6
- INDEX function: *PCRG* 3-21
- Index libraries
 - administering: *DBR* 11-4
 - creating: *DBR* 2-4, 3-6
 - creating index files: *DBR* 3-3
 - default pathname: *DBR* 1-4
 - directory levels: *DBR* 1-4
 - searching: *DBR* 11-2
- INDEX_LIB_MANAGER command: *DBR* 11-4; *SysCom* 2-105; 23.1 3-13
 - IMPORT option: *DBR* 1-4
- Indicator lights. *See* CPU handbook
- Infinite service: *SAG1* 9-4
- INFO command: *PCRG* 2-139
- INFO directory: *Spool* 2-2, 2-8
- INFO22.0 directory: *SysOv* 4-17
- INFO23.0 directory: *SAG1* 1-4
- INFORMATION.
 - See* Prime INFORMATION
- INIT utility: *SysCom* 2-107
 - batch subsystem: *Batch* 2-6
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
- INIT_RECOVER.CPL: 23.1 4-10; 23.3 3-42
 - options: *FSR* 2-3, 3-14
- Initial Attach Point: *SysOv* 4-11, 5-9, 5-10
 - See also* Attach points; Origin directory at login: *PCRG* 2-217
 - default for projects: *SAG3* 4-4
 - project attribute: *SAG3* 4-4
 - returning to: *PCRG* 2-263
 - unavailable: *SAG3* 9-3
 - User 1: *SAG3* 4-3
- INITIALIZE_COMMAND_ENVIRONMENT command.
 - See* ICE command
- INITIALIZE_SEARCH_RULES command: *SysCom* 2-108; 23.3 3-17
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
- Initializing shared software: *SAG1* 5-1
- Input buffer: *SAG2* 6-4
- INPUT command: *PCRG* 2-142
- Insert files
 - ACCOUNTING.INS.FTN: *Spool* 5-11
 - ACCOUNTING.INS.PL1: *Spool* 5-11
 - SP\$LST routine: *Spool* 5-2
- INSERT search rule: *PCRG* 2-329
- Installation
 - ACLs, setting automatically: *Spool* 2-13
 - COMI install files: 23.0 1-3
 - FS_RECOVER: 23.1 1-2, 4-4, 4-8; 23.2 1-2; 23.3 1-3
 - Help files: 23.0 1-2
 - ICOP+: 23.2 3-27
 - MAKE and FIX_DISK: 23.3 3-37
 - PNX: 23.2 1-2, 4-5
 - PRIMOS: 23.0 1-1; 23.1 1-1; 23.2 1-1; 23.3 1-2
 - PRIMOS microcode: 23.1 1-2; 23.2 1-3; 23.3 1-1
 - Quick Boot: 23.2 3-1
 - rapid-repair releases: *Spool* 2-2

K

KBUILD command: *PCRG* 2-153
kernel process type: *SysMon* 2-10, 2-12;
SysOv 3-16, 5-3, 7-16
Kernel services: *DSM* 1-3
Key system files: *SysOv* 4-12
Keybindings
ECL: *PCRG* 6-9
finding current: *PCRG* 6-27
reestablishing fundamental: *PCRG* 6-26
Keybindings file: 23.0 3-9
Keyed-index files, creating or modifying:
PCRG 2-82
Keynames
calling interfaces: *Spool* B-9
in print handler functions: *Spool* B-5
Keys file
compiling: 23.3 4-21
creating: 23.3 4-4
example: 23.3 4-20
format: 23.3 4-19
location: 23.3 4-2
modifying: 23.3 4-4
Keywords
See also specific keyword
ASCII input files: *Spool* 5-3
input mapping: *Spool* 4-5
list of search rule: *SAG1* 3-3
output mapping: *Spool* 4-9
PUBLIC: *SAG1* 5-9
KIDDEL command: *PCRG* 2-154
Kill buffer: *PCRG* 6-41, 6-45
Kill character
MAKE default: *FSM* 5-92
setting: *PCRG* 2-386
KILL directive: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-15
Kill ring: *PCRG* 2-110, 6-2
kill_line: *PCRG* 6-41
kill_region: *PCRG* 2-108, 6-38, 6-41
KLMD function: *PCRG* 3-22
KLMF function: *PCRG* 3-23
KLMT function: *PCRG* 3-24

L

L (List) access right: *PCRG* 2-178;
SAG3 4-17; *SysOv* 5-5
L command. See *LISTF* command

LAB command: *PCRG* 2-155; *SAG2* 6-13; *SysCom* 2-112
command line format: *SAG2* 6-13
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
error messages: *SAG2* 6-19
examples: *SAG2* 6-15
sample output: *SysCom* 2-114
LABEL command: *PCRG* 2-157;
SysCom 2-115
Labels
See also Tape labels
crash dump tapes: *FSR* A-3
list of kinds for tapes: *PCRG* 2-158
tape: *PCRG* 2-157
LAC command. See *LIST_ACCESS* command
LAN. See Communications controllers;
LHC controllers; Local area networks
LAN cable: *SysOv* 6-27
LAN Host Controllers: *SysOv* 2-5, 6-27,
6-29
See also LHC controllers
LAN Terminal Server: *SysOv* 2-5, 6-29
downline load with
COMM_CONTROLLER: *SysOv* 6-29
upline dump with
COMM_CONTROLLER: *SysOv* 6-29
LAN Terminal Server 300. See *LTS300*
LAN300 networks
See also Network Terminal Service
displaying: *SysMon* 4-12, 4-14
lines: *SysOv* 2-5
management services: *SysOv* 6-29
private event log files: *SAG3* 10-8
testing: *SysCom* 2-159
LATE command: *PCRG* 2-159
LCB command. See
LIST_CONTIGUOUS_BLOCKS
command
LD command: *PCRG* 2-160, 2-166;
SAG1 2-15, 2-16; *SAG3* 10-10
-RWLOCK option: 23.1 2-2
-TOTAL option: 23.1 2-4
header display: 23.1 2-4
options, new at Rev. 23.3: 23.3 2-2,
2-3
ldev
converting octal to decimal: *FSM* 7-23
defined: *FSM* G-7

numbers: *SAG3* 5-15
pathname syntax conversion: *SysCom* 2-4
valid range: *SysCom* 2-2
LDISK\$ subroutine: 23.0 3-6
LDMP. See *LIST_DUMP* command
LE command. See *LIST_EPF* command
Leaving the system: *PCRG* 2-222
LED, Model 7210 SCSI controller, status:
FSM D-16
LEM command: *PCRG* 2-175
monitoring CAM files: *FSM* 6-24
LENGTH function: *PCRG* 3-25
Length of command line: *PCRG* 1-2
Levels of priority, displaying: *PCRG* 2-46; *SysCom* 2-55
LG command. See *LIST_GROUP* command
LHC controllers: *SysCom* 2-132
See also LAN Host Controllers
characteristics: *SAG2* 1-27
CPU usage: *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1 3-12
dynamic line number allocation: *SAG2* 1-14
ethernet usage: *SysCom* 2-345
LHC300, status information: *SysCom* 2-132
loading and upline dumping: *SysCom* 2-62
PRIMOS.COMI: 23.2 4-9
using STATUS COMM with: *SAG2* 1-9
LHC directive: *SAG1* 8-15; *SAG2* 3-14
error messages: *SAG2* 3-14
LIB directory: *SAG1* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-17
LIBEBD command: *PCRG* C-11
Libraries
driver routines: *Spool* 2-5
replacing: *SAG1* 5-7
shared: *SysOv* 3-9
static mode: *SAG1* 5-4
LIBRARIES* directory: *SAG1* 1-3, 5-7;
SysOv 4-14
Library EPFs: *SAG1* 5-1, 5-6
See also EPFs; Registered EPFs
entrypoints, listing: *PCRG* 2-189
Lights. See CPU handbook
Limitations on use of commands:
SysCom 1-7, 1-8
Line editors
ED: *PCRG* 2-97
NSED: *PCRG* 2-256



Line numbers

Line numbers

- determining, procedure: *SAG2* 4-23
- list: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
- tracing cables to determine: *SAG2* B-1

Line printers

- See also* Printers
- assigning: *PCRG* 2-16
- printing on: *PCRG* 2-357
- recovering output from: *PCRG* C-4

Line speeds: *SAG2* 4-10

Line up (despooler status): *Spool* 6-2

LINEFEED

- echoing: *PCRG* 2-385
- in MESSAGE command: *PCRG* 2-238

Lines

- See also* Assigned lines;
- Asynchronous lines;
- Dialup lines;
- Synchronous lines;
- Terminal lines

deassigning from user terminal while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7

- disconnecting from: *PCRG* 2-95
- routing event messages: *SysMon* 3-7
- synchronous, configuration: *SysMon* 4-22

Lines, asynchronous.

See Asynchronous lines

Lines, synchronous.

See Synchronous lines

Linkage faults: *SAG1* 3-9

Linker, BIND: *PCRG* 2-37

Linking and executing programs, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-16

Linking EPF runfiles: *PCRG* 2-37

Linking loader

- LOAD: *PCRG* 2-216
- SEG: *PCRG* 2-309

Linking programs, commands, list: *PCRG* 1-16

List access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5

List File

- and passworded directories: *SysCom* 2-37
- defined: *SysCom* 2-35
- example: *SysCom* 2-36
- format for use with BOOT_CREATE: *SysCom* 2-35
- options for use with BOOT_CREATE: *SysCom* 2-36

LIST_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-16; *SysOv* 5-7

- access rights, table: *PCRG* 2-178
- example of display: *SysOv* 5-8

LIST_ASSIGNED_DEVICES command: *DSM* 7-7; *SysCom* 2-117; *SysMon* 4-5

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_ASYNC command: *DSM* 7-8; *SysCom* 2-120; *SysMon* 4-8

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_ASYNCHRONOUS_BUFFERS. *See* LAB command

LIST_CATALOG command: *PCRG* C-12

LIST_COMM_CONTROLLERS command: *DSM* 7-9; *SAG1* 8-15; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-9

LIST_CONFIG command: *DSM* 7-9; *SysCom* 2-123; *SysMon* 4-9, 4-10

LIST_CONTIGUOUS_BLOCKS command: *PCRG* 2-180; *SysCom* 2-124; 23.0 2-21

- format and display: *FSM* 7-23, 7-24
- options: *FSM* 7-24

LIST_DISKS command: *DSM* 7-10; *SysCom* 2-126; *SysMon* 4-11, 4-12; *SysOv* 4-26; 23.0 2-21

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10
- sample output: *SysOv* 7-18, 7-19

LIST_DUMP command: *SysCom* 2-130

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_EPF command: *PCRG* 2-182

- REG option: 23.0 2-34

LIST_GROUP command: *PCRG* 2-188; *SysCom* 2-131

- example: *SysCom* 2-131

LIST_LAN_NODES command: *DSM* 7-11; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-12

LIST_LHC_STATUS command: *SysCom* 2-132

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_LIBRARY_ENTRIES command: *PCRG* 2-189

- REG option: 23.0 2-34

LIST_LIMITS command: *PCRG* 2-190; *SAG3* 4-7, 8-8

LIST_LTS_STATUS command: *SysCom* 2-135

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_MEMORY command: *DSM* 7-12; *SysCom* 2-137; *SysMon* 4-13

LIST_MINI_COMMANDS command: *PCRG* 2-192

LIST_MOUNTS command: *PCRG* 2-193; *SysCom* 2-138; 23.0 2-21

- explanation of display: *SysCom* 2-139
- sample display: *SysCom* 2-139

LIST_PRIMENET_LINKS command: *DSM* 7-12; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-14

LIST_PRIMENET_NODES command: *DSM* 7-13; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-16

LIST_PRIMENET_PORTS command: *DSM* 7-15; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-18

LIST_PRIORITY_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-195; *SAG3* 5-18; *SysCom* 2-141

LIST_PROCESS command: *DSM* 7-16; *SysCom* 2-142; *SysMon* 4-19

- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

LIST_QUOTA command: *PCRG* 2-196; *SAG1* 2-15, 2-16; *SAG3* 9-6, 10-12; *SysMon* 2-2, 2-13

- format: *SysMon* 2-14

LIST_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-198

LIST_REGISTERED_EPF command: *PCRG* 2-199; *SysCom* 2-146; 23.0 3-1

LIST_REMOTE_ID command: *PCRG* 2-200

LIST_SCHEDULER_ATTRIBUTES command: *PCRG* 2-201; *SAG1* 9-6; *SysCom* 2-147; 23.0 2-15

- example: *SysCom* 2-147

LIST_SEARCH_RULES command: *PCRG* 2-202; *SAG1* 3-5, 3-10

LIST_SEGMENT command: *PCRG* 2-204

LIST_SEMAPHORES command: *DSM* 7-17; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-21

LIST_SERVER_NAMES command: *PCRG* 2-206; *SysCom* 2-148

- example: *SysCom* 2-148

LIST_SESSIONS command: *PCRG* 2-207; *SysCom* 2-149

- examples: *SysCom* 2-149

LIST_SYNC command: *DSM* 7-18; *SysCom* 1-3; *SysMon* 4-10, 4-22

LIST_TAPE command: *PCRG* C-13; *SysCom* B-7

LIST_UNITS command: *DSM* 7-19; *SysCom* 2-154; *SysMon* 4-23

LIST_USERS command: *PCRG* 2-211; *SAG3* E-56; 23.3 2-4

- examples: 23.3 2-6
- format: 23.3 2-4

- LIST_VAR command: *PCRG* 2-215
- LIST_VCS command: *DSM* 7-20;
SysCom 1-3; *SysMon* 4-24
- LISTF command: *PCRG* C-11
- Listing abbreviations: *PCRG* 2-10
- Listing ACL groups: *SAG3* 6-52
- Listing assigned devices, system partitions: *SAG3* 10-9
- Listing attributes of project: *SAG3* 6-37, E-41
- Listing catalogs. *See* LIST_CATALOG command
- LISTING command: *PCRG* 2-177
- Listing priority ACLs: *PCRG* 2-195.
See also LIST_PRIORITY_ACCESS command
- Listing projects: *SAG3* E-26
- Listing projects on system: *SAG3* 6-51
- Listing spooled files: *PCRG* 2-360
- Listing tapes. *See* LIST_TAPE command
- Listing users in project: *SAG3* 6-37, 6-38, E-41
- Listing users on system: *SAG3* 6-50, E-26
- LL command. *See* LIST_LIMITS command
- LLENT command: *PCRG* 2-189
See also LIST_LIBRARY_ENTRIES command
- LMC command. *See* LIST_MINI_COMMANDS command
- LO command. *See* LOGOUT command
- LOAD command: *PCRG* 2-216
- Loader
 - LOAD: *PCRG* 2-216
 - SEG: *PCRG* 2-309
- LOADTM, VCP command: 23.2 3-2
- Local Area Networks: *SysOv* 6-27
 - all-PRIMOS systems: 23.2 4-3
 - CPU usage: *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1 3-12
 - enhancing PRIMENET: 23.2 4-3
 - performance: 23.2 4-3
 - RINGNET: 23.2 4-3
- Local ports. *See* CPU handbook
- Local system, defining queues: *Spool* 3-23
- Local users: *SAG2* 3-17
- LOCAL\$: *DSM* 4-9
- Locate buffers
 - flushing: 23.0 2-28; 23.1 4-3
- maximum number of: 23.3 3-2, 3-3
- metering: *PCRG* 2-397; *SysCom* 2-345; 23.1 3-12
- records reserved: 23.0 2-26
- Lock/Unlock key switch. *See* CPU handbook
- Locks
 - SAD read/write, restoring: *SAG3* 6-47, E-31
 - setting concurrency: *PCRG* 2-304
- LOG environment directive: *Spool* 3-37
- PostScript printers: *Spool* D-11
- Log files
 - See also* Event logging; Event logs
 - accounting information, expanding: *Spool* 5-11
 - cyclic: *SysMon* 3-4
 - displaying: *SysMon* 3-7; *SysOv* 1-10
 - displaying at user terminals: *SysMon* A-3
 - displaying, system event: *SysMon* A-5
 - linear: *SysMon* 3-4
 - location: *SysOv* 7-3
 - pre-Rev. 21.0: *SysMon* 3-4
 - private user: *SysMon* 3-3
 - redirected by UMH: *SysMon* 3-2
 - reviewing: *SysOv* 1-11
 - routing event messages to: *SysMon* 3-7
 - system: *SysMon* 3-3, A-1
 - writing to output file: *SysMon* A-3
- LOG subdirectory, contents: *Spool* 2-7
- LOGBAD directive: *SAG1* 7-11, 8-15; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-10; *SysMon* 1-11
- Logbook: *SAG1* 7-1; *SysOv* 2-7; 23.1 4-17
 - See* CPU handbook; Event logging; Logs; Private logs
- computer room environment: *SysOv* 2-9
- essential information: *SysOv* 1-2
- for media storage: *SAG3* 2-3
- formats: *SysOv* 2-8
- halt information: *SysOv* 2-8
- hardware information: *SysOv* 2-8
- machine state, recording: *FSR* 3-8
- operations information: *SysOv* 2-10
- purpose of: *SysOv* 2-7
- responsibilities, System Administrators and operators: *SAG3* 10-1
- security information: *SysOv* 2-9
- software changes: *SysOv* 5-12
- software information: *SAG3* 10-3; *SysOv* 2-9
- systems: *SysMon* A-1
- Logged-in users, list: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-10
- Logged-out phantoms: *SysMon* 1-10
- LOGGER, UMH destination: *DSM* 5-6
 - syntax: *DSM* 5-6
- Logging: *SysOv* 7-3
 - description: *DSM* 2-15
 - event: *DSM* 2-20
 - FIX_DISK and directories: *FSM* 6-20
 - network: *SysOv* 7-3
 - network, through UMH: *SysMon* 3-5
 - private and system: *DSM* 2-15
 - security on: *DSM* 2-15
 - starting up: *SysOv* 7-3
 - startup: *DSM* 3-3
 - system: *SysOv* 7-3
 - system and network: *SAG3* 10-5
- Logging mechanism: *SysOv* 7-3
- Logging out. *See* LOGOUT command
- Logging out DSM server from user terminal while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
- Logging out phantoms: *SysMon* 1-13
- Logging server, user name: *DSM* 3-2
- Logical device numbers. *See* ldev
- Logical file type: *FSM* 7-2
 - defined: *FSM* G-7
- Logical mount point: *SysCom* 2-5, 2-187
- Logical mounts: *SAG1* 2-16, 4-2, 4-4
 - ACLs and: *SAG1* 4-10
 - and disk quotas: *SAG1* 2-16, 4-10
 - and pre-Rev.23.0 systems: *SAG1* 4-4
 - below the root directory: *SAG1* 4-4, 4-10
 - defined: *SAG1* 4-4
 - doing backups of: *SAG1* 4-10
 - example of using: *SAG1* 4-5
 - in the root directory: *SAG1* 4-4, 4-9
 - steps for expanding storage space with: *SAG1* 4-11
- Logical save: *FSM* 2-4
 - defined: *FSM* G-7
- Logical status words
 - IDC1: *FSM* D-8
 - Model 7210 controller: *FSM* D-14
- Logical supervisor terminal: *SysOv* 7-20
 - disabled by RESUS: *SysMon* 1-4
 - enabled by RESUS: *SysMon* 1-3, 1-4
- Logical tape numbers, MAGRST prompt: *DBR* 3-4



Logical tapes

Logical tapes

MAGSAV/RST: *DBR* 2-2

naming: *DBR* 2-7

overwriting existing: *DBR* 2-5

specifying sequence number: *DBR* 2-6

terminating: *DBR* 2-10

LOGIN command: *PCRG* 2-217; *SAG2* 4-24; *SAG3* 7-9; 23.3 2-1

command line restriction: *PCRG* 5-4

not required: 23.3 3-8

project specifying: *SAG3* 7-6

Login IDs. *See* User IDs

Login name: *SysOv* 5-1

Login Password Lifetime

creating default value: *SAG3* 6-57

creating for users: *SAG3* 6-17, E-44

creating system default: *SAG3* E-21

Login passwords

See also Passwords

as system attributes: *SAG3* 4-4

changed by users: *SAG3* 7-5

changing: *PCRG* 2-41

changing for users: *SAG3* 6-25, E-46

creating for users: *SAG3* E-43

decisions concerning use: *SAG3* 7-4

default duration: *SAG3* 6-57, E-21

failed attempts, warning count: *SAG3* 7-10

half-duplex terminals: *SAG3* 7-5

in user profiles: *SAG3* 4-4

incorrect: *SAG3* 9-2

insecurity without: *SAG3* 7-4

maximum length, setting: *SAG3* 6-57, E-27

minimum length, setting: *SAG3* 6-56, E-28

null: *SAG3* E-28

on command line: *SAG3* E-21

required: *SAG3* 6-55

rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-25

security characteristics: *SAG3* 7-4

verify format: *SAG3* 6-56

verifying format: *SAG3* E-32

Login procedure

commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-12

description: *SAG3* 7-10

solving problems: *SAG3* 9-2

user validation: *SAG3* 7-11

Login program

external to SAD in CMDNCO: *SAG3* 4-9, 7-11, A-1

PRIMOS-supplied (SAD-internal): *SAG3* 4-9, 7-6

tasks of user program: *SAG3* 4-10

user-supplied: *SAG3* 4-10, 7-11

Login security: *SAG3* 7-3

coordinating with data security: *SAG3* 7-17

defining user IDs: *SAG3* 7-3

degrees of: *SAG3* 7-7

failed logins notification: *SAG3* 7-7

Passwords required: *SAG3* 7-4

security audits of failed logins: *SAG3* 7-28

Login server: *SysMon* 2-12

abnormal logout: *SAG3* 7-10

accessing SAD to validate users: *SAG3* 7-9

check on status: *SysOv* 3-16

defined: *SysOv* 3-16

FIX_DISK on COMDEV: *FSM* 6-19, 6-21

LSr type named LOGIN_SERVER: *SAG3* 7-9

PRIMOS commands serviced by: *SAG3* 7-9

problem handling: *SAG3* 9-4

runfile location: *SAG3* 7-9

search rules: *SAG3* 7-10

search rules location: *SAG3* 7-9

starting: *SysCom* 2-307

starting after running FIX_DISK: *SysOv* 3-16

starting and stopping: *SAG3* 7-8, 7-10

stopping: *SysCom* 2-324

LOGIN_SERVER. *See* LSr process type

LOGIN_SERVER program: 23.1 3-1

phantom: *SysMon* 1-10, 2-10

setting defaults: 23.1 3-3

Logins: *SAG1* 2-11

See also CPU handbook;
Login security; Login server

changing projects: 23.2 2-2

concurrent: 23.2 3-10, 3-12, 3-13

configuration: *SAG1* 7-11

configuring prompt: 23.1 3-1

disabling after failed logins: 23.2 3-10, 3-12

disabling until date: 23.2 3-10, 3-14

disallowing if no carrier signal: 23.1 3-13

external: 23.2 2-6

failed: *PCRG* 2-219; *SysMon* 1-11

failed attempt: 23.3 3-9

failed remote login: *SysCom* 2-310; 23.2 3-17

implicit: *PCRG* 2-218; 23.3 3-8

inhibited: *SAG1* 2-11

initial: 23.0 2-11

insufficient paging space: 23.0 2-27

logging to DSM: 23.3 3-9

maximum number per user: 23.2 3-10, 3-12, 3-13

messages: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-10, 1-13

multiple: *PCRG* 2-218

non-printing characters: 23.3 3-12

origin directory: *PCRG* 2-263

password change forced: 23.0 2-11

permitting: *SysCom* 2-175

preventing: *SysCom* 2-176

project assignment: *PCRG* 2-43; 23.2 2-3

prompt: 23.1 3-1; 23.3 3-8

remote: *PCRG* 2-218; *SysMon* 2-11, 4-16

remote retries: 23.2 3-15

requiring password change: 23.2 3-10, 3-13

time of: *PCRG* 3-43; 23.1 2-16

timeout during DISK_PAUSE: 23.2 3-26

validation codes for: *PCRG* 2-218

LOGLOG directive: *SAG1* 7-11, 8-16

LOGLST file: *SysMon* A-3, A-13

default output file: *SysMon* A-8

LOGMSG directive: *SAG1* 7-11, 8-9, 8-16; *SysMon* 1-10

LOGOUT command: *Batch* 4-7; *PCRG* 2-222; *SAG2* 4-24; *SysCom* 2-156

ALL: *SysMon* 2-12

ALL option: 23.3 3-9, 3-13

command line restriction: *PCRG* 5-4

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-10

forced logout: *SysCom* 2-158; 23.3 3-14

format: 23.3 3-12

options, new at Rev. 23.3: 23.3 3-14

precautions while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7

user-specific options: 23.3 3-14

wildcarding: 23.3 3-12

Logout messages, deferring: *PCRG* 2-224

Logout notification, receiving: *PCRG* 2-224

Logout program, external to SAD in CMDNCO: *SAG3* A-1

Logouts: *SAG1* 2-12; *SysCom* 2-156
See also CPU handbook; Forced logouts
configuration: *SAG1* 7-11
forced: *PCRG* 2-223; *SysMon* 1-10
forced user: *SAG1* 2-12
inactivity timeout: 23.3 3-15
messages: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-10, 1-13
phantom notification: *PCRG* 2-224
remote: *SysMon* 2-11

LOGREC directive: *SAG3* 10-8; *SysMon* A-1

LOGREC* directory: *SysMon* A-1
accessing: *SysMon* A-2
controlling size: *SysMon* A-13

Logs
See also Event logs; Log files; Private logs
ACLs on: *DSM* 2-16
as UMH destinations: *DSM* 2-15
attributes: *DSM* 2-17, 6-3
backup: *DSM* 2-17
concurrency locks: *DSM* 2-17
controlling growth: *DSM* 2-18
corrupt: *DSM* 6-13
default attributes: *DSM* 6-4
for SIM messages: *DSM* 2-15
monitoring growth: *DSM* 2-18
overflow: *DSM* 2-19
printing example: *DSM* 6-10
private: *DSM* 2-16
private and system: *DSM* 2-17
private user: *SysMon* 3-2
reserving space: *DSM* 2-19
RWLOCK: *DSM* 2-17
system. *See* Event logs
system, security on: *DSM* 2-16
types: *DSM* 2-15
UMH default: *DSM* 2-13
UMH undelivered: *DSM* 2-13

LON command: *PCRG* 2-224

LOOK command: *SAG1* A-1; *SysCom* B-8

LOOPBACK command: *SysCom* 2-159
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11

LOTLM directive: *SAG1* 7-12, 8-16; *SAG3* 7-8

LOUTQM directive: *SAG1* 7-12, 8-17; *SAG3* 7-8; 23.3 3-15

Low priority queue: *SAG1* 9-2

LPAC. *See* LIST_PRIORITY_ACCESS command

LQ command. *See* LIST_QUOTA command

LRE. *See* LIST_REGISTERED_EPF command

LRID command. *See* LIST_REMOTE_ID command

LS command. *See* LIST_SEGMENT command

LSA command. *See* LIST_SCHEDULER_ATTRIBUTES command

LSR command: *PCRG* 2-202; *SAG1* 3-5, 3-10

LSr process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 5-3, 7-16
See also LOGIN_SERVER

LTS
See also LAN Terminal Server characteristics: *SAG2* 1-29

LTS controllers: *SysCom* 2-207
loading: 23.2 5-7
loading and upline dumping: *SysCom* 2-62

LTS lines, listing associations: *SysCom* 2-209

LTS300: *SysOv* 6-27
and NTS_LINE command: *SysCom* 2-208
finding status information: *SysCom* 2-135

LUDSK\$ subroutine: 23.0 3-6

M

M command. *See* MESSAGE command

Machine
halting: *FSR* A-2
state, messages: *FSR* 3-8

Machine check messages
6350 and similar: *SysMon* 3-17, 3-18
9655 and similar: *SysMon* 3-15, 3-16

Machine room. *See* Computer room

Machine states. *See* States

MAGNET command: *PCRG* 2-227

MAGNET utility
COPY subcommand: 23.3 2-19
documentation correction: 23.3 2-19

Magnetic tapes. *See* Tapes

MAGRST command: *PCRG* 2-228; *SysCom* 2-163
See also MAGSAV/RST subsystem
boot tapes: *DBR* 4-1
checkpoints: *DBR* 3-8
command options: *DBR* 3-3
description: *DBR* 3-1
duplicate filenames: *DBR* 3-1
NW subcommand: *DBR* 2-12
options: *DBR* 1-5, 3-3
options, not supported: *DBR* 1-6
partial restore procedure: *DBR* 3-7
partition restore: *DBR* 3-8
prompts: *DBR* 3-4
subcommands: *DBR* 3-5

MAGRST utility: *SAG3* 3-3

MAGSAV command: *PCRG* 2-230; *SysCom* 2-165
badspot handling: *FSM* 2-4
block structure: *DBR* 1-7
description: *DBR* 2-1
directory structure: *DBR* 2-5
format: *DBR* 2-3
logical mounts, using with: *SAG1* 4-10
options: *DBR* 1-5, 2-3
options, not supported: *DBR* 1-5
procedure for partition save: *DBR* 2-12
prompts: *DBR* 2-6
running from COMII file: *DBR* 2-5
running from CPL: *DBR* 2-5
saving current directory: *DBR* 2-9
saving MFD partition: *DBR* 2-9
saving specific objects: *DBR* 2-9
subcommands: *DBR* 2-8, 2-9
-UPDT option: *DBR* 2-1

MAGSAV options: *DBR* 2-3
-UPDT: *DBR* 1-3

MAGSAV utility: *SAG3* 3-3

MAGSAV/RST subsystem
ACL protection rights: 23.2 5-7
cartridge tapes: *DBR* 2-11
checkpoint restore: 23.0 2-8
date and time attributes: *DBR* 2-3, 2-4
display summary index: *DBR* 5-1
end-of-tape handling: *DBR* 2-11
end-of-tape markers: *DBR* 2-11
enhanced version: 23.0 2-5

- input, examples of: *FSM* 5-86
- summary: *FSM* 5-44
- BADSPOT_LEVEL option: *FSM* 5-34
- BAUD_RATE option: *FSM* 5-22
- booting: *FSM* 5-91
 - from disk: *FSM* 5-92, 5-94
 - from tape: *FSM* 5-97
- command format: *FSM* 5-8, 5-53
- converting to Rev. 22.1 format: *FSM* 5-7
- CPL programs: 23.3 3-40
- CPYBAD diskname option: *FSM* 5-38
- CPYBAD pdev option: *FSM* 5-39
- DBS OFF option: *FSM* 5-31
 - use with MAKE standalone: *FSM* 5-30
- DBS ON option: *FSM* 5-29
- DBS ON/OFF (–AC/–IC) options, SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3
- DBS supporting disks, example of: *FSM* 5-63, 5-73
- DISK option: *FSM* 5-12
- disk type, specifying: *FSM* 5-14
- disk type, different, example of: *FSM* 5-61
- DISK_REVISION option: *FSM* 5-21
- DISK_REVISION option and badspot handling mode: *FSM* 8-13
- DISK_TYPE option: *FSM* 5-14
 - for flaw map processing: *FSM* 5-36
- dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM* 8-12
- examples of: *FSM* 5-60
- FLAW_MAP option: *FSM* 5-35
- FORMAT option: *FSM* 5-23, 5-24
 - use of: *FSM* 8-7
 - warning on use of: *FSM* 8-9
- FORMAT_OK option: *FSM* 5-24
 - discussion of: *FSM* 5-33
- hashed directories: *FSM* 5-6
- HELP option: *FSM* 5-44
- INIT option: *FSM* 5-27
- LIST_BADSPOTS option: *FSM* 5-39
 - badspot summary: *FSM* 5-46
- MAP_UNCORR option: *FSM* 5-40
- MAX_EXTENT_SIZE option: *FSM* 5-42
- messages from: *FSM* A-1
- MFD creation: *FSM* 5-1
- MIN_EXTENT_SIZE option: *FSM* 5-42
- mode, –DBS OFF, ON conversion: *FSM* 8-3
- NEW_DISK option: *FSM* 5-25
 - caution on: *FSM* 5-35
- NO_INIT option: *FSM* 5-27
- NO_QUERY option: *FSM* 5-32
 - examples of: *FSM* 5-80
 - options needed with: *FSM* 5-33
 - use with –FMT or –FOK: *FSM* 5-24
 - use with phantom: *FSM* 5-57
- non-DBS controller, examples of: *FSM* 5-84
- normal display, example of: *FSM* 5-61
- options
 - required: *FSM* 5-52
 - summary of: *FSM* 5-8, F-1
- paging partition, examples of: *FSM* 5-88
- PARTITION option: *FSM* 5-13
- pathname of: *FSM* 5-2
- pdev and –DISK, caution on: *FSM* 5-12
- pdev specification: *FSM* 5-12
- phantom, running as: *FSM* 5-32, 5-57
- procedure before running: *FSM* 5-51
- procedure for running: *FSM* 5-51
- progress of: *FSM* 5-27
- QUERY_BADSPOTS option: *FSM* 5-38
- REPORT option: *FSM* 5-27
 - badspot summary: *FSM* 5-45
- SECTOR option
 - FORWARD: *FSM* 5-42
 - REVERSE: *FSM* 5-42
 - SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3
- SPLIT option: *FSM* 5-15
 - MAX argument: *FSM* 5-18
- standalone
 - restrictions: *FSM* 5-92
 - running: *FSM* 5-32
- syntax summary: *FSM* F-1
- USAGE option: *FSM* 5-44
- versions, caution on use of: *FSM* 5-2
- warning, risky operations: *FSM* 5-23
- warning on use of pre-Rev. 23.3: *FSM* 5-6, 5-23, 8-9
- MAKE_ROBUST utility
 - discussion of: *FSM* 7-18
 - messages from: *FSM* E-1
- operation of: *FSM* 7-18
- options and arguments: *FSM* 7-18
- syntax of: *FSM* 7-18
- Making new directories: *PCRG* 2-81
- Managing directories, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-12
- Managing files, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-13
- Managing submitted batch jobs: *PCRG* 2-150
- Manual booting: *SAG1* 8-4
- Manuals. *See* Documentation
- MAP environment directive: *Spool* 3-33
- SPOOL –XLATE, using: *Spool* 3-33
- MAPOUT directive: *SAG1* 8-17
- Mapped EPFs
 - removing: *PCRG* 2-291
 - replacing: *PCRG* 2-74
- MAPPINGS subdirectory: *Spool* 2-7
- MAPS, creating: *Spool* 4-4
- MAPS
 - default: *Spool* 4-14
 - defining: *Spool* 4-3
 - source files: *Spool* 4-3
- MAPS directory: 23.1 4-9; 23.2 3-33, 3-42
- mark: *PCRG* 6-42
- Markers, ASCII input files: *Spool* 5-3
- MASTER CLEAR button: 23.2 B-3
- Master File Directory (MFD). *See* MFDs
- Master Group File (MGF): *SAG3* E-6
- Master lists
 - examples: *SAG3* 4-24
 - users and projects: *SAG3* 4-23, 4-24
- Master Project File (MPF): *SAG3* E-6
- MAX_SIZE environment directive: *Spool* 3-21
- Maximum tape record size: *SAG1* 8-18
- MAXIMUM_SCHEDULED_JOBS option, SSA command: *SAG1* 9-7
- MAXPAG directive: *SAG1* 7-12, A-3
- MAXSCH command: *SAG1* 9-5; *SysCom* 2-174; *SysMon* 2-30
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
- MAXUSR command: *SysCom* 2-175
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
- effect on system: *SysCom* 2-176
- format: *SysCom* 2-175
- no logins permitted: 23.3 3-8
- MDUMP command: *PCRG* 2-233
- MEDCONFIG command: *PCRG* 2-233
- Media
 - handling: *SAG3* 2-3



MEDUSA command

- protecting from damage: *SAG3* 2-4
- storing confidential information: *SAG3* 2-3
- MEDUSA command: *PCRG* 2-234
- MEDUTIL command: *PCRG* 2-234
- MEMHLT directive: *SAG1* 7-10, 8-17; *SAG3* 2-8; *SysMon* 1-10
- Memory: *SysOv* 3-2
 - See also CPU handbook; Virtual memory
 - addressing: *SysOv* 3-5
 - amount configured: *PCRG* 3-37; *23.1* 2-14
 - boot requirement: *23.0* 1-1
 - cache memory: *SysOv* 3-2
 - core dump size: *23.3* 3-29
 - defining segments to dump: *SysOv* 3-8
 - determining size: *FSR* 2-5; *SAG3* 10-11; *23.1* 4-11
 - displaying current usage: *SysMon* 4-13
 - figure of: *SysOv* 3-3
 - main memory: *SysOv* 3-2
 - maximum size of: *23.3* 3-2
 - measuring storage space: *SysOv* 4-21
 - pages in use by process: *PCRG* 3-43; *23.1* 2-16
 - pages in use by system: *PCRG* 3-38; *23.1* 2-15
 - parity errors: *SysMon* 1-10
 - physical memory: *SysOv* 3-2
 - PNX network buffers: *23.2* 4-5, 4-10
 - shared and unshared segments: *SysOv* 3-9
 - sharing: *23.1* 2-20
 - size: *SysMon* 2-2, 2-4, 2-8, 2-12
 - swapping to paging partition: *SysOv* 3-7
 - transfer to cache: *SysOv* 3-6
 - virtual: *FSM* 1-2; *SysOv* 3-5, 3-9
 - wired pages: *PCRG* 3-38, 3-43; *23.1* 2-15, 2-16; *23.2* 4-10
 - writing to tape: *SysOv* 3-8
 - zeroing: *PCRG* 2-123
- Memory boards: *SysOv* 2-3
- Memory dump. See Crash dumps
- Memory errors: *SAG1* 8-17
- Memory, main, reading data into: *SysOv* 3-7
- Memory-bound systems: *SysMon* 2-28, 2-30
- Menu, FS_RECOVER, main: *FSR* 3-2
- Merging
 - files: *PCRG* 2-249, 2-341
 - COPY command: *PCRG* 2-76
 - segment directories, COPY command: *PCRG* 2-77
 - sorted files: *PCRG* 2-350
- MESSAGE command: *FSM* 4-3; *PCRG* 2-235; *SysCom* 2-178
 - DISABLE_CRLF option: *23.3* 3-19
 - DISPLAY option: *23.3* 2-9, 3-19
 - ENABLE_CRLF option: *23.3* 3-19
 - MAX_LENGTH option: *23.3* 3-18
 - basic format: *SysCom* 2-179
 - communicating with users: *SysOv* 5-10
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 - defined: *SysOv* 1-9
 - effects on TALK: *23.1* 2-8
 - error messages: *23.3* 2-24
 - format across network: *SysCom* 2-181
 - format of -STATUS option: *SysCom* 2-183
 - format of output: *SysCom* 2-180
 - format to alter receive state: *SysCom* 2-182
 - maximum message length: *23.3* 2-8
 - multiline messages: *23.3* 2-8
 - options to alter receive state: *SysCom* 2-182
 - parameters, defining: *SysCom* 2-178
 - receive states: *SysCom* 2-182
 - setting message attributes: *23.3* 3-18
 - subroutines: *23.3* 2-10, 3-19
 - unsent message: *23.3* 2-10
- Message logging, networked: *SysMon* 3-2
- Message receive states: *PCRG* 2-236
 - setting: *PCRG* 2-241
- Message selection options: *SysMon* 3-9, 3-10, 3-11
- Message standards: *DSM* 1-3
- Messages: *PCRG* 2-236, 2-237, 2-238
 - See also Error codes; Error messages; Errors; MESSAGE command; Unsolicited message handling (UMH)
 - accepting: *SysCom* 2-182
 - ADD_PORTAL: *SysCom* 2-18
 - ADDISK (complete list): *SysCom* 2-8
 - AMLBUF directive: *SAG2* A-14
 - AMLC command: *SAG2* A-11
 - AMLIBL directive: *SAG2* 3-5
- analysis of access problems: *SAG3* 9-4
- ASSIGN: *SysCom* 2-28
- ASSIGN AMLC command: *SAG2* A-11
- ASSIGN ASYNC command: *SAG2* 5-5
- batch job initiation and termination: *Batch* 5-5
- batch subsystem: *Batch* B-1; *SysMon* 1-8, 1-13
- batch subsystem ERROR file: *Batch* 2-3
- BATCH_SERVICE: *Batch* 5-4
- brief format: *SysMon* 1-12
- broadcast: *SysCom* 2-181
- C2-certified security: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-14
- CAB command: *SAG2* 6-11
- cold start: *SysMon* 1-15
- COMM_CONTROLLER command: *SAG2* 2-17
- commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-21
- CONFIG_USERS utility: *SAG3* B-1
- CONVERT_BUFFER_DIRECTIVES utility: *SAG2* 6-24
- COPY_DISK and badspots: *FSM* 2-8
- data analysis: *FSR* 3-8
- diagnostic processor: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-15
- disk, problem with: *FSM* 6-8
- disk controller: *FSM* D-11
- disk error: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-15
- disk errors: *FSM* 1-5, D-1
- disk mirror error: *SysMon* 1-15
- disk read error: *SysMon* 1-12
- downline load error: *SysMon* 1-15
- dynamic badspot handling, associated with: *FSM* 8-17
- ECCU error: *SysMon* 1-10
- EDIT_PROFILE utility: *SAG3* F-1
- exceeding quota: *SysMon* A-13
- FIX_DISK: *FSM* B-1
 - file system damage: *FSM* 6-7
- flaw map processing: *FSM* 5-36
- format
 - intelligent disk controllers: *FSM* D-5
 - nonintelligent disk controllers: *FSM* D-2
- FS_RECOVER: *FSR* B-1
 - warning: *FSR* B-1
- full format: *SysMon* 1-12
- ICOP mode: *SysMon* 1-15

ICS CARDS directive: *SAG2* 3-11
 ICS INTRPT directive: *SAG2* 3-14
 intelligent controller: *SysMon* 1-15
 intelligent disk controllers, example of:
 FSM D-7
 LAB command: *SAG2* 6-19
 lengths: *SysCom* 2-179
 LHC directive: *SAG2* 3-14
 logged out phantoms: *SysMon* 1-10
 login: *SAG3* 9-2
 login/logout: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-10, 1-13
 machine check, 6350 and similar:
 SysMon 3-17, 3-18
 machine check, 9655 and similar:
 SysMon 3-15, 3-16
 machine state: *FSR* 3-8
 MAKE related: *FSM* A-1
 MAKE_ROBUST utility: *FSM* E-1
 memory parity error: *SysMon* 1-10
 mirroring: *FSM* 9-18, C-1
 Model 7210 SCSI controller: *FSM*
 D-16
 MTRESUME: *SysCom* 2-203
 network: *SysMon* 1-9
 notifying users: *Spool* 3-37
 NSLUSR directive: *SAG2* 3-16
 NTS_ASSOCIATE command: *SAG2*
 5-11
 NTS_UNASSOCIATE command:
 SAG2 5-11
 NTSABF directive: *SAG2* A-17
 NTSBUF directive: *SAG2* A-18
 PDEV: *SysCom* 2-230
 PHYRST and badspots: *FSM* 2-8
 PRIMOS, free contiguous space: *FSM*
 7-26, 7-27
 PRIMOS disk mount: *FSR* C-1
 PRINT_SYSLOG command: *SysMon*
 A-13
 queue deletion: *Batch* 5-7
 read and write errors: *FSM* 6-8
 receive states, checking: *PCRG* 2-239
 rejecting: *SysCom* 2-180, 2-182
 REMOVE_PORTAL: *SysCom* 2-234
 Rev. 21.0 error format: *SysMon* 1-12
 security auditor: *SAG3* 11-10
 security monitor: *SysMon* 1-14
 selecting and routing: *SysMon* 3-3
 sending, to other users: *PCRG* 2-236
 SET_ASYNC command: *SAG2* 4-14
 SHUTDOWN: *SysCom* 2-288

Spooler subsystem: *Spool* C-1
 subsystems: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-13
 supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-1;
 SysOv 1-10
 SYNC CNTRLR directive: *SAG2* 3-19
 SYNC SYNCnn directive: *SAG2* 3-22
 system event: *SysMon* 3-12, 3-14,
 A-15
 tape drive request: *SysOv* 6-9
 terminal, tailoring with CONFIG_UM:
 SysMon 1-15
 UNASSIGN AMLC command: *SAG2*
 A-11
 UNASSIGN ASYNC command:
 SAG2 5-5
 unsolicited: *SysMon* 3-7
 customer products: *DSM* 2-14
 defining selections: *DSM* 5-3
 generated at startup: *DSM* 3-5, 4-21
 security: *DSM* 2-13
 selection names: *DSM* 5-3
 selections: *DSM* 2-12
 user requests: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-12
 VCP: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-15
 Metafiles, plotting. *See* Plot files
 Metering system: *PCRG* 2-394;
 SysCom 2-342; *SysMon* 2-18;
 SysOv 7-2
See also SIM commands
 SIM commands: *SAG3* 10-9
 USAGE command: *SAG3* 10-12
 MFDs: *PCRG* 1-3; *SysOv* 1-7, 4-11
 attaching to: *PCRG* 2-24
 BADSPT file: *SysOv* 4-12
 BOOT file: *SysOv* 4-12
 BOOT_RUN_FILE_TREEName file:
 SysOv 4-12
 contents: *SysOv* 4-12, 4-13
 creation by MAKE: *FSM* 5-1
 defined: *FSM* 1-6, G-7
 discussion of: *FSM* 1-7
 DSKRAT file: *SysOv* 4-13
 DYNBSP file: *SysOv* 4-13
 files in: *FSM* 1-7
 FIX_DISK and hashed: *FSM* 6-5
 protecting vs. user rights: *SAG3* 5-3
 protection by MAKE: *FSM* 5-6
 MGF: *SAG3* E-6
 MGSET\$ subroutine
 maximum message length: 23.3 3-19
 multiline messages: 23.3 3-19

Microcode requirements: 23.1 1-2; 23.2
 1-3; 23.3 1-1
 boot code: 23.2 3-1
 MIDASPLUS
 ADD1\$ subroutine: 23.2 5-5
 building files: *PCRG* 2-153
 commands, list of: *PCRG* 1-24
 documentation corrections: 23.2 5-5
 files
 deleting: *PCRG* 2-154
 editing: *PCRG* 2-154
 cleaning up: *PCRG* 2-248
 dumping: *PCRG* 2-233
 packing: *PCRG* 2-248
 restructuring: *PCRG* 2-248
 on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-13
 OPENM\$ subroutine: 23.2 5-5
 MIN_SIZE environment directive: *Spool*
 3-21
 Mini-commands, listing: *PCRG* 2-192
 MINIMUM_PASSWORD_LENGTH
 command, vs.
 NO_NULL_PASSWORD command:
 SAG3 E-28
 Minor timeslice
 See Timeslice
 MIRROR directive: *SAG1* 8-18
 MIRROR_OFF command: *SysCom*
 2-184
 caution on use in RESUS: *FSM* 9-9
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 format of: *FSM* 9-11
 options of: *FSM* 9-12
 MIRROR_ON command: *SysCom* 2-186;
 23.0 2-22
 caution on use in RESUS: *FSM* 9-9
 configuration directives necessary for:
 FSM 9-11
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 effects on intelligent controllers:
 SysCom 2-186
 format of: *FSM* 9-9
 intelligent controllers, effects on:
 SysCom 2-186
 mount-point pathnames: *SysCom*
 2-187
 options of: *FSM* 9-9
 pre-Rev. 23.0 systems and: *SysCom*
 2-187
 PRIMOS.COMI file: *FSM* 9-9
 use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-6
 warning on use of: *FSM* 9-5
 Mirrored pair. *See* Mirrored partitions;
 Mirroring

Mirrored partitions

Mirrored partitions: *SysMon* 2-4

See also *Mirroring*

example of: *SysOv* 4-9

primary: *SysMon* 2-13

removing a partition: *SysOv* 4-10

secondary: *SysMon* 2-13

starting with MIRROR_ON: *SysOv* 4-9

Mirroring: *SAG1* 2-3, 2-4, 8-10, 8-18, 8-23

See also *Catch-up copy*;

Disk mirroring;

Mirrored partitions;

Mirroring disks; *Paging*;

Paging partitions; *Partitions*

ADDISK command example: *FSM* 9-7

breaking: *FSR* 3-12

defined: *FSM* 9-14, G-2

errors causing: *FSM* 9-14

catch-up copy: *FSM* 9-5

caution on: *FSM* 9-13

failure of: *FSM* 9-18

catch-up copy server

operation of: *FSM* 9-5

startup of: *FSM* 9-6

warning on: *FSM* 9-5

commands for: *FSM* 9-9

configuration directives: *FSM* 9-3, 9-11

-DBS OFF mode controller: *FSM* 9-15

defined: *FSM* 9-1, G-4

directives, configuration: *FSM* 9-3, 9-11

disabling: *SysOv* 4-10

dual-ported disks: *FSM* 9-10

enabling: *SysOv* 4-9

error handling by PRIMOS: *FSM* 9-14

error messages: *FSM* C-1

errors associated with: *FSM* 9-14

FIX_DISK -ADBADS option: *FSM* 9-17

intelligent disk controllers: *FSM* 5-29

messages: *FSM* C-1

paging partitions: *FSM* 9-2

partial disk, caution on: *FSM* 9-3

partitions

age of: *FSM* 9-5

maximum number of: *FSM* 9-2, 9-11

primary and secondary: *FSM* 9-1

performance of: *FSM* 9-3

physical problems and: *FSM* 9-16

PRIMOS commands: *FSM* 9-9

PSR, use of: *FSM* 9-6

purpose of: *FSM* 9-1

read errors

recovery for: *FSM* 9-17

uncorrectable: *FSM* 9-17

requirements for: *FSM* 9-2

robust partitions: *FSM* 7-31; *SysOv* 4-9

SHUTDOWN command example: *FSM* 9-8

shutdown stamp: *FSM* 9-6

starting with a COMI file: *FSM* 9-11

STATUS command example: *FSM* 9-7

survivor, defined: *FSM* 9-14

system halts: *FSM* 9-18

write errors, recovery for: *FSM* 9-15

write-protect switch, action if set: *FSM* 9-15

Mirroring disks: *SysCom* 2-186

See also *Disks*; *Mirroring*; *Partitions*

mount-point pathnames: *SysCom* 2-187

pre-Rev. 23.0 systems: *SysCom* 2-188

purpose: *SysCom* 2-186

MM\$SHARE_APM subroutine: 23.1 2-21

error codes: 23.1 2-26; 23.3 2-22

MOD function: *PCRG* 3-26

Mode specifiers. See *CPU handbook*

MODE USER, VCP command: *DSM* 8-5

Model 7210 SCSI controller, messages: *FSM* D-16

Modems: *SysOv* 2-7

problems generated: *SysMon* 2-29

Modes

See also *CPU handbook*

-DBS OFF

converting to with FIX_DISK: *FSM* 8-15

using MAKE and FIX_DISK: *FSM* 8-3

-DBS ON

converting to with FIX_DISK: *FSM* 8-15

using MAKE and FIX_DISK: *FSM* 8-3

badspot handling (-DBS ON or OFF), default: *FSM* 8-12

badspot handling (-DBS ON): *FSM* 6-17

controller, SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3

conversion between -DBS ON and OFF: *FSM* 8-2

-DBS ON, converting to with MAKE: *FSM* 5-30

-DBS ON or OFF, selecting: *FSM* 6-5

Dynamic Badspot Handling: *FSM* 2-3

-DBS ON: *FSM* 8-2

-DBS ON: *FSM* 5-31

head zero partition: *FSM* 5-5

pre-Rev. 21: *FSM* 8-8

full duplex, setting: *PCRG* 2-385

Nondynamic Badspot Handling: *FSM* 2-3

-DBS OFF: *FSM* 8-2

-DBS OFF: *FSM* 5-31

setting: *PCRG* 2-385

switching and first partition: *FSM* 6-18

Modifying ACLs: *PCRG* 2-98

Modifying batch jobs: *PCRG* 2-151

Modifying spooled files: *PCRG* 2-363

Modulus, returning: *PCRG* 3-26

MOFF. See MIRROR_OFF command

MON. See MIRROR_ON command

MONITOR utility: *Batch* 2-2, 4-9; *SysCom* 2-190

-HUSH option: *Batch* 2-9, 2-11, 5-5

displaying messages: *SysCom* 2-190

messages, where sent: *SysCom* 2-190

RESUME MONITOR command: *Batch* 2-11

run by BATCH -START: *Batch* 2-3

Monitor, *Batch*. See *Batch monitor*

MONITOR_NET command: *PCRG*

2-242; *SAG3* 10-15; *SysCom* 1-3;

SysMon 1-9, 2-2

MONITOR_NET utility, PNX

monitoring: 23.2 4-11, C-1

MONITOR_SEARCH_RULES

command: *PCRG* 2-243; *SysCom* 2-191

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11

detailed reports: *SysCom* 2-197

producing reports with: *SysCom* 2-193

Monitoring: *SysOv* 7-1

See also *Event logging*;

specific *Monitoring entries*;

USAGE command

Monitoring batch jobs: *PCRG* 2-151

Monitoring commands: *SysOv* 1-10, 1-11

Monitoring directories: *SysOv* 4-12

Monitoring disks: *SysOv* 4-24

Monitoring DPTX queues: *PCRG* 2-94

Monitoring file system: *SysOv* 4-19
 Monitoring file transfer requests: *PCRG* 2-132
 Monitoring Network Terminal Service: *SysOv* 6-28
 Monitoring networked systems: *SysMon* 4-1
 Monitoring Prime systems: *SysMon* 3-1
 Monitoring print requests: *SysOv* 6-19
 Monitoring system: *SysOv* 1-10, 1-11
 Monitoring system performance: *SysOv* 7-1
 Monitoring system usage: *PCRG* 2-394; *SysCom* 2-319, 2-340
 Monitoring user status: *SysOv* 5-2
 Mount path: *SysCom* 2-5, 2-187
 Mount-point directory, defined: *SAG1* 4-10
 Mount-point pathnames: *PCRG* 1-3; *SAG1* 4-3; *SysCom* 2-5, 2-187
 disk partitions and portals, listing of: *PCRG* 2-193
 Mount-points: *PCRG* 1-3
 MOVEW\$ subroutine: *23.2* 5-2
 MPACK command: *PCRG* 2-248
 MPC parallel interface printer: *PCRG* C-13
 MPC4000 environment directive: *23.1* 3-8
 connecting printers: *Spool* 3-15
 MPF: *SAG3* E-6
 MPLUSCLUP command: *PCRG* 2-248
 MRG1\$\$ subroutine: *23.1* 2-25
 MRGF command: *PCRG* 2-249
 MSG\$ST subroutine
 maximum message length: *23.3* 2-10
 multiline messages: *23.3* 2-10
 MSR. *See*
 MONITOR_SEARCH_RULES command
 MTRESUME command: *DBR* 4-7; *SysCom* 2-200; *23.0* 2-35
 example of use: *SysCom* 2-205, 2-206
 format to create tape index: *SysCom* 2-202
 format to run programs: *SysCom* 2-201
 invoking FIX_DISK: *FSM* 6-46
 messages: *SysCom* 2-203
 MTRS directive: *DBR* 1-6, 1-8, 2-3; *SAG1* 8-18; *23.1* 3-17
 effects on T\$MT: *23.1* 2-25
 MAGSAV -BIG: *23.0* 2-6

MTRR, defined: *FSM* 7-15
 Multiline messages: *PCRG* 2-238
 Multiple attach points: *23.1* 2-18
 Multiple command sequences: *PCRG* 6-14
 Multiple login sessions: *PCRG* 2-218
 Multiple reel tape dumps. *See* Tapes
 Multiple save streams
 PSR description: *DBR* 6-3
 PSR dialog: *DBR* 6-10
 Multiple tape dumps. *See* Tapes
 Multiplexers: *Spool* F-4
 multiplier: *PCRG* 6-2, 6-42

N

n-up printing: *Spool* D-15
 NAM\$AD_PORTAL subroutine: *23.0* 3-6
 NAM\$L_GMT subroutine: *23.0* 3-7
 NAM\$RM_PORTAL subroutine: *23.0* 3-7
 Name, external and internal: *SysOv* 6-21
 See also System name
 Name generation
 adding name components: *PCRG* 4-23
 command line processing: *PCRG* 5-7
 deleting name components: *PCRG* 4-23
 explanation of: *PCRG* 4-20
 specifying: *PCRG* 4-21
 suppressing: *PCRG* 4-24
 using with wildcarding: *PCRG* 4-24
 within iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-24
 Name Server: *SysCom* 2-339; *23.0* 2-19
 effects on LDISK\$ subroutine: *23.0* 3-6
 listing disk partitions when running: *PCRG* 2-193
 starting: *SysCom* 2-312; *23.0* 2-21
 stopping: *SysCom* 2-325; *23.0* 2-22
 updates to name space: *SysCom* 2-339
 updating: *23.0* 2-22
 Name space.
 See Common file system name space
 NAMLC directive: *SAG1* 7-6, 8-19; *SAG2* 3-15
 Naming conventions: *See* Filenames; Pathnames
 ncm process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 7-16
 See also NTS subsystem
 Negation character
 name generation: *PCRG* 4-23
 wildcarding: *PCRG* 4-7
 Nested directory copying: *PCRG* 2-73
 NET command: *SysCom* 1-3
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 NETCFG command: *SysCom* B-9
 NETLINK: *SysOv* 2-7
 dropping line: *SysCom* 2-311; *23.2* 3-18
 login retries: *23.2* 3-15
 use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-5
 NETLINK command: *PCRG* 2-253
 precautions while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-6, 1-7
 NETMAN: *SysOv* 3-16
 See also nsp process type
 phantom: *SysMon* 1-10, 2-10
 NETREC directive: *SAG3* 10-8
 Network Administrators, information for: *SAG3* 1-4
 Network commands (list). *See* NTS subsystem
 Network considerations. *See*
 Common file system name space;
 PNX; PRIMENET
 Network directives: *SAG1* 8-3
 Network logging: *SysOv* 7-3
 through UMH: *SysMon* 3-3
 Network Process Extension. *See* NPX
 Network status information, using
 STATUS command option: *SysOv* 7-11
 Network Terminal Service: *SysOv* 2-5, 3-16, 6-27
 See also NTS; NTS users
 commands: *SysOv* 6-28
 configuring assignable lines: *SysOv* 6-29
 downline load: *SysOv* 6-28
 event reporting: *SysOv* 6-28
 interrupting operation: *SysOv* 6-29
 LAN Host Controller: *SysOv* 6-27
 LAN Terminal Server 300: *SysOv* 6-27
 Local Area Network: *SysOv* 6-27
 loopback: *SysOv* 6-28
 monitoring: *SysOv* 6-28
 NTS Terminals: *SysOv* 6-27
 software components of: *SysOv* 6-27



Networked installations

- starting up: *SysOv* 6-29
- startup: *SysOv* 6-28
- upline dump: *SysOv* 6-28
- Networked installations: *SysOv* 2-1
- Networked system, monitoring: *SysMon* 4-1
- Networks: *SysOv* 3-16
 - See also Node groups; Nodes; PRIMENET
 - access control lists: *Spool* 2-5
 - communicating with operators across: *SysOv* 6-27
 - configuration: *SysOv* 2-5
 - connecting to other systems: *PCRG* 2-253
 - defined: *SysOv* 1-13
 - Distributed Systems Management: *SysOv* 6-22
 - duplicate user IDs: *SAG3* 6-28, 7-4, E-52
 - event logging: *SysMon* A-1
 - event message handling: *SysMon* 3-2
 - half-duplex: *PCRG* 2-134
 - information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-14
 - interface devices: *SysOv* 2-5
 - listing information about: *SAG3* 10-15
 - listing status: *SAG3* 10-11
 - local area networks: *PCRG* 2-190
 - messages: *SysMon* 1-9
 - monitoring: *SysMon* 2-2
 - nodes status: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-10
 - operator responsibilities: *SysOv* 1-13, 6-25
 - pre-Rev. 21.0 Spoolers: *Spool* 2-14
 - PRIMENET: *SysOv* 6-25
 - PRIMENET ring configuration: *Spool* 3-24
 - Public Data Network (PDN): *Spool* F-3
 - security: *SAG3* 7-7
 - server: *SysOv* 3-16
 - server process: *SysMon* 2-10
 - status: *SysMon* 2-5
 - status information on: *PCRG* 2-375
 - system management: *SysMon* 3-1
 - types: *SysMon* 2-10
 - user IDs, verifying: *SAG3* 6-29, E-44
- NEWLINE, echoing: *PCRG* 2-385
- next_line: *PCRG* 2-110, 6-2, 6-42
- NLBUF directive: *SAG1* 7-7, 8-19; *SysMon* 2-31; 23.3 3-2, 3-3
- .NO_DEFAULT., in attributes files: *Spool* 2-21
- NODE environment directive: *Spool* 3-23
 - maximum entries: *Spool* 3-27
 - RING, using: *Spool* 2-11
- Node groups
 - See also Networks; Nodes; PRIMENET
 - adding: *DSM* 4-10
 - .ALIEN_NODE\$\$: *DSM* 4-10
 - .ANY_NODE\$: *DSM* 4-10
 - defining: *DSM* 4-32
 - deleting: *DSM* 4-10
 - displaying: *DSM* 4-17
 - .GROUP\$: *DSM* 4-9, 4-10
 - listing: *DSM* 4-10
 - nesting: *DSM* 4-10
 - recommended size: *DSM* 4-26
 - removing: *DSM* 4-10
 - renaming: *DSM* 4-10
 - reserved: *DSM* 4-10
 - syntax: *DSM* 4-10
- Nodes
 - See also Networks; Node groups; PRIMENET
 - DSM, LOCAL\$: *DSM* 4-9
 - local system: *Spool* 3-23
 - pre-Rev. 21.0 queues: *Spool* 3-23
 - remote queues: *Spool* 3-23
- NonACL system, creating a SAD: *SAG3* E-11
- Nondynamic badspot handling mode, defined: *FSM* G-7
- NONE access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17
 - table: *SysOv* 5-5
- Nonintelligent disk controllers
 - See also Controllers; Disk controllers
 - defined: *FSM* G-8
 - error handling by: *FSM* D-1
 - status word: *FSM* D-3
- Non-null passwords, prohibiting or allowing: *SAG3* E-28
- Non-printable characters
 - control codes (list): 23.3 A-1
 - ECL support: 23.0 3-8
 - LOGIN: 23.3 3-12
 - WATCH monitoring: *PCRG* 2-404; 23.1 2-12
- Nonprinting characters: *PCRG* 6-10
- Nonquota directories, information on: *PCRG* 2-196
- Nonrobust partitions. See Partitions, standard
- Nonshared editor. See NSED editor
- Nonshared version of EDITOR. See NSED editor
- NONTAG sort: *PCRG* 2-341
- Nonvolatile memory. See CPU handbook; Memory
- Normalized format: *SysOv* 4-25
- Normalized records: *SysMon* 2-16
- NOSETPASSWORD.PS file: *Spool* D-21
- Not required FIX_DISK: *FSR* 3-10
- Not started (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3
- Not-logged-in timer, dialup: *SAG1* 8-8
- NPUSR directive: *Batch* 1-13, 2-5; *SAG1* 7-3, 7-4, 8-20; *SAG2* 3-15; *SAG3* 8-9
- NPX
 - See also slave process type
 - controller access: 23.2 4-3
 - defined: 23.2 4-3
 - DSM messages: 23.2 C-11
 - slaves: *SysMon* 2-10; 23.2 4-7
- NRUSR directive: *SAG1* 7-3, 8-20; *SAG2* 3-16; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-26; 23.3 3-3
- NSACL command. See NUMSEMACL command
- NSED editor: 23.1 1-1; 23.2 1-1; 23.3 1-3
 - command reference: *PCRG* 2-256
- NSEG directive: *SAG1* 8-21; *SysMon* 2-30; 23.1 3-16; 23.3 3-2
- NSLUSR directive: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-6, 8-21; *SAG2* 3-16; *SAG3* 7-8, 7-26
- PNX: 23.2 4-6, 4-7, 4-8
- nsp process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 5-3, 7-16
 - See also NETMAN
- NTS
 - See also Network Terminal Service
 - assigning lines: *PCRG* 2-22
 - status information on: *PCRG* 2-375
 - unassigning lines for: *PCRG* 2-392
- NTS associations, listing: *PCRG* 2-257
- NTS lines
 - associating: *SysCom* 2-207
 - listing associations: *SysCom* 2-209

unassociating: *SysCom* 2-210

NTS subsystem: *SysMon* 2-4
See also ncm process type
 connection manager: *SysMon* 2-10
 starting: *SysCom* 2-317
 status: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-5
 stopping: *SysCom* 2-328

NTS terminal, placing into Command mode: *PCRG* 2-256

NTS users: *SAG2* 3-17; *SysOv* 3-13
 CPU time used: *SysCom* 2-345; *23.1* 3-12
 documentation: *23.1* 3-18
 failure: *23.0* 1-2
 monitoring: *23.1* 2-8

NTS* directory: *SAG1* 1-6

NTS_ASSOCIATE command: *SAG2* 5-7; *SysCom* 2-207
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 error messages: *SAG2* 5-11
 examples: *SAG2* 5-8

NTS_LINE command: *PCRG* 2-256; *SysCom* 2-208

NTS_LIST_ASSOCIATE command: *PCRG* 2-257; *SAG2* 5-9; *SysCom* 2-209
 error messages: *SAG2* 5-11
 examples: *SAG2* 5-9

NTS_UNASSOCIATE command: *SAG2* 5-10; *SysCom* 2-210
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 error messages: *SAG2* 5-11
 examples: *SAG2* 5-11

NTSABF directive: *SAG1* 7-13; *SAG2* 3-16, A-17
 error messages: *SAG2* A-17

NTSASL directive: *SAG1* 7-3; *SAG2* 3-16

NTSBUF directive: *SAG1* 7-13; *SAG2* 3-16, A-18
 error messages: *SAG2* A-18

NTSUSR directive: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-5; *SAG2* 3-17

NTUSR directive: *SAG1* 7-3, 7-5, 8-22; *SAG2* 3-17; *SysMon* 2-30

Null command: *PCRG* 2-405

NULL function: *PCRG* 3-26

NUMBER command: *PCRG* 2-258

Number-sign characters
 #: *PCRG* 6-11, 6-31
 ###: *PCRG* 6-42

Numbers
See also Octal numbers; pdev; ldev
 dividing with MOD function: *PCRG* 3-26
 drive unit for FMDs: *FSM* 3-4
 drive unit for SMDs and CMDs: *FSM* 3-4
 function for validating: *PCRG* 3-44
 maximum starting surface for pdev: *FSM* 3-8
 validating: *23.1* 2-18

NUMSEMACL command: *SAG3D*-1; *SysCom* B-9

NUP.PS file, PostScript dictionary: *Spool* D-22

NVMFS directive: *SAG1* 7-9, 8-23; *23.3* 3-2

O

O (Owner) access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17
 table: *SysOv* 5-5

O command. *See* OPEN command

O_LOG file: *Batch* 2-3, 2-10
 created by FIXBAT: *SysCom* 2-98
 -STARTUP option of FIXBAT: *Batch* A-4, A-5

OAS commands: *PCRG* 2-260
 list of: *PCRG* 1-25

Object names, restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-6

Objectname: *PCRG* 1-6

Obsolete commands: *PCRG* C-1

Obsolete products, for data backup: *DBR* x

OCTAL function: *PCRG* 3-27

Octal numbers
 converting to decimal function for: *PCRG* 3-27
 function for validating: *PCRG* 3-44
 validating: *23.1* 2-18

Office Automation System (OAS)
 commands, list: *PCRG* 1-25
 starting up: *PCRG* 2-260
 Telephone Inquiry function: *PCRG* 2-282

OK, prompt, changing: *PCRG* 2-284

OLDLOG file
See also O_LOG file
 created by FIXBAT: *SysCom* 2-97

ON/INITIATE SHUTDOWN button. *See* CPU handbook

ON/INITIATE SHUTDOWN light. *See* CPU handbook

Online help text: *23.0* 1-2

Online maintenance: *SysOv* 4-19

Online storage: *FSM* 1-1
See also CPU handbook; Disks; Memory

OPCODE, IDC1 disk controller: *FSM* D-7

OPEN command: *PCRG* 2-261

Open file units: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-5, 2-8, 4-23
 information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-12
 STATUS command option: *SysOv* 7-11

Open files, finding: *PCRG* 2-376

OPEN_FILE function: *PCRG* 3-27

open_line: *PCRG* 6-42

Opening files: *PCRG* 2-36
 with BINARY command: *PCRG* 2-36
 with INPUT command: *PCRG* 2-142
 with LISTING command: *PCRG* 2-177
 with OPEN command: *PCRG* 2-261
 with OPEN_FILE function: *PCRG* 3-27

Operating modes. *See* CPU handbook

Operating system. *See* CPU handbook; PRIMOS

Operations activities, chronicled in system logbook: *SAG3* 10-3

Operator
 information for: *SAG3* 1-4
 responsibilities: *SysOv* 1-1
 sending messages to: *PCRG* 2-237
 use of SPOOL and PROP: *Spool* 6-1

Operator commands
See also PRIMOS commands
 defined: *SysCom* 1-1
 list: *SysCom* 1-14

Operator responsibilities: *SysOv* 1-1

OPRPRI command: *SysCom* B-10

Option words. *See* CPU handbook

Options
 command line format: *PCRG* 1-1
 FIX_DISK, available for: *FSM* 6-13
 MAKE
 available for: *FSM* 5-8
 required for: *FSM* 5-52
 sectoring: *FSM* 5-42

OR command

OR command. *See* ORIGIN command

ORACLE subsystem
documentation: 23.2 5-5
on robust partitions: FSM 7-13
PRIMOS.COMI consideration: 23.2 3-4

Origin attributes, list/change user's:
SAG3 6-57

ORIGIN command: PCRG 2-263

Origin directory: SysOv 4-11, 5-9, 5-10
See also Attach points; Initial Attach Point
attaching to: PCRG 2-263
changing projects: PCRG 2-43; 23.2 2-3
changing to: PCRG 2-263
defining user's: 23.0 2-2
function for returning: PCRG 3-5
login process: PCRG 2-217
returning to: PCRG 2-263
returning user's: 23.1 2-13

[ORIGIN_DIR] search rule: PCRG 2-329

Outage, power. *See* Power failures; Power supply; UPS directive

Output buffers: SAG2 6-6

Output devices. *See* Devices

Output modes. *See* CPU handbook

Overheating system, treatment: SAG3 2-5

OWLDSC command: PCRG 2-263

Owner access right, table: SysOv 5-5

P

P (Protect) access right: PCRG 2-178; SAG3 4-17
table: SysOv 5-5

P command. *See* PM command

Packet Assembler/Disassembler (PAD):
Spool F-3

Packet Switched Data Network (PSDN):
SysOv 2-7
using: PCRG 2-253

Packing MIDASPLUS files: PCRG 2-248

Packs. *See* Disk drives; Disks

PAGDEV directive: SAG1 2-7, A-6

Pages: SysOv 3-2, 4-2
See also Paging
fault: SysOv 3-6

resident: SysMon 4-13
wired: SysMon 4-13; SysOv 3-8

Paging: SysCom 2-265; SysOv 3-4
See also Mirroring; Mirroring disks; Paging space; Paging partitions

activity: SysCom 2-174
alarms: SAG1 2-10
changing ratios: SysCom 2-215
creating partitions for: FSM 5-15
example of: FSM 5-88
defined: FSM 1-2, G-8
device, mirroring at startup: FSM 9-4
disks: FSM 5-1
excessive: SysMon 2-30
explained: SAG1 2-6
partitions
mirroring: FSM 9-2
performance: FSM 5-4
reviewing: SysOv 3-8
SET_PGALARM command: SAG1 2-10; SysCom 2-265
thresholds: SysCom 2-265
warnings of space depletion: SysCom 2-265

PAGING directive: SAG1 2-7, 7-2, 7-3, 8-23; SAG3 10-11; SysMon 2-30

Paging partitions: SAG1 8-5; SysMon 2-4, 2-10; SysOv 3-6, 3-8
See also Paging
allocation checked: 23.0 2-26
alternate: SysMon 2-30
available paging records: 23.0 2-26
creating: 23.2 3-22; 23.3 3-38
DISK_PAUSE restriction: 23.2 3-25
I/O operations per second: 23.1 3-12
information in STATUS ALL display: SysOv 7-13, 7-14
maximum number of: 23.2 3-20
maximum usage of: 23.0 2-25
mirrored: SysMon 2-13
performance: 23.1 3-12; 23.2 3-23
SCSI disks: 23.2 3-23
sizing: 23.3 3-38
space for PNx slaves: 23.2 4-10
SPIN_DOWN restriction: 23.2 3-24
started: SysMon 2-9
swapping memory to: SysOv 3-7
using as crash dump disk: 23.2 3-34

Paging ratios, PRATIO command:
SysMon 2-30

Paging space
See also Paging
calculation formula: SAG1 2-8
disabling warning messages: SAG1 2-11
requirements: SAG1 2-8
warnings: SAG1 2-10

PAGINM directive: FSM 9-3; SAG1 8-23
example of use: FSM 9-4

Paper tape files: PCRG C-9

PAR\$RV subroutine: 23.2 5-2

PARALLEL environment directive:
Spool 3-17

Parallel shares. *See* Cold starts

Parameters
for batch queues: Batch 1-5
passing to batch monitor: PCRG 2-150

Partial pathname, expanding: PCRG 6-6

Partial restore
checkpoints: DBR 3-7
procedure: DBR 3-7

Partial tape dumps: SysOv 7-9
See also Tape dumps
adding segments to defaults: SysOv 7-9
default segments: SysOv 7-9, 7-10
defining segments for: SysOv 3-8
displaying current parameters for: SysOv 7-9
example of DUMP_SEGMENT command: SysOv 7-10
example of DUMP_USER command: SysOv 7-10
example of LIST_DUMP command: SysOv 7-10
including specified segments: SysCom 2-85
initiating: FSR A-2
resetting to default parameters: SysOv 7-9, 7-10
specifying segments by user: SysOv 7-9
specifying segments for: SysOv 7-9
specifying user segments: SysCom 2-86
specifying users for: SysOv 3-8

Partitioning
See also Disks; MAKE options; MAKE utility; Partitions; Target partition
defined: FSM 1-1
disks: FSM 5-1
specific disk types: FSM 3-16

Partitions: *FSM* 1-1; *SysOv* 1-6, 3-3, 3-5, 4-2, 5-3

See also COMDEV; Disks;

First partition; FIX_DISK utility;
Head zero partition;
Paging partitions;
Remote partitions;
Robust partitions

access to exclusive: *SysOv* 4-5

accessing: *FSM* 5-6

accessing Rev. 2.1 format: *FSM* 1-8

added, defined: *FSM* G-1

adding below root directory: *SAGI* 4-10

adding in root directory: *SAGI* 4-9

adding over existing directory, steps for: *SAGI* 4-11

adding to the system: *SysOv* 4-7

adding, order for: *SAG3* 5-15

alternate paging: *SysMon* 2-30

assigned: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-11

defined: *FSM* G-1

assigning: *SysOv* 4-5, 4-7

error message: *FSM* 6-15

ATTACH command, search order: *SAG3* 5-12

AVAIL*, information retrieved by: *SysOv* 4-26

available space: *SysMon* 2-2, 2-10, 2-12, 2-15, A-13; *SysOv* 4-13

listing: *SAG3* 10-13

backup before MAKE: *FSM* 5-51

backups of logically mounted: *SAGI* 4-10

booting from: *FSM* 7-15

changing paging ratios: *SysCom* 2-215

clean: *FSM* 1-3; *FSR* 3-15

defined: *FSM* 6-2

command: *SAGI* 8-5; *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9, 2-10, 2-12

converting

at Rev. 23.3: *FSM* 5-2

need for: *FSM* 8-6

to Rev. 21.0 or later: *FSM* 8-14

to Rev. 22.1 format: *FSM* 5-7

to Rev.22.0: *SAGI* 2-5

to robust partitions: *FSM* 7-18

corrupt: *FSM* 1-3

crash dump

creating: *FSM* 5-15

defined: *FSM* G-3

reading: *FSR* 3-6

creating: *SysOv* 1-6, 4-7

creating pre-Rev. 21: *FSM* 8-7

creating with MAKE utility: *SysOv* 4-7

damaged: *FSR* 3-16

database, use to organize: *SysOv* 4-2

DBS and RMA on head zero: *FSM* 5-5

DBS mode, setting: *FSM* 6-17

defined: *FSM* G-8; *SysCom* 2-2; *SysOv* 1-6

definition of local: *SysCom* 2-2

definition of remote: *SysCom* 2-2

disk drive location on, example of: *SysOv* 4-3

disk types: *FSM* 3-16

displaying list with STATUS DISKS: *SysOv* 4-7

errors on: *FSM* 7-3

exceeding space: *SysMon* 2-17

file space: *SAGI* 2-2

file system, maximum number: *SysOv* 4-7

files, related: *DBR* 7-2

first and mode switching: *FSM* 6-18

formatting: *SysCom* 2-168

fragmentation: *FSM* 7-23

criteria for determining: *FSM* 7-25

identifying by disk drive: *SysOv* 4-3

identifying by pdev: *SysOv* 4-4

in use: *SysMon* 2-4

ldev pathname syntax conversion: *SysCom* 2-4

listing: *SAG3* 10-11

listing available space: *SysCom* 2-124

local: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9

adding: *SysCom* 2-2

displaying: *SysMon* 4-10

logical device numbers, valid range: *SysCom* 2-2

logical mount points: *SysCom* 2-5, 2-187

logical, access to 1280 with Name Server: *SysCom* 2-2

logical, limit of 238: *SysCom* 2-2

logically mounting: *SAGI* 4-4

MAGRST procedure: *DBR* 3-8

maintenance and repair: *SysOv* 1-5

metering: *SysMon* 2-21

mirroring: *SysCom* 2-186; *SysMon* 2-4, 2-13

age of: *FSM* 9-5

at startup: *FSM* 9-8

maximum number for: *FSM* 9-2, 9-11

shutdown stamp of: *FSM* 9-6

mount-point pathnames: *SysCom* 2-5, 2-187

mounted, state of: *FSR* 3-15

names: *SysOv* 4-3

changing: *FSM* 5-13

naming: *FSM* 1-2, 5-13

nesting: *SAGI* 4-4

operator commands affecting: *SysOv* 4-4

paging: *SysMon* 2-3, 2-4, 2-10, 2-13; *SysOv* 3-5, 3-8

creating: *FSM* 5-15

creating, example of: *FSM* 5-88

defined: *FSM* G-8

mirroring of: *FSM* 9-2

paging space: *SAGI* 2-6

paging, maximum number: *SysOv* 4-7

physical copy of: *FSM* 2-6

physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-1, 8-6

physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-1, 7-7

physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-1, 6-11

pre-Rev. 22.0: *SAGI* 2-5

primary: *FSM* 9-1

defined: *FSM* G-9

priority ACLs on: *SAG3* 5-16; *SysOv* 5-8

priority ACLs, listing of: *SysOv* 5-7

private: *SysCom* 2-6, 2-188

PSR identifier: *DBR* 6-4, 6-6

PSR, valid source and target: *DBR* 7-2, 8-2

PSR, write protection: *DBR* 6-4, 7-3, 8-2

quotas on: *SysOv* 4-20

remote: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-5, 2-9, 2-11

adding: *SysCom* 2-3

displaying: *SysMon* 4-10

removing from service: *DBR* 10-5

repairing: *SysOv* 1-6

restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-2

restoring multiple required: *DBR* 7-2

restoring robust partitions: *DBR* 7-2

returning to service: *DBR* 10-7

Rev. 22.1: *FSM* 5-6

Rev. 23.3: *FSM* 5-6

robust: *SysCom* 2-93; *SysOv* 4-8

See also Robust partitions

robust PSR: *DBR* 8-2



PASCAL command

- saving, using MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-12
 - secondary: *FSM* 9-1
 - defined: *FSM* G-9
 - shutting down: *SysMon* 2-12; *SysOv* 4-6, 4-7
 - shutting down local: *SysCom* 2-284
 - shutting down lower-mounted: *SysCom* 2-285
 - shutting down remote when not running Name Server: *SysCom* 2-287
 - shutting down remote when running Name Server: *SysCom* 2-288
 - source: *FSM* 2-4
 - split: *SAGI* 2-10
 - and user files: *FSM* 5-18
 - defined: *FSM* G-10
 - file system portion: *FSM* 5-4
 - head zero, records for DBS and RMA: *FSM* 5-17
 - standard
 - allocation direction for: *FSM* 10-5
 - default allocation: *FSM* 10-6
 - defined: *FSM* G-10
 - started: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
 - starting up, steps to: *SysOv* 4-6
 - STATUS ALL display, information in: *SysOv* 7-13, 7-16
 - system: *SysOv* 3-5
 - target: *FSM* 2-4
 - unassigning: *SysOv* 4-5
 - write-protecting with ADDISK command: *SysCom* 2-5
 - PASCAL command: *PCRG* 2-264
 - PASSWD command: *PCRG* 2-264; *SAG3* 7-17
 - password: *PCRG* 6-42
 - Password attributes, list/change: *SAG3* 6-54
 - Password directories: *SAG3* 7-17; *SysOv* 5-5
 - See also Directories
 - ACLs: *SAG3* 5-2
 - attaching to: *PCRG* 2-25
 - converting to ACL directories: *SysOv* 5-5
 - converting to ACL protection: *SysCom* 2-75
 - copying with: *PCRG* 2-78
 - limited security: *SAG3* 7-17
 - Password system of security: *SAG3* 7-2
 - PASSWORD_DIRS command: *SAG3* 5-1, 5-2; *SysCom* 2-211
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 - Passwords
 - See also Login passwords
 - batch subsystem: *Batch* 1-12
 - changes per hour: 23.2 3-9, 3-13
 - changing partition: *FSM* 5-56
 - changing: *PCRG* 2-219
 - changing in directories: *PCRG* 2-264
 - changing login: *PCRG* 2-41
 - changing projects: *PCRG* 2-43, 2-44; 23.2 2-3, 2-4
 - configuring: 23.0 2-2
 - description of login: *PCRG* 2-218
 - directories, hashing: *FSM* 1-8
 - EDIT_PROFILE options: 23.0 2-10
 - encryption: *SAG3* E-17; 23.0 2-10
 - expiration: *PCRG* 2-219
 - function for validating: *PCRG* 3-44
 - non-echoing: *SAG3* 7-4
 - preventing use of on directories: *SysCom* 2-211
 - restricting reuse: 23.2 3-9, 3-13
 - setting on directory: *FSM* 5-55
 - specifying in EDIT_PROFILE: 23.1 3-17
 - user must change: 23.0 2-11; 23.2 3-10, 3-13
 - validating: 23.1 2-17
 - WATCH sessions: *PCRG* 2-404; 23.1 2-12
 - Pathname completion: *PCRG* 6-3
 - PATHNAME function: *PCRG* 3-28
 - Pathnames: *SAGI* 4-9
 - absolute, definition of: *PCRG* 1-4
 - asterisk in: *PCRG* 1-5
 - attach points: 23.0 3-6
 - automatic completion: *PCRG* 2-111, 6-3
 - crash dump files: *FSR* 3-7
 - description of: *PCRG* 1-4
 - determining from record address: *SysCom* 2-230; 23.1 3-10
 - directory portion, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-11
 - directory wildcard: *PCRG* 5-6
 - entryname portion, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-12
 - entryname wildcard: *PCRG* 5-6
 - expanding partial: *PCRG* 6-6; 23.0 3-8
 - full, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-28
 - fully-qualified: *PCRG* 1-3
 - defined: *PCRG* 1-5
 - ESR command output: *PCRG* 2-117
 - function for returning: *PCRG* 3-14
 - fully-qualified, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-28
 - fully-qualified vs. unqualified: *SAGI* 4-9
 - generating multiple: *PCRG* 4-20
 - initial attach points: *SAGI* 4-10
 - mount-point: *PCRG* 1-3, 2-193; *SAGI* 4-3
 - relative, definition of: *PCRG* 1-5
 - replacing: *PCRG* 6-5
 - root directory: 23.0 2-17
 - separating directory and entryname: 23.0 3-5
 - strings, function to check validity: *PCRG* 3-44
 - unqualified, defined: *PCRG* 1-5
- Pausing COMI files: *PCRG* 2-55
 - Pausing COMO files: *PCRG* 2-59
 - PCL instruction: 23.2 5-3
 - pdev: *SysMon* 2-9; *SysOv* 4-4
 - basic for CMDs: *FSM* 3-16, 3-23
 - table of: *FSM* 3-22
 - basic for FMDs and SMDs, table of: *FSM* 3-8
 - binary breakdown of: *FSM* 3-14
 - calculating: *SysCom* 2-212
 - command device and paging devices, listing for: *SAG3* 10-11
 - command partition: *SysMon* 2-12
 - commands that use: *FSM* 3-1
 - constructing: *FSM* 3-8; *SysCom* 1-2
 - example: *FSM* 3-14
 - defined: *FSM* 3-1, 3-14, G-8
 - determining, example of: *FSM* 3-10
 - displaying: *SysCom* 2-212
 - drives and controllers, example combinations of: *FSM* 3-10
 - encoding/decoding: *PCRG* 2-266
 - example worksheet: *FSM* 3-11
 - examples, SMD: *FSM* 3-12
 - function for displaying/encoding: *PCRG* 3-29
 - information needed for: *FSM* 3-5
 - maximum starting surface number: *FSM* 3-8
 - mirrored partition: *SysMon* 2-12

- numbers: *SysMon* 2-10
- odd number: *FSM* 3-8
- partition address: *FSM* 4-1
- use with commands affecting partitions: *SysOv* 4-4
- valid: *FSM* 3-6
- PDEV command: *PCRG* 2-266; *SysCom* 2-212; 23.3 3-42
- examples: *SysCom* 2-214
- messages: *SysCom* 2-230
- PDEV function: *PCRG* 3-29; 23.3 3-42
- PDN environment directive: *Spool* F-3
 - DYNAPAC: *Spool* F-4
 - GANDALF_PIN: *Spool* F-4
 - MPAC: *Spool* F-4
 - STANDARD: *Spool* F-4
- Per-user search rules use: *PCRG* 2-244
- PERCENT_SPOOLER_INCREMENT environment directive: *Spool* 3-38
- Performance: *SysMon* 2-18, 2-19, 2-28, 4-1
 - 6250 bpi tape dumps: 23.1 A-2
 - backup to tape: 23.2 3-26
 - backups: *DBR* 9-5
 - changing attach points: 23.1 2-18
 - crash dumps: *SysCom* 2-44; 23.2 3-33
 - diagnosing bottlenecks: *SysOv* 7-2
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 1-11, 7-1, 7-2
 - number of processes: 23.2 4-7
 - paging: 23.2 3-23
 - paging partitions: *FSM* 5-4
 - physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-8
 - physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-10
 - physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-18
 - PNX overhead: 23.2 4-10
 - PRIMOS.COMI execution: 23.2 3-3
 - restoring from tape: 23.0 2-7, 2-8
 - scheduler tuning: 23.0 2-14
 - system: *SysMon* 2-18, 2-19, 2-28, 2-29, 4-1
 - system boot diagnostics: 23.2 3-1
- Peripheral devices: *SysOv* 2-3, 5-3, 6-1
 - See also* CPU handbook; Devices
 - assigning: *PCRG* 2-15; *SysCom* 2-23, 2-24
 - assigning (list): *SysCom* 2-25
 - exclusive assignment of: *SysOv* 6-2
 - kinds: *SysOv* 2-4
 - request queuing for: *SysOv* 6-4, 6-5
 - unassigning: *SysCom* 2-336
- Permissions. *See* Access rights
- PF commands
 - introduction: *PCRG* 6-13
 - multiple command sequences: *PCRG* 6-14
 - using: *PCRG* 6-14
- PFkey commands (pfkey): *PCRG* 6-43
- PH command. *See* PHANTOM command
- phant process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 7-16
 - See also* Phantom processes; Phantoms
- PHANTOM command: *Batch* 1-15; *PCRG* 2-268; *SysMon* 1-10
- Phantom processes: *SysOv* 3-12
 - See also* Phantoms
 - display example: *SysOv* 3-18
 - Login Server: *SysOv* 3-16
 - Network Terminal Server: *SysOv* 3-16
 - Timer Process Server: *SysOv* 3-16
 - types: *SysOv* 3-15
- Phantom users: *SAG2* 3-15
- Phantoms: *SAG1* 1-10; *SysMon* 1-10, 2-1; *SysOv* 3-12, 5-3
 - See also* Despooler phantoms; phant process type; Phantom processes; Servers
 - audit reports: *SAG3* 11-22
 - Batch subsystem needs: *SAG3* 8-7
 - BATCH_SERVICE monitoring queues: *SAG3* 8-9
 - borrowing: *Batch* 1-14
 - cleaning up ROAM: *PCRG* 2-49
 - controlling system printers: *PCRG* 2-276
 - despooler: *SysOv* 6-17; 23.1 3-10
 - displaying with STATUS USERS command: *SysOv* 3-14
 - example of use: *FSM* 5-58
 - FIX_DISK manager: *FSR* 3-14; 23.1 4-22
 - FIX_DISK monitor: 23.1 4-7
 - for automated FIX_DISK: 23.1 4-7, 4-22
 - for FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-8
 - for SHARES.COMI: 23.2 3-4
 - identifying process as: *PCRG* 3-42; 23.1 2-15
 - listing: 23.3 2-5
 - logged out: *SysMon* 1-10
 - logging out: *FSM* 4-4; *PCRG* 2-223, 2-224, 2-270
 - logging out AUDITOR: *SAG3* 11-10
 - logout notification: *PCRG* 2-224
- logouts: *SysMon* 1-13
- MAKE, running as: *FSM* 5-32, 5-57
- monitoring: *PCRG* 2-270; 23.1 2-8
- operation of: *PCRG* 2-269
- project assignment: *PCRG* 2-43; 23.2 2-3
- receiving logout messages: *PCRG* 2-224
- required by batch: *Batch* 2-5
- running, list of: *PCRG* 2-212
- slave: *PCRG* 2-14
- spooler: *PCRG* 2-276
- started by subsystems: *SysOv* 3-17
- starting from COMI file: *SysOv* 3-12
- starting from CPL file: *SysOv* 3-12
- subsystem: *SysOv* 3-16
- types of: *SysOv* 3-14
- user: *SysOv* 3-12, 3-14
- PHYRST command : *SysCom* B-11; *SysOv* 4-5
 - badspot handling by: *FSM* 2-5
 - dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM* 8-10
 - valid data transfers: *FSM* 8-11
- PHYSAV command: *SysCom* B-12; *SysOv* 4-5
 - badspot handling: *FSM* 2-4
 - caution on use of: *FSM* 8-10
 - dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM* 8-10
 - valid data transfers: *FSM* 8-11
- PHYSAV/RST subsystem: 23.0 1-4
- Physical copy: *FSM* 2-4
- Physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-1
 - See also* COPY_DISK command
 - backups: *DBR* 9-4
 - command format: *DBR* 8-4
 - command options: *DBR* 8-4
 - dialog: *DBR* 8-5
 - examples: *DBR* 8-5, 8-7
 - performance: *DBR* 8-8
 - preparations: *DBR* 10-2
 - valid source and target PSR: *DBR* 8-2
- Physical device numbers. *See* pdev
- Physical disks. *See* Disks
- Physical memory. *See* Memory
- Physical partitions. *See* Disks
- Physical records: *SysMon* 2-16
- Physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-1
 - command format: *DBR* 7-5
 - command options: *DBR* 7-5
 - dialog: *DBR* 7-5



Physical save

- examples: *DBR* 7-9
- preparations: *DBR* 10-1
- procedure: *DBR* 7-7, 8-6
- valid source and target PSR: *DBR* 7-2
- Physical save: *FSM* 2-4
 - See also PHYSAV command; PSR defined: *FSM* G-9
- Physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-1, 9-3
 - See also PHYSAV command
 - command format: *DBR* 6-6
 - command options: *DBR* 6-6
 - CPL program for: *DBR* 6-16
 - dialog: *DBR* 6-8
 - examples: *DBR* 6-7, 6-12
 - performance: *DBR* 6-18
 - preparations: *DBR* 10-1
 - PRIMOS revisions: *DBR* 6-7
 - procedure: *DBR* 6-11
- Physical status words, IDC1: *FSM* D-9
- Physical supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-3; *SysOv* 7-20
 - RESUS -ENABLE from: *SysMon* 1-4
- PI. See Prime INFORMATION
- PIO/S system meter: *23.1* 3-12
- Pipeline architecture. See CPU handbook
- PL1 command: *PCRG* 2-271
- PL1G command: *PCRG* 2-271
- Placing quotation marks around text, function for: *PCRG* 3-31
- Platters. See Disks
- PLOT command: *PCRG* 2-272
- PLOT environment directive: *Spool* 3-17, 3-34
- Plot files
 - plotting: *PCRG* 2-272
 - printing: *PCRG* 2-352, 2-357, C-16
- Plotters
 - assigning: *PCRG* C-16
 - character mapping: *Spool* 4-14
 - defining: *Spool* 3-34
 - environments: *SysOv* 6-20
 - Printronix: *Spool* 3-28
 - specifying attributes with SPOOL: *SysOv* 6-20
- PM command: *PCRG* 2-272
- PMA command: *PCRG* 2-273
- PNC. See PRIMENET, node controller
- PNC-II controller
 - characteristics: *SAG2* 1-26
 - PNX requirement: *23.2* 4-5
- PNX: *23.2* 4-1
 - buffer requirement: *23.2* 4-5, 4-10
 - configuring: *23.2* 4-6
 - console messages: *23.2* D-1
 - controller requirements: *23.2* 4-3
 - defined: *23.2* 4-1
 - DSM messages: *23.2* C-1
 - initialization messages: *23.2* D-2
 - installing: *23.2* 1-2, 4-5
 - limits: *23.2* 4-3
 - modifying PRIMOS.COMI: *23.2* 4-8
 - packet size: *23.2* 4-4
 - performance monitoring: *23.2* 4-11
 - PNX_SERVER error messages: *23.2* D-2
 - PRIMOS revision requirement: *23.2* 4-4
 - RINGNET: *23.2* 4-3
 - SIM commands: *23.2* 4-11
 - slave processes: *23.2* 4-7
 - slave types: *23.2* 4-10
 - when used: *23.2* 4-3
- PNX directory: *23.2* 4-5
- PNX_SERVER server: *23.2* 4-9
- POLL_RATE environment directive: *Spool* 3-25
- Port selector, disconnecting from: *PCRG* 2-95
- Portals: *SysCom* 2-16; *23.0* 2-20
 - adding: *SysCom* 2-16
 - creating: *23.0* 2-21, 3-6
 - deleting: *23.0* 2-21
 - deleting entry: *23.0* 3-7
 - disk: *SysCom* 2-16
 - FUV and: *SysCom* 2-17
 - listing: *23.0* 3-7
 - file system name space: *PCRG* 2-193
 - listing mount-point pathnames: *PCRG* 2-193
 - pre-Rev. *23.0* system considerations: *SysCom* 2-17
 - removing: *SysCom* 2-234
 - root: *SysCom* 2-17
 - shutting down: *23.0* 2-23
- Ports
 - See also CPU handbook
 - assignments: *SysMon* 4-18
- PostScript, definition: *Spool* D-1
- PostScript dictionaries
 - definition: *Spool* D-19
 - downloading: *Spool* D-20
 - NOSETPASSWORD.PS file: *Spool* D-21
 - NUP.PS file: *Spool* D-22
 - PRIMEDICT.PS: *Spool* D-22
 - testing files with: *Spool* D-20
- PostScript files, formatting: *Spool* D-13
- PostScript printers
 - asynchronous lines: *Spool* D-6
 - defining paper bin: *Spool* D-14
 - error notification: *Spool* D-11
 - file formatting: *Spool* D-2
 - file types: *Spool* D-12
 - font size: *Spool* D-32
 - fonts: *Spool* D-16
 - logging directives: *Spool* D-11
 - NO_FORMAT option: *Spool* D-12
 - PostScript files, printing: *Spool* D-3
 - resident fonts: *Spool* D-17
 - setting speed: *Spool* D-4
 - SPOOL -PROC option: *Spool* D-18
 - SPOOL support for: *PCRG* 2-365
 - TCP/IP: *Spool* D-9
 - text files
 - formatting: *Spool* D-12
 - printing: *Spool* D-3
 - timeout operations: *Spool* D-8
- PostScript printing, using PROP -BACK: *Spool* 7-4
- PostScript procedures
 - attributes: *Spool* D-19
 - example of using: *Spool* D-33
- POSTSCRIPT_INIT file: *Spool* 2-5
- example: *Spool* D-26
- PostScript dictionaries: *Spool* D-21
- Power failures: *SysMon* 3-3
- Power supply: *SysOv* 2-3
 - See also CPU handbook; UPS directive
 - failure message: *23.3* 3-4
- Power up. See Cold starts
- PRATIO command: *SAG1* 2-7; *SAG3* 10-11; *SysCom* 2-215; *SysMon* 2-30
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 - example of output: *SysCom* 2-216
- PRATIO directive: *SAG1* 2-7, A-6
- Preboot program. See CPU handbook
- PREPAG directive: *SAG1* A-4
- PRERR command: *PCRG* 2-273
- prev_line: *PCRG* 2-110, 6-2, 6-11, 6-43
- PRIFORMA
 - ADMIT KEYS: *23.2* 5-4

assigning keys: 23.3 4-12
 color terminals: 23.3 4-39
 COMPILE_FORMKEY: 23.3 4-21
 COMPILE_FORMTERM: 23.3 4-44
 compiling keys file: 23.3 4-21
 CONFIG_USERS support: 23.3 4-1
 defining function keys: 23.3 4-13
 documentation corrections: 23.2 5-3
 DRAW_FORM: 23.3 4-42
 DTOFIELD: 23.2 5-3
 form borders: 23.3 4-40
 forms manipulation: 23.2 5-4
 ICRT routine: 23.3 4-3
 keys file format: 23.3 4-19
 LGET_FORM: 23.2 5-4
 message line attributes: 23.3 4-40
 MODIFY_FORMKEY: 23.3 4-4
 READ statement: 23.2 5-4
 SMVARS file: 23.3 4-1
 terminal definition: 23.3 4-1
 video file: 23.3 4-22
 WND_VIEW: 23.2 5-4
 PRIFORMA* directory: 23.3 4-2
 PRIMAN command: PCRG 2-274;
 SysCom 1-3
 PRIMAN utility: SysOv 1-11
 analysis tool: SysOv 7-3
 Primary partition: SysOv 4-9
 See also First partition;
 Mirrored partitions; Mirroring;
 Partitions, primary
 Prime ECS. See Character mapping
 Prime INFORMATION
 DISK_PAUSE effect upon: 23.2 3-26
 documentation corrections: 23.3 3-48
 invoking: PCRG 2-139
 on robust partitions: FSM 7-12
 Prime Macro Assembler (PMA): PCRG
 2-273
 PRIME MEDUSA: PCRG 2-233, 2-234
 commands, list: PCRG 1-25
 Prime RPG II V-mode compiler: PCRG
 2-401
 Prime subsystems, products available:
 SAG3 8-1
 Prime Symbolic Debugger: PCRG 2-143,
 2-401
 See also PSD, HPSD, IPSD, VPSD
 commands
 PRIME/SNA commands, summary of:
 PCRG 2-275

PRIMEDICT.PS file: Spool D-22
 PRIMENET: SysOv 1-13, 2-5, 3-11,
 3-16, 6-25
 See also Networks; Node groups;
 Nodes
 access to OSI levels: 23.2 4-3
 buffers: 23.2 4-5
 common file system name space: 23.0
 2-19
 configured remote nodes: SysMon
 4-16
 configured SMLC line: SysMon 4-14
 description: 23.2 4-1
 disk access: 23.0 2-19
 environment chart: 23.2 4-2
 extending with PNX: 23.2 4-1
 files for: SysOv 4-17
 links, availability for traffic routing:
 SysMon 4-14
 links, displaying status: SysMon 4-14
 listing information about: SAG3 10-15
 Local Area Network: 23.2 4-3
 maximum number of users: 23.3 3-3
 MONITOR_NET utility: 23.2 C-1
 network topology: 23.2 4-3
 node controller: SysOv 2-5
 node ID at login: 23.3 3-11
 packet size: 23.2 4-4
 ring network: Spool 3-24
 ring node: SysMon 4-14
 SMLC line: SysMon 4-14
 starting: SysCom 2-314
 stopping: SysCom 2-326
 without PNX: 23.2 4-3
 X.25 compliance: 23.2 4-1
 X.25: 23.3 3-48
 X29 command: 23.3 2-16
 X.3 parameters: 23.3 2-15
 XLGC\$ subroutine: 23.3 2-19
 PRIMENET commands
 FTR: PCRG 2-127
 HDXSTAT: PCRG 2-134
 MONITOR_NET: PCRG 2-242
 NETLINK: PCRG 2-253
 PRIMENET Performance Tuned
 Extensions. See PNX
 PRIMENET* directory: SAG1 1-6;
 SysOv 4-17
 PNX files: 23.2 4-9
 X3_PROFILES: 23.3 2-15

PRIMEWORD Word Processing system:
 PCRG 2-405
 PRIMIX: SysMon 2-10
 See also child process type
 PRIMON command: PCRG 2-276;
 SysCom 1-3
 PRIMON utility: SysOv 1-11, 7-2, 7-3
 sample screen: SysOv 7-3
 PRIMOS: SysOv 3-1
 See also PRIMOS revision
 listing version: SAG3 10-11; SysMon
 2-4, 2-5
 mirroring actions: FSM 9-1
 Rev. 22.0, files summarizing changes
 at: SysOv 4-17
 Rev. 23.0, transition to: SAG3 6-2,
 E-1
 scheduling mechanism and Batch
 queues: SAG3 8-10
 shutting down: SysMon 2-12
 validating treename function: PCRG
 3-44
 version, displaying: PCRG 2-376
 PRIMOS commands
 See also Attributes; Commands;
 specific command; VCP
 commands
 ADD_PORTAL: 23.0 2-21
 ADDISK: FSM 4-1, 4-5; SAG3 5-13;
 SysOv 6-25, 6-26; 23.0 2-22
 and mirroring: FSM 9-7
 and robust partition: FSM 7-30
 message on full DBS: FSM 8-6
 warm start problem: FSM 9-7
 ADMIN_LOG: SAG3 10-5; SysMon
 3-4; SysOv 7-6
 AMLC: SAG1 A-1; SAG2 A-1;
 SysMon 2-18, 2-29
 ASSIGN: FSM 1-2; SysMon 4-5;
 SysOv 1-13, 4-5, 6-2, 6-6, 6-8,
 6-9, 6-14, 6-17; 23.3 3-4
 ASSIGN AMLC: SAG2 A-9
 ASSIGN ASYNC: SAG2 5-3
 ASSIGN DISK: FSM 4-4; SysOv 4-5,
 6-3
 and copying badspots: FSM 5-39
 ATTACH: SAG3 5-12; SysOv 4-12
 AVAIL: SAG3 5-3, 10-13; SysMon
 2-2, 2-15; SysOv 4-24
 AVAIL *: SysMon 2-17
 BACKUP: SAG3 3-5
 BACKUP_RESTORE: SAG3 3-6
 BATCH: Batch 2-7, 4-3, 4-4, 5-1;
 SysMon 1-10; SysOv 6-22; 23.1
 3-6



PRIMOS commands

- BATGEN: *Batch* 3-2, 4-10, 4-15;
SAG3 8-8; *SysOv* 6-22; 23.0
2-36
- BOOT_CREATE: *DBR* 4-1, 4-3
- CAB: *SAG2* 6-8; *Spool* D-7
- CDD: 23.2 3-36; 23.3 3-28
-INFO option: *FSM* 5-19
- CHANGE_PASSWORD: *SAG3* 7-5
- CHANGE_PROJECT: 23.2 2-3, 3-18
- CHAP: *Batch* 1-16; *SAG3* 8-10;
SysMon 2-29
- CNAME: *SysOv* 5-12; 23.1 2-1; 23.3
3-20
- COMM_CONTROLLER: *SAG2* 2-1;
SysOv 6-29
- COMO -QUERY: 23.2 2-1
- COMOUTPUT: *SysMon* 1-2, 2-2
- CONFIG: *SAG1* 8-1, 8-2; *SysOv* 1-3
- CONFIG_DSM: *SysMon* 3-2
- CONFIG_UM: *SAG3* 10-5; *SysMon*
3-3, 3-7
- CONFIG_USERS: *SAG3* 6-3, 6-5
- CONVERT_AMLC_COMMANDS:
SAG2 4-17
- CONVERT_ENV utility: *SAG3* 8-2
- CONVERT_TO_ACLS: *SysOv* 5-5
- COPY
-MXL option: *FSM* 7-20
files to robust partition: *FSM* 7-17
reducing CAM file extents: *FSM*
6-24
- CREATE: *SysOv* 5-11
- CREATE -REPORT: 23.1 2-1
- DATE: *SAG3* 7-9
- DELAY: *SAG3* 7-9
- DELETE: *SysMon* A-13
- DEVICE_ACLS: *SAG3* 5-1, 5-19;
SysOv 6-5
- DISK_PAUSE: 23.2 3-25
- DISKS: *FSM* 1-2, 4-4; *SysOv* 4-5,
4-7; 23.2 3-20
- DISKS NOT: *FSM* 4-5
- DISPLAY_LOG: *SAG3* 10-5; *SysMon*
3-2, 3-4, 3-7; *SysOv* 7-6
- DISTRIBUTE_DSM: *SysMon* 3-2
- DROPDTR: *SAG3* 7-9
- DUMP_SEGMENT: *SysOv* 7-9
- DUMP_USER: *SysOv* 7-9
- ECL, executing within FS_RECOVER:
FSR 3-4
- EDIT_ACCESS: *SysOv* 6-5
- EDIT_PROFILE: *Batch* 2-5; *SAG3*
E-4, E-17; *SysOv* 5-6, 5-10
- ELIGTS: *SysMon* 2-29
- EVENT_LOG: *SAG3* 10-8; *SysMon*
A-1, A-2, A-13
- exclamation point character: 23.1 4-14
- executing within FS_RECOVER: *FSR*
3-4; 23.1 4-14
- EXPAND_SEARCH_RULES (ESR):
SAG1 3-5
- external: *SysOv* 4-16
- FIND_RING_BREAK: *SAG3* 10-15
- FIX_DISK: *SAG1* 2-1; *SAG3* 2-8,
9-10; *SysOv* 1-5, 1-6, 4-27, 4-28;
23.3 3-40
messages from: *FSM* B-1
- FIXBAT: *SysOv* 6-22; 23.0 2-35
- format: *SysOv* 3-11
- FTOP: *SysMon* 1-10
- HELP: *SysCom* 2-103; 23.0 3-3; 23.3
2-2, 3-16
- ICE: *SysOv* 7-23
precautions while in RESUS:
SysMon 1-7
- INDEX_LIB_MANAGER: *DBR* 11-4;
23.1 3-13
- INIT: *SysOv* 6-22; 23.1 3-6
- INIT_RECOVER
-AUTO_ANALYSIS option: *FSR*
2-3, 3-14
-PAUSE option: *FSR* 2-3
pausing PRIMOS.COMI: *FSR* 2-2
- INIT_RECOVER -PAUSE: 23.1 4-10
- INITIALIZE_SEARCH_RULES: 23.3
3-17
- JOB: *Batch* 4-9, 5-3; *SAG3* 8-8,
8-11; *SysOv* 6-22; 23.0 2-35
- LAB: *SAG2* 6-13
- LCB
display of: *FSM* 7-24
format of: *FSM* 7-23
options: *FSM* 7-24
- LD: *SAG1* 2-15, 2-16; *SAG3* 10-10;
SysOv 4-12, 4-22; 23.1 2-2; 23.3
2-2
and robust partitions: *FSM* 7-8
- LEM, monitoring CAM files: *FSM*
6-24
- LIST-LIMITS: *SAG3* 4-7
- LIST_ACCESS: *SAG3* 4-16; *SysOv*
5-7
- LIST_ASSIGNED_DEVICES:
SysMon 4-5
- LIST_ASYNC: *SysMon* 4-8
- LIST_COMM_CONTROLLERS:
SAG1 8-15; *SysMon* 4-9
- LIST_CONFIG: *SysMon* 4-9, 4-10
- LIST_CONTIGUOUS_BLOCKS:
23.0 2-21
- LIST_DISKS: *SysMon* 4-11, 4-12
- LIST_DUMP: *SysOv* 7-9
- LIST_EPF: 23.0 2-34
- LIST_GROUP: *SysOv* 5-6
- LIST_LAN_NODES: *SysMon* 4-12
- LIST_LIBRARY_ENTRIES: 23.0
2-34
- LIST_LIMITS: *SAG3* 8-8
- LIST_MEMORY: *SysMon* 4-13
- LIST_MOUNTS: 23.0 2-21
- LIST_PRIMENET_LINKS: *SysMon*
4-14
- LIST_PRIMENET_NODES: *SysMon*
4-16
- LIST_PRIMENET_PORTS: *SysMon*
4-18
- LIST_PRIORITY_ACCESS: *SAG3*
5-18; *SysOv* 5-7
- LIST_PROCESS: *SysMon* 4-19
- LIST_QUOTA: *SAG1* 2-15, 2-16;
SAG3 9-6, 10-12; *SysMon* 2-2,
2-13; *SysOv* 4-21
- LIST_REGISTERED_EPF: 23.0 3-1
- LIST_SCHEDULER_ATTRIBUTES:
23.0 2-15
- LIST_SEARCH_RULES: *SAG1* 3-5,
3-10
- LIST_SEMAPHORES: *SysMon* 4-21
- LIST_SYNC: *SysMon* 4-22
- LIST_UNITS: *SysMon* 4-23
- LIST_USERS: *Spool* 6-4; 23.3 2-4
- LIST_VCS: *SysMon* 4-24
- LOGIN: *SAG2* 4-24; *SAG3* 7-6; 23.3
2-1
- LOGOUT: *Batch* 4-7; *SAG2* 4-24;
SysOv 7-23; 23.3 3-12
- LOGOUT ALL: *SysMon* 2-12
- LOOK: *SAG1* A-1
- MAGRST: *DBR* 3-3; *SAG3* 3-3
- MAGSAV: *DBR* 2-3; *SAG3* 3-3
- MAKE: *FSR* 2-4; *SAG1* 2-1; *SysOv*
1-5, 1-6, 4-7; 23.0 2-24; 23.1
3-6; 23.3 3-37
messages from: *FSM* A-1
- MAXSCH: *SysMon* 2-30
- MAXUSR: 23.3 3-8
- MESSAGE: *SysOv* 1-9, 4-24, 5-10,
6-9, 6-27; 23.3 2-7, 3-18

MIRROR_OFF: *FSR* 3-12; *SysOv* 4-10
 format: *FSM* 9-11
 options: *FSM* 9-12
 MIRROR_ON: *SysOv* 4-9; 23.0 2-22
 configuration directives necessary for: *FSM* 9-11
 format: *FSM* 9-9
 in PRIMOS.COMI: *FSM* 9-9
 options: *FSM* 9-9
 warning on use of: *FSM* 9-5
 mirroring: *FSM* 9-9
 effect of: *FSM* 9-6
 MONITOR_NET: *SAG3* 10-15; *SysMon* 1-9, 2-2
 MTRESUME: *DBR* 4-7, 4-8; 23.0 2-35
 invoking *FIX_DISK*: *FSM* 6-46
 NETLINK: *SysOv* 7-23
 NTS_ASSOCIATE: *SAG2* 5-7
 NTS_LIST_ASSOCIATE: *SAG2* 5-9
 NTS_UNASSOCIATE: *SAG2* 5-10
 NUMSEMACL: *SAG3* D-1
 online help text for: 23.0 3-2
 operator: *SysOv* 3-11
 PASSWD: *SAG3* 7-17
 PASSWORD_DIRS: *SAG3* 5-1, 5-2
 PDEV: 23.3 3-42
 pdev, using in: *FSM* 3-1, D-5
 PHANTOM: *Batch* 1-15; *SysMon* 1-10; *SysOv* 3-14
 PLOT: *SysOv* 6-20
 PRATIO: *SAG1* 2-7; *SAG3* 10-11; *SysMon* 2-30
 precautions while in *RESUS*: *SysMon* 1-6, 1-7
 PRIMON: *SysOv* 7-3
 PRINT_NETLOG: *SAG3* 10-9; *SysOv* 7-6
 PRINT_SECURITY_LOG: *SAG3* 11-13; *SysOv* 7-8
 PRINT_SYSLOG: *SAG3* 10-9; *SysMon* 3-7, A-1, A-2, A-13; *SysOv* 7-6
 PROP: *SAG3* 8-2, 8-3; *Spool* A-13; *SysMon* 1-10; *SysOv* 6-17, 6-18, 6-19; 23.3 3-25
 PROTECT: *SAG3* 7-15, 7-17; *SysMon* 1-3
 PSR: *SAG3* 3-2, 3-3
 PSR -COPY: *DBR* 8-4
 PSR -RESTORE: *DBR* 7-5
 PSR -SAVE: *DBR* 6-6, 6-16
 RDY: 23.1 2-4
 RECORD_TO_PATH: 23.1 3-10
 REGISTER_EPF: 23.0 2-32
 RELEASE_LEVEL: *SAG3* 9-8
 REMOVE_PORTAL: 23.0 2-21
 REMOVE_PRIORITY_ACCESS: *SAG3* 5-18
 REPLY: *SysMon* 1-13; *SysOv* 5-11, 6-6, 6-9
 RESET_DUMP: *SysOv* 7-9, 7-10
 RESUS: *SAG3* 2-2; *SysMon* 1-4
 RWLOCK: *SAG3* 11-14; *SysMon* 1-3
 SEARCH_INDEX_LIB: *DBR* 11-2; 23.1 3-15
 SECURITY_MONITOR: *SAG3* 7-26, 7-28, 11-2, 11-6; *SysOv* 7-7
 SECURITY_MONITOR -START: *SysMon* 1-14
 SECURITY_STATUS: *SAG3* 11-12; *SysOv* 7-8
 serviced by login server: *SAG3* 7-9
 SET_ACCESS: *SAG3* 4-16, 7-16; *SysOv* 6-5
 SET_ASYNC: *SAG1* 7-12; *SAG2* 4-4; *Spool* 3-10; *SysMon* 2-21, 2-29; *SysOv* 6-29, 7-23; 23.1 3-13
 SET_LSR_DEFAULTS: 23.3 3-8
 SET_PGALARM: 23.0 2-25
 SET_PRIORITY_ACCESS: *SAG3* 5-17; *SysOv* 5-7
 SET_PRIORITY_ACL: *SysMon* 2-14
 SET_QUOTA: *SAG1* 2-13; *SysOv* 4-20, 5-12
 SET_SCHEDULER_ATTRIBUTES: 23.0 2-14
 SET_SEARCH_RULES: *SAG1* 3-3, 3-5
 SET_TIME_INFO: *SysOv* 3-16
 SETIME: *SysMon* 2-12; *SysOv* 3-16
 SETMOD: *SAG1* 2-17; *SysOv* 6-6
 SHARE: *SAG1* 5-2; *SysOv* 5-13
 SHOW: 23.1 2-8
 SHUTDOWN: *FSM* 4-1; *SysOv* 4-7, 6-25, 6-26, 6-27; 23.0 2-23; 23.3 3-47
 and mirroring: *FSM* 9-8
 SIZE: *SAG1* 2-16; *SAG3* 10-10; *SysOv* 4-23; 23.2 2-7
 SLIST: *SysMon* 1-2
 SPIN_DOWN: 23.2 3-24
 SPIN_UP: 23.3 3-45
 SPOOL: *SAG3* 8-2, 8-3; *Spool* A-1; *SysOv* 6-15, 6-19, 6-20; 23.2 2-9, 2-10, 2-13
 START: *SysMon* 2-19
 START_DSM: *FSM* 4-4, 6-21; *SAG3* 7-26, 10-5; *SysMon* 3-2, 3-7; *SysOv* 7-3
 START_LSR: *FSM* 4-4, 6-21; *SAG3* 7-10; *SysMon* 1-10; 23.1 3-1; 23.2 3-15; 23.3 3-7
 START_NAMESERVER: 23.0 2-21
 START_NET: *SysMon* 1-10
 START_NTS: *SysOv* 6-29
 STAT_USERS: *Spool* 6-4
 STATUS: *SAG3* 7-9, 10-11; *SysMon* 2-1, 2-2, 2-4, 4-1; *SysOv* 1-11, 5-2, 6-6, 7-11; 23.0 2-23; 23.1 4-11; 23.2 2-7; 23.3 3-46
 ALL option: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-5, 2-12
 STATUS COMM: *SAG2* 1-9
 STATUS DEVICES: *FSM* 4-5; *SysOv* 6-12, 6-13
 STATUS DISKS: *SysOv* 6-26
 and mirroring: *FSM* 9-6
 and robust partitions: *FSM* 7-7
 determining pdevs: *FSM* 6-12
 STATUS PROJECTS: *SysOv* 5-8
 STATUS SYSTEM: *FSR* 2-5; *SysOv* 3-11
 STATUS USERS: *Batch* 5-4; *SAG2* 4-24; *SysOv* 1-11, 3-14, 3-18, 5-3, 6-12, 6-22, 6-28
 STOP_DSM: *FSM* 4-4, 6-21; *SysMon* 1-6, 3-2; *SysOv* 7-23
 STOP_LSR: *FSM* 4-4, 6-21; *SAG3* 7-10
 STOP_NAMESERVER: 23.0 2-22
 STOP_NTS: *SysOv* 6-29
 SYSTEM_RECOVER: 23.2 3-47
 TALK: 23.1 2-8
 TERM: *SAG2* 4-4; *SysOv* 7-23; 23.3 2-10
 TRANSFER_LOG: *SysOv* 7-8
 UNASSIGN: *SysOv* 4-5, 6-6, 6-8, 6-13, 6-14
 UNASSIGN AMLC: *SAG2* A-11
 UNASSIGN ASYNC: *SAG2* 5-4
 UNASSIGN DISK: *FSM* 4-5
 UNREGISTER_EPF: 23.0 2-33
 UPDATE_NAMESERVER: 23.0 2-22
 USAGE: *SAG3* 10-12; *SysMon* 2-2, 2-18, 2-19; *SysOv* 1-11, 7-1, 7-2; 23.0 2-36; 23.1 3-12; 23.3 3-2

PRIMOS revision

- user: *SysOv* 3-11
- USERS: *SysOv* 5-4
- USRASR: *SAG3* 7-9; *SysMon* 1-1, 2-10; *SysOv* 7-23
- WATCH: *23.1* 2-8
- PRIMOS II: *FSM* 1-3; *SAG1* 1-4; *SysOv* 4-17; *23.0* 1-4
- backups under: *SAG3* 3-2
- PRIMOS revision
- See also* PRIMOS; Software
- backup tape: *DBR* 5-2
- boot tapes: *DBR* 4-1
- buffer size: *DBR* 1-8
- configuring spool queues: *Spool* 3-22
- cpu models not supported: *23.3* 1-1
- disks prior to Rev. 19.3: *DBR* 1-8
- displaying at login: *23.1* 3-1
- displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6
- documentation for: *23.0* A-1; *23.1* ix, 3-18, D-1; *23.2* ix, E-1, E-1; *23.3* xi, B-1
- features: *FSM* 5-7
- FS_RECOVER support: *SysCom* 2-99; *23.1* 1-2, 4-4; *23.2* 1-2; *23.3* 1-3
- installing: *23.0* 1-1; *23.1* 1-1; *23.2* 1-1; *23.3* 1-2
- MAGSAV tape compatibility: *DBR* 1-7, 2-5
- MAGSAV tape format: *DBR* 1-8
- MAGSAV/RST: *DBR* ix
- MAGSAV/RST, running: *DBR* 1-7, 1-8
- microcode requirements: *23.1* 1-2; *23.2* 1-3; *23.3* 1-1
- network nodes not same: *SysCom* 2-307; *23.0* 2-21; *23.2* 3-15
- new features listed: *23.0* 1-5; *23.1* 1-3; *23.2* 1-5; *23.3* 1-5
- physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-3, 6-7
- PNX support: *23.2* 4-1, 4-4
- pre-Rev. 21.0 environment files: *Spool* 2-14
- pre-Rev. 21.0 Spoolers: *Spool* 2-14
- product retirements: *23.0* 1-4; *23.1* 1-3; *23.2* 1-4; *23.3* 1-4
- PSR: *DBR* ix
- Quick Boot support: *23.2* 3-1
- returning to function: *PCRG* 3-37; *23.1* 2-14
- Rev. 21.0 error message format: *SysMon* 1-12
- RINGNET nodes: *23.2* 4-8
- ROAM subroutines: *DBR* 1-3
- spool queues: *Spool* A-2
- tape block size: *DBR* 1-8
- translator family: *23.1* 1-1; *23.2* 1-1; *23.3* 1-3
- PRIMOS Search Rules facility. *See* Search rules; Search Rules facility; SEARCH_RULES* directory
- PRIMOS.COMI file: *Batch* 2-7, 4-2, 4-3; *DSM* 3-4; *SAG1* 5-5, 8-1; *SysMon* 1-2, 3-2; *SysOv* 1-2, 1-3, 4-17
- See also* CPU handbook
- activating crash dump disk: *SysCom* 2-46; *23.2* 3-36
- additions for C2-certified security: *SAG3* 7-26
- BATCH -START command and: *Batch* 2-1
- breaking out of: *FSR* 2-2
- changes to: *FSR* 2-2
- COMM_CONTROLLER command: *23.2* 3-5
- DBMS restriction: *23.2* 3-3
- DISCOVER_DBMS restriction: *23.2* 3-3
- DSM server: *23.2* 3-5
- execution: *23.1* 4-12
- FS_RECOVER: *23.1* 4-10
- FTS server: *23.2* 3-5
- INIT_RECOVER -PAUSE: *23.1* 4-10
- modifying: *Batch* 2-8
- ORACLE subsystem: *23.2* 3-4
- parallel sharing example: *23.2* 3-5
- pausing: *23.1* 4-10, 4-12
- performance: *23.2* 3-3
- PNX support: *23.2* 4-8
- PRISAM restriction: *23.2* 3-3
- ROAM restriction: *23.2* 3-3
- setting system recovery: *SysCom* 2-334; *23.2* 3-46, 3-52
- sharing resources: *23.2* 3-3
- SPOOL restriction: *23.2* 3-3
- START_NAMESERVER command: *23.0* 2-21
- START_NET command: *23.2* 4-8
- SYSTEM_RECOVER command: *23.2* 3-46
- TCP server: *23.2* 3-5
- timing considerations: *23.2* 3-4
- PRINET directory: *23.2* 4-5
- Print controllers, MPC4000: *Spool* 3-15; *23.1* 3-8
- Print handlers: *Spool* B-1
- AUXILIARY environment directive: *Spool* 3-28, B-12
- character mapping: *Spool* 4-2
- DEVICE environment directive: *Spool* 3-28
- example: *Spool* B-18
- keynames: *Spool* B-5
- parameters in custom routines: *Spool* 3-27
- Prime supplied: *Spool* B-2
- Print jobs
- distribution: *Spool* 5-14
- log file accounting: *Spool* 5-11
- scheduling: *Spool* 3-20
- Print requests: *SysOv* 6-19
- modifying: *Spool* 6-14
- monitoring with SPOOL: *SysOv* 6-19
- PRINT_FILE routine, in DESPOOL.RUN: *Spool* B-4
- PRINT_NETLOG command: *SAG3* 10-9; *SysCom* B-13
- replaced by DISPLAY_LOG: *SysCom* 2-81
- PRINT_SECURITY_LOG command: *SAG3* 11-13; *SysCom* 2-217
- NO_HEADER option: *SAG3* 11-14
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
- description: *SAG3* 11-14
- examples: *SAG3* 11-20
- output format: *SAG3* 11-16
- output, printed or displayed: *SAG3* 11-20
- output, screen and printer: *SAG3* 11-14
- phantom COMOs for large reports: *SAG3* 11-22
- running as phantom: *SysCom* 2-219
- RWLOCK and output: *SAG3* 11-14
- sample output: *SysCom* 2-219
- PRINT_SYSLOG command: *SAG3* 10-9; *SysCom* B-13; *SysMon* 3-7, A-1
- messages: *SysMon* A-13
- options: *SysCom* B-14, B-15; *SysMon* A-3, A-4, A-5
- replaced by DISPLAY_LOG: *SysCom* 2-81; *SysMon* 3-7
- Printer attributes, monitoring with PROP: *SysOv* 6-19
- Printer environment directives. *See* Environment directives
- Printer environments
- See also* Environment directives
- attributes: *Spool* 2-19

changes at Rev. 21.0: *SAG3* 8-2
 changing to another: *Spool* 6-9
 defining: *Spool* 3-1
 determining needs: *Spool* 2-17
 directives: *SysCom* 2-225
 directives, displaying: *PCRG* 2-278
 displaying: *Spool* 1-13, 6-3
 EVFU: *Spool* 4-15
 example: *Spool* 6-4
 hanging: *Spool* 6-7
 HP LaserJet: *Spool* E-1
 mandatory attributes: *Spool* 2-22
 modifying: *Spool* 6-10
 multiple: *Spool* 2-17
 PostScript: *Spool* D-4
 releasing from hang: *Spool* 6-7
 special requests: *Spool* 2-17
 starting: *Spool* 6-6
 status of: *Spool* 6-2
 stopping: *Spool* 6-8

Printers
See also Printing; SPOOL command;
 Spooler subsystem
 aligning forms: *Spool* 7-3
 assigning: *PCRG* 2-16
 attributes: *PCRG* 2-353, 2-357; *SysOv*
 6-17
 Centronics: *23.1* 3-8
 Centronics serial interface: *PCRG*
 C-15
 clearing paper jams: *Spool* 7-3
 commands, list of: *PCRG* 1-22
 connected to URC controller: *Spool*
 7-2
 Dataproducts: *23.1* 3-8
 defining capabilities: *Spool* 3-20
 displaying information on: *PCRG*
 2-276
 double-sided laser printers: *23.1* 3-10
 draft copies: *23.2* 2-13
 driver routines: *Spool* 2-5
 emulators: *Spool* D-33
 environment files: *SysOv* 6-17
 environments: *SysOv* 6-17, 6-19
 error notification: *23.3* 3-25
 EVFU, initializing: *Spool* 4-15
 fonts: *23.2* 2-9
 fonts for PostScript printers: *Spool*
 D-16
 form feed: *23.1* 3-10
 graphic: *23.1* 3-9

graphics, settings: *Spool* 3-16
 handler routines: *Spool* B-1
 HP LaserJet: *PCRG* 2-370; *Spool* E-1;
 23.3 3-22
 landscape format: *23.2* 2-10
 maintenance: *SysOv* 6-19
 managing: *SysCom* 2-220
 n-up printing: *23.2* 2-10
 no-format mode: *23.2* 2-13
 not printing: *Spool* 7-1
 operating: *SysOv* 6-19
 point size: *23.2* 2-9
 portrait format: *23.2* 2-10
 PostScript: *PCRG* 2-365; *23.1* 3-8;
 23.2 2-9; *23.3* 3-24
See also PostScript printers
 connecting: *Spool* D-4
 PostScript procedures: *Spool* D-18
 printing tables: *23.2* 2-10
 selecting with SPOOL: *Spool* 1-5
 setting speed: *Spool* 3-17; *23.1* 3-9
 status of: *PCRG* 2-277
 thumbnail printing: *23.2* 2-10
 turned pages: *23.2* 2-10

Printing
See also individual Printing entries;
 Printers; SPOOL command;
 Spooler subsystem
 canceling: *Spool* 6-12, A-9
 checking progress: *Spool* A-10
 current file location: *Spool* 2-12
 designating a location: *Spool* 2-24
 draft notice: *Spool* D-18
 environments, matching: *Spool* 3-6
 files: *PCRG* 2-357
 forms: *Spool* 4-15
 header page contents: *Spool* 5-15
 header pages: *Spool* 3-32
 indexes of tapes: *SysCom* 2-200
 maximum file size: *Spool* 3-21
 minimum file size: *Spool* 3-21
 n-up: *Spool* D-15
 page ranges: *Spool* A-3
 plot files: *PCRG* 2-357
 problems with: *Spool* 7-1
 requests, modifying: *Spool* A-9
 selecting fonts: *Spool* D-31
 TCP/IP: *Spool* 3-20
 Printing (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3
 Printing characters: *PCRG* 6-10

Printing logs, example: *DSM* 6-10
 Printing plot files: *PCRG* 2-272, C-16
 Printouts, distribution addresses: *Spool*
 2-6, 5-13

Priority
 changing for processes: *SysOv* 5-13
 of Batch monitor: *Batch* 2-8; *SysCom*
 2-31
 of Batch phantoms: *Batch* 1-4
 of jobs in a queue: *Batch* 3-9
 of jobs versus monitor: *Batch* 3-9
 of process: *SysOv* 3-8
 of scheduler: *Batch* 1-15
 users: *SysMon* 2-5, 2-11

Priority ACLs: *SAG3* 7-15, 7-16
 exclusive or inclusive: *SAG3* 5-17
 listing: *PCRG* 2-195; *SAG3* 5-18;
SysCom 2-141
 listing contents of: *SysOv* 5-7, 5-8
 precedence over other ACLs: *SAG3*
 5-16
 reading contents of: *SysOv* 5-6
 removing: *SAG3* 5-18; *SysCom* 2-236
 \$REST, careful use: *SAG3* 5-17
 setting: *SAG3* 5-17; *SysCom* 2-266;
SysOv 5-7
 System Administrator function: *SAG3*
 5-1
 vs. regular ACLs: *SAG3* 5-16

Priority levels: *SAG1* 9-3
 changing: *SysCom* 2-53
 displaying: *PCRG* 2-46; *SysCom* 2-55
 execution: *PCRG* 2-45
 IDLE: *SysCom* 2-55
 lack of fairness among: *SAG1* 9-4
 of process: *SysOv* 5-3
 quotas for: *SAG1* 9-4
 setting with CHAP command: *SysCom*
 2-54
 setting with ELIGTS command:
SysCom 2-87
 SUSPEND: *SysCom* 2-55

Priority ratio: *SAG1* 9-8
PRIORITY, subcommand of BATGEN
 ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 3-9
PRIORITY_SIZE environment directive:
Spool 3-21
PRIORITY_TO_LOCAL_QUEUE
 environment directive: *Spool* 3-25
PRIRUN directory: *SAG1* 1-3; *SysOv*
 4-14
PRISAM commands, list of: *PCRG* 1-24
PRISAM File Administrator Utility:
PCRG 2-121



PRISAM subsystem

- PRISAM subsystem: *PCRG* 2-93
 - DISCOVER query language and report writer: *PCRG* 2-93
 - documentation corrections: 23.2 5-5
 - on robust partitions: *FSM* 7-13
 - PRIMOS.COMI restriction: 23.2 3-3
 - warm starts vs. cold starts: *SAG3* 2-8
 - Z\$OPEN subroutine: 23.2 5-5
- Private dynamic segments: *SAG3* E-7
 - information on: *PCRG* 2-204
- Private logs: *DSM* 2-16; *SysMon* 3-2
- Private static segments: *SAG3* E-7
 - information on: *PCRG* 2-205
- Privileged users
 - See also CPU handbook
 - Spooler security: *Spool* 2-13
- Privileges, batch subsystem: *Batch* 1-8, 1-9, 2-5, 4-9
- PRJ\$CHD subroutine: 23.2 2-6
- PRMPC command: *PCRG* C-13; 23.0 1-4
- Process scheduling: *SAG1* 9-1
- Process starvation: *SAG1* 9-4, 9-10
 - and -SHORT_JOB: *SAG1* 9-7
- Process types
 - See also name of process type
 - list: *SysOv* 7-15
- Processes: *SAG1* 9-1; *SysOv* 1-7, 3-12, 5-3
 - See also specific process type
 - changing priority of: *SysOv* 5-13
 - changing timeslice of: *SysOv* 5-13
 - idle: *PCRG* 3-42; 23.1 2-15
 - killing: *PCRG* 2-223
 - listing: *SysCom* 2-142; 23.3 2-4
 - maximum number of: 23.2 4-7
 - NETMAN: 23.2 4-9
 - NSP: 23.2 4-9
 - phantom: *SysOv* 3-12
 - priority level of: *SysOv* 5-3
 - returning ID: *PCRG* 3-42; 23.1 2-15
 - slave: *SysOv* 3-17; 23.2 4-7
 - list of running: *PCRG* 2-212
 - spooler: 23.3 3-27
 - started by interactive users: *SysOv* 1-7
 - started by subsystems: *SysOv* 1-7
 - subsystem servers as: *SysOv* 1-7
 - suspended: *PCRG* 3-42; 23.1 2-15
 - system users as: *SysOv* 1-7
 - time-critical (defined): *SysCom* 2-57
 - types of: *SysOv* 1-7, 3-12
 - user: *SysOv* 3-12
 - user information: *PCRG* 3-41; 23.1 2-15
- Product register
 - defining: *DSM* 4-12, 4-34
 - listing: *DSM* 4-13
 - loading: *DSM* 4-13
 - unloading: *DSM* 4-12
 - validating: *DSM* 4-13
- Profiles
 - See also Project profiles; User profiles
 - user and project: *SAG3* 4-1
- Programs
 - executing CPL: *PCRG* 2-297
 - executing with CPL command: *PCRG* 2-80
 - executing with RESUME command: *PCRG* 2-295
 - executing with SEG command: *PCRG* 2-309
 - linking: *PCRG* 2-37
 - linking and executing, commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-16
 - loading: *PCRG* 2-216
 - loading with SEG command: *PCRG* 2-309
 - obsolete, debugging: *PCRG* 2-273
 - restarting: *PCRG* 2-372
- Programs from tape, running: *SysCom* 2-200
- Programs per level, changing system defaults: *SAG3* E-19
- Project Administrator mode, EDIT_PROFILE utility: *SAG3* E-52
- Project Administrators
 - assigning: *SAG3* 6-33, E-34
 - changing: *SAG3* 6-36, E-38
 - creating: 23.0 2-3
 - EDIT_PROFILE commands: *SAG3* E-52
 - information for: *SAG3* 1-3
 - .PROJECT_ADMINISTRATORS\$ membership: *SAG3* 4-25
 - rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-25
 - stored in project databases: *SAG3* 4-11
 - subcommands: *SAG3* E-54
- Project assignments
 - adding project to system: 23.0 2-3
 - assigning user to project: 23.0 2-2
 - change in progress: 23.2 2-6
 - changing: *PCRG* 2-43; *SysCom* 2-52; 23.2 2-3
 - default: *PCRG* 2-43; *SysCom* 2-52; 23.2 2-3; 23.3 3-11
 - deleting: 23.0 2-3
 - deleting project from system: 23.0 2-3
 - enabling changing: *SysCom* 2-52; 23.2 3-18
 - function for validating ID: *PCRG* 3-44
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-43; *SysCom* 2-52; 23.2 2-3; 23.3 2-5
 - listing current: *PCRG* 2-212
 - logging to DSM: 23.3 3-11
 - returning ID: *PCRG* 3-42; 23.1 2-15
 - TALK server: 23.1 2-8
 - using subroutines: 23.2 2-4
 - validating ID: 23.1 2-17
- Project attributes: *SAG3* 4-2
 - See also Project profiles; User Profile Database; User profiles
 - definition: *SAG3* 4-4
 - rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-23
- Project commands, EDIT_PROFILE: *SAG3* E-14, E-34
- Project database
 - contents: *SAG3* 4-11
 - figures of: *SAG3* 4-13, 4-15
 - user entries: *SAG3* 4-11
- Project DEFAULT
 - command environment limits: *SAG3* E-6
 - creating: *SAG3* E-3
 - defining: *SAG3* E-6
 - loosely controlled systems: *SAG3* 7-17
 - mixed systems: *SAG3* 7-20
 - reasons for using: *SAG3* E-3
- Project default attributes.
 - See Default project attributes
- Project IDs
 - at login: *PCRG* 2-217
 - invalid: *SAG3* 9-3
 - PRJID\$ subroutine: *SAG3* A-2
 - rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-25
 - status of: *PCRG* 2-375
 - supplying at login: *SAG3* 7-6
- Project limits, stored in project databases: *SAG3* 4-12
- Project memberships: *SAG3* 4-5
- Project profiles: *SAG3* 4-1
 - reviewed: *SAG3* E-1

- stored in project databases: *SAG3* 4-13
- Projects: *SysOv* 5-8
- See also specific Project topics
- ACL groups in: *SAG3* 4-18
- adding users: *SAG3* E-44, E-54
- attributes listing: *SAG3* 6-37, E-41, E-56
- changing profiles: *SAG3* 6-36, E-38, E-55
- changing size: *SAG3* 6-38, E-38
- creating: *SAG3* 6-31, E-34
- customizing user environments: *SAG3* 4-2
- databases: *SAG3* 4-11
- default ACL groups: *SAG3* 4-5
- default attributes: *SAG3* 4-5
- default Initial Attach Point: *SAG3* 4-5
- delegating administration: *SAG3* 4-2
- deleting: *SAG3* 6-35, E-40
- designating current: *SAG3* E-37
- detaching current: *SAG3* E-40
- displaying with LIST_PROCESS command: *SysOv* 5-9
- displaying with STATUS PROJECTS command: *SysOv* 5-8
- enabling: *SAG3* 6-58
- listing: *SAG3* 6-51, E-26
- logging into: *SAG3* 4-5
- number: *SAG3* 7-6
- reasons for multiple: *SAG3* 4-2
- rebuilding: *SAG3* 6-38, E-29, E-57
- removing users: *SAG3* E-49, E-56
- status listing: *SysMon* 2-5
- users, listing: *SAG3* 6-38
- Prompts
 - carriage return: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6
 - customizing. See CPU handbook
 - DBS file change: *FSM* 8-7
 - error: *PCRG* 2-283; *23.1* 2-4; *23.3* 3-7
 - handling: *PCRG* 6-31
 - login: *23.1* 3-1
 - maximum size of: *23.3* 3-8
 - maxusr prompt: *23.3* 3-8
 - OK, and ER!: *PCRG* 2-284
 - ready: *PCRG* 2-283
 - ready prompt: *23.1* 2-4; *23.3* 3-8
 - ready prompt variables: *23.1* 2-5; *23.3* 3-8
 - redisplaying login prompt: *SysCom* 2-309; *23.1* 3-2
 - sort: *PCRG* 2-345
 - system: *PCRG* 2-283
 - variables: *PCRG* 2-285; *23.1* 2-5
 - warning, changing: *PCRG* 2-284
- PROP command: *PCRG* 2-276; *SAG3* 8-2, 8-3; *Spool* A-13; *SysCom* 2-220; *SysMon* 1-10
- changes at Rev. 21.0: *SAG3* 8-3; *SysCom* 2-225
- constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
- DESPOOL.CPL file: *Spool* 2-5
- runfiles: *Spool* 2-4
- syntax: *Spool* A-13
- user options: *Spool* A-13
- PROP command options: *Spool* A-13
 - ABORT: *Spool* 6-13, A-13
 - BACK: *Spool* A-14
 - COLDSTART: *Spool* A-16; *23.3* 3-26
 - CONTINUE: *Spool* 6-7, A-14
 - DISPLAY: *Spool* A-14
 - DROP: *Spool* 6-13, A-14
 - ENV_LANGUAGE: *Spool* 5-17, A-16
 - HANG: *Spool* 6-7, A-14
 - HELP: *Spool* A-17
 - LINEUP: *Spool* A-14
 - MAX_SIZE: *Spool* A-17; *23.3* 3-25
 - MIN_SIZE: *Spool* A-17; *23.3* 3-26
 - NO_WAIT: *Spool* A-15
 - RELEASE: *Spool* 6-14, A-15
 - REPORT_SIZE: *Spool* A-17
 - RESET: *Spool* A-15
 - example: *Spool* 6-10
 - RESTART: *Spool* A-15
 - START: *Spool* 6-6, A-15; *23.3* 3-27
 - example: *Spool* 6-9
 - STATUS: *Spool* A-17
 - STATUS -ALL, example of: *Spool* 6-2
 - STOP: *Spool* 6-8, A-16
 - STOP -FINISH, example: *Spool* 6-9
 - SUSPEND: *Spool* 6-14, A-16
 - VERIFY: *Spool* A-16
- PROTEC command: *PCRG* C-14
- Protect access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5
- PROTECT command: *PCRG* 2-279; *SAG3* 7-15, 7-17; *SysMon* 1-3
- limits: *SAG3* 7-15
- Protected objects, forced deletion of: *PCRG* 2-88
- Protecting directories, summary of commands for: *PCRG* 1-13
- Protecting files
 - commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-15
 - with RWLOCK command: *PCRG* 2-304
 - with SET_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-311
- Protecting objects from deletion: *PCRG* 2-324
- Protecting system and user directories: *SAG3* 5-2
- Protection
 - See also Access rights; ACLs; Security topics
 - command output file: *SysMon* 1-3
- Protocols
 - AMLC command: *SAG2* A-3
 - ASD: *SAG2* 4-23
 - asynchronous: *SAG2* 4-9, 4-22
 - for AMLC command (list): *SysCom* B-2
 - for downline loading (list): *SysCom* 2-64
 - for SET_ASYNC command (list): *SysCom* 2-255
 - ICOP: *FSM* 2-3
 - obsolete: *Spool* 3-14
 - PostScript printers: *Spool* D-6
 - synchronous: *SAG2* 2-8
 - TRAN: *SAG2* 4-22
 - TT8BIT: *SAG2* 4-22
 - TTY: *SAG2* 4-22
 - TTY8: *SAG2* 4-23
 - TTY8HS: *SAG2* 4-23
 - TTYNOP: *SAG2* 4-23
 - TTYUPC: *SAG2* 4-23
- PRSER command: *PCRG* C-15; *23.0* 1-4;
- PRTDSC command: *PCRG* 2-280
- PRVER command: *PCRG* C-16; *23.0* 1-4
- PSD command: *PCRG* 2-28
 - See also Prime Symbolic Debugger
- PSDN: *SysOv* 2-7
 - using: *PCRG* 2-253
- PSLOG command. See PRINT_SECURITY_LOG command
- PSR command: *DBR* 6-1, 7-1; *SAG3* 3-2; *SysCom* 2-226; *23.0* 2-9
- COMDEV restriction: *23.0* 2-9
- dynamic badspot handling and: *FSM* 8-10

PSR options

mirrored partitions, use of: *FSM* 9-6
running *FIX_DISK*: *FSM* 6-7

PSR options

- HELP: *DBR* 6-5, 7-4, 8-3
- NO_PROTECT: *DBR* 7-3, 8-2
- PROTECT: *DBR* 6-4, 7-3, 8-3
- ARCHIVE: *DBR* 6-6
- BASE: *DBR* 6-6
- INC: *DBR* 6-6, 6-14
- NO_RAT: *DBR* 6-7
- NO_VOLUME_ID: *DBR* 6-6
- SAVE: *DBR* 6-6, 6-13, 6-16
- UNLOAD: *DBR* 6-7

PT45DSC command: *PCRG* 2-281

PT46DSC command: *PCRG* 2-281

PTDSC command: *PCRG* 2-282

PTELE command: *PCRG* 2-282

Public Data Network (PDN): *Spool* F-3
displaying PRIMENET link: *SysMon* 4-14

remote printers: *Spool* F-1

-PUBLIC keyword: *SAG1* 5-9

Punched cards

- reading from: *PCRG* C-8
- writing to: *PCRG* C-7

PWDIR. *See* *PASSWORD_DIRS* command

Q

QBOOT file: 23.2 3-2

QUERY function: *PCRG* 3-30

Query/response function: *PCRG* 3-30, 3-33

Queue ratio: *SAG1* 9-7

Queues

- See also* Batch queues; Spool queues
- DPTX: *PCRG* 2-94
- FTS: *PCRG* 2-134
- plot: *PCRG* 2-272
- spool: *PCRG* 2-358, 2-360, 2-363

QUEUES file

- configuring queue searching: *Spool* 3-22
- contents: *Spool* 2-6
- location: *Spool* 2-8

Queuing files

- for printing: *PCRG* 2-358
- using RJQ: *PCRG* 2-301

Queuing requests: *SysOv* 6-4, 6-5

Quick boot. *See* CPU handbook

Quick Boot mode: 23.2 3-1

- automated execution: *SysCom* 2-331; 23.2 3-50
- boot failure: 23.2 3-3
- controller restriction: 23.2 3-3
- tape unit restriction: 23.2 3-3

QUIT

- subcommand of BATGEN: *Batch* 3-7
- subcommand of BATGEN
- ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 3-9

Quitting system: *PCRG* 2-222

QUME_OAS_MAP file: *Spool* 2-7, 4-1

Quota system

- check by *FIX_DISK*: *FSM* 6-26
- disabling checking for pre-Rev. 19.0: *FSM* 6-30
- errors in: *FSM* 6-4
- fast *FIX_DISK*: *FSM* 6-26

Quotas

- See also* Directory quota; Disk quotas; Scheduler ,quotas
- adjusting to prevent crowded disks: *SAG3* 9-10
- directories

 - listing: *PCRG* 2-196
 - setting: *PCRG* 2-325; *SysCom* 2-268

- directory: *SysMon* 2-13
- listing: *SAG3* 10-12
- problems: *SAG3* 9-6
- scheduler calculation: *SAG1* 9-5
- setting on directories: *SysOv* 5-11, 5-12
- setting on disks: *SysOv* 4-20

Quotation marks

- function for placing around text: *PCRG* 3-31
- removing from text: *PCRG* 3-31, 3-41

quote: *PCRG* 6-13, 6-16, 6-43

QUOTE function: *PCRG* 3-31

R

R (Read) access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17

- table: *SAG3* 7-26; *SysOv* 5-5

R command: *PCRG* 4-21

- See also* RESUME command

R-mode: 23.2 1-4

R-mode runfiles: 23.0 1-3

Rapid-repair release, installing: *Spool* 2-2

.RASS\$ ACL group: *SysCom* 2-230; 23.1 3-10; 23.3 3-46

RAT. *See* DSKRAT; Record availability table

RBF. *See* ROAM files

RDLIN\$ subroutine: 23.1 2-25

RDY command: *PCRG* 2-283, 2-290

- EP option: 23.1 2-4
- EXPAND_PROMPT option: 23.1 2-4
- NEP option: 23.1 2-4
- NO_EXPAND_PROMPT option: 23.1 2-4
- error messages: *PCRG* 2-287; 23.1 2-7
- prompts, with ECL prompts: *PCRG* 2-288

RDY prompt, changing: *PCRG* 2-284

Read/write locks

- C open statement: 23.1 2-23
- displaying: 23.1 2-2
- restoring on SAD: *SAG3* 6-47, E-31
- setting: *PCRG* 2-304

READ_FILE function: *PCRG* 3-32

Reading crash dump tapes: *FSR* 3-4, 3-6

Reading crash dump to disk: *FSR* 3-6

Reading from punched cards: *PCRG* C-8

Reading next line in a file, function for: *PCRG* 3-32

Reading system event log files: *SysMon* A-5

Reading tape labels: *PCRG* 2-157

Reattaching to origin directory: *PCRG* 2-263

REBUILD command: *SAG3* E-57

Receive states: *PCRG* 2-241; *SysCom* 2-182

Receiving phantom logout messages: *PCRG* 2-224

Recommendations, *FIX_DISK*, changing: *FSR* 3-11

Record allocation: *FSM* 5-41

- See also* Allocation
- algorithm for: *FSM* 10-1
- choosing method of: *FSM* 10-7
- default: *FSM* 10-5
- dependencies: *FSM* 10-4
- direction of: *FSM* 10-5
- discussion of: *FSM* 10-1
- example of: *FSM* 7-21, 10-3
- order: *FSM* 10-3

- SAM and DAM files: *FSM* 10-6
- setting direction of: *FSM* 6-30
- Record availability table
 - base saves: *DBR* 6-2
 - defined: *FSM* G-9
 - invalid state: *DBR* 6-3
 - PSR -SAVE -NO_RAT: *DBR* 6-7
- RECORD_TO_PATH command: *SysCom* 2-230; *23.1* 3-10
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 - error codes: *23.1* 2-27; *23.3* 2-23
- Recording, terminal sessions: *PCRG* 2-58
- Records: *SysOv* 3-4, 4-2
 - See also* Sectors
 - available on partitions: *SysMon* 2-12
 - beginning address (BRA): *FSM* 1-7
 - contiguous: *FSM* 10-2
 - free: *FSM* 7-21
 - converting addresses: *SysCom* 2-230; *23.1* 3-10
 - crash dumps, allocating for: *FSR* 2-5
 - defined: *FSM* 3-3
 - disk capacities: *23.2* 3-21
 - disk error: *23.2* 3-31
 - displaying number used: *23.1* 2-4
 - dumps, calculating required: *FSR* 2-6
 - FS_RECOVER requirements: *23.1* 4-8
 - full dump, allocating for: *FSR* 2-5
 - header information: *FSM* 8-8
 - initializing: *FSM* 5-27
 - installation, required for: *FSR* 2-1
 - maximum tape record size: *23.1* 3-17
 - minimum number for split disk: *23.2* 3-23
 - normalized: *SysMon* 2-16
 - number, entering badspots by: *FSM* 5-47
 - number in crash dump: *23.2* 3-40
 - number in file: *SysOv* 4-23; *23.2* 2-7
 - paging requirements: *23.2* 3-23
 - partial dump, allocating for: *FSR* 2-5
 - physical: *SysMon* 2-16
 - read attempts by FIX_DISK: *FSM* 6-16
 - required for full crash dump: *23.1* 4-11; *23.2* 3-41
 - required for partial crash dump: *23.1* 4-11; *23.2* 3-41
 - retrieval by intelligent controller: *FSM* 10-3
 - size: *SysMon* 4-10
 - split head zero partition, records for DBS and RMA: *FSM* 5-17
 - table of allocation order: *FSM* 10-4
 - truncation of: *FSM* 6-31
 - use: *SysMon* 2-2
- Recoverability, understanding concept: *FSM* 7-5
- Recovery. *See* System Recovery facility
- Recovery based files. *See* ROAM files
- REENTER command: *PCRG* 2-289
- reexecute: *PCRG* 6-43
- [REFERENCING_DIR] search rule: *PCRG* 2-329
- refresh: *PCRG* 6-41, 6-43
- REGISTER_EPF command: *SysCom* 2-232; *23.0* 2-32
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
- Registered EPFs: *SAG1* 5-1, 5-8
 - and ACL protection: *SAG1* 5-10
 - and DTAR3 segments: *SAG1* 5-10
 - benefits of using: *SAG1* 5-8
 - commands to use: *SAG1* 5-9
 - dependency list: *PCRG* 2-199
 - EPF\$REG subroutine: *23.1* 2-24
 - in ENTRY\$ and COMMAND\$ search rules: *SAG1* 5-9
 - insufficient segments: *23.1* 2-26; *23.3* 2-22
 - list dependencies: *23.0* 3-1
 - list unresolved entypoints: *23.0* 3-1
 - listing: *23.0* 2-34
 - listing registered libraries: *23.0* 2-34
 - multiple EPF registration: *SAG1* 5-10
 - procedure for registering: *SAG1* 5-9
 - registering: *23.0* 2-32
 - registration levels: *23.1* 2-26; *23.3* 2-22
 - translator release requirement: *23.0* 1-3, 3-1
 - unregistering: *23.0* 2-33
- Registers
 - See also* CPU handbook; General registers
 - contents, displaying: *PCRG* 2-272
- Reinitializing stack: *PCRG* 2-290
- Reinitializing the default search list: *PCRG* 2-331
- Reinitializing user terminal while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
- Rejecting messages: *PCRG* 2-236
- Relative pathname, definition of: *PCRG* 1-5
- RELEASE_LEVEL command: *PCRG* 2-290; *SAG3* 9-8
 - command line restriction: *PCRG* 5-4
- Releasing command levels: *PCRG* 2-290
- Releasing magnetic tapes, with ARCHIVE_RELEASE command: *PCRG* C-2
- Releasing tape drives: *SysOv* 6-13
- rem process type.
 - See also* Remote users
 - SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 5-3, 7-16
- Remapped area. *See* RMA
- Remarks, entering into log: *SysMon* A-12
- REMBUF directive: *SAG1* 7-13, A-6; *SAG2* 3-17, A-19
 - guidelines: *SAG2* A-19
- REMEPF command. *See* REMOVE_EPF command
- Remote diagnostics. *See* CPU handbook
- REMOTE ENABLED button. *See* CPU handbook
- REMOTE ENABLED light. *See* CPU handbook
- Remote file access: *SysMon* 4-16; *SysOv* 6-26
- Remote files
 - maximum line length: *23.1* 2-25
 - Remote File Access: *23.0* 2-22, 2-23
- Remote Job Entry (RJE) Phase II
 - See also* RJE
 - commands: *SysCom* 2-244
- Remote logins: *SysMon* 2-11, 4-16
- Remote nodes, PRIMENET configured: *SysMon* 4-16
- Remote partitions: *SysOv* 6-26
 - See also* CPU handbook
 - accessing: *SysOv* 6-26
 - ACLs, setting: *Spool* 2-14
 - adding: *SysCom* 2-3
 - adding with ADDDISK: *SysOv* 6-26
 - configuring spool queues: *Spool* 3-23
 - shutting down: *SysOv* 6-26, 6-27
 - starting up: *SysOv* 6-26
 - status: *SysMon* 2-4
- Remote ports. *See* CPU handbook
- REMOTE PRIVILEGED button. *See* CPU handbook
- REMOTE PRIVILEGED light. *See* CPU handbook
- Remote searches
 - order of partitions: *SAG3* 5-13

Remote spool queues

partition names: *SAG3* 5-15
Remote spool queues: *SysOv* 6-18
Remote system name, displaying at prompt: *23.1* 2-6
Remote systems
 See also CPU handbook
 fetching files from: *PCRG* 2-132
 monitoring: *SysOv* 7-2
 name, displaying in prompt: *PCRG* 2-286
Remote terminals. *See* CPU handbook
Remote users: *SAG2* 3-16, A-19; *SysOv* 3-14, 3-17
 See also rem process type
 during *DISK_PAUSE*: *23.2* 3-25
 failed login: *SysCom* 2-310; *23.2* 3-17
IDs
 adding: *PCRG* 2-14
 deleting: *PCRG* 2-293
 listing: *PCRG* 2-200
 login retries: *23.2* 3-15
 logins: *PCRG* 2-218
 monitoring: *23.1* 2-8
 security: *SAG3* 7-8
 sending messages to: *PCRG* 2-237
 user information: *PCRG* 3-41; *23.1* 2-15
 WATCH sessions: *PCRG* 2-404; *23.1* 2-12
REMOVE_EPF command: *PCRG* 2-291
REMOVE_PORTAL command: *SysCom* 2-234; *23.0* 2-21
 messages: *SysCom* 2-234
REMOVE_PRIORITY_ACCESS command: *SAG3* 5-18; *SysCom* 2-236
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
REMOVE_REMOTE_ID command: *PCRG* 2-293
Removing. *See* specific Delete topics
Removing files or directories: *PCRG* 2-87
REN command: *PCRG* 2-289
Renaming files or directories: *PCRG* 2-52
Renumbering BASIC programs: *PCRG* 2-258
Replacing pathnames: *PCRG* 6-5
REPLY command: *SysCom* 2-237
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-11
 response to user requests: *SysMon* 1-13

Request queues: *SysOv* 6-2
 File Transfer Service: *SysOv* 6-23
RESCAN function: *PCRG* 3-33
Reserved names
 ACL groups: *SAG3* 4-19
 C2 certification: *SAG3* 7-27
 recommended but not required: *SAG3* 4-20
 servers: *SAG3* 4-20
Reset (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3
RESET_DUMP command: *SysCom* 2-239
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12
Resetting system prompts: *PCRG* 2-283
Resident Forced Shutdown. *See* RFS
Resizing the SAD: *SAG3* E-29
Resources
 See also System resources
 monitoring: *SysMon* 3-1
 system: *SysMon* 2-19, 2-28
RESPONSE function: *PCRG* 3-33
Response time, slow: *SysMon* 2-28
\$REST identifier
 ACL rights, typical: *SAG3* 5-4
 editing: *PCRG* 2-98
 for ACLs: *SAG3* 4-16
 in priority ACLs: *SAG3* 5-17
 precedence of others over: *SAG3* 4-17
 setting rights for: *PCRG* 2-312
REST_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-294
Restarting (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3
Restarting EDITOR: *PCRG* 2-97
Restarting programs: *PCRG* 2-372
Restarting system phantoms: *SysMon* 1-10
RESTOR command: *PCRG* 2-294
RESTORE_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-294
Restoring. *See* Partial restore; Physical restore from tape
Restoring archived data.
 See Archive saves; ARCHIVE tapes; ARCHIVE_RESTORE command; BACKUP_RESTORE command; Backups
Restoring default protection, SAD: *SAG3* E-31
Restoring from backup: *SysOv* 1-13
Restoring from tape
 See also MAGSAV/RST subsystem
 command list: *SysCom* 1-22

Restoring tape data to disks, from ARCHIVE tapes: *PCRG* C-3; *SysCom* B-4
RESTRICTED_USERS subdirectory
 contents: *Spool* 2-7
 SWO_VALID_USERS: *Spool* 2-7
Restrictions
 running MAKE standalone: *FSM* 5-92
Restrictions on use of commands: *SysCom* 1-7
Restructuring MIDASPLUS files: *PCRG* 2-248
RESUME command: *PCRG* 2-295
 See also FIXBAT utility
 name generation: *PCRG* 4-21
RESUME MONITOR command. *See* MONITOR utility
RESUS command: *SAG3* 2-2; *SysCom* 2-240; *SysMon* 1-1, 1-3
 See also CPU handbook; DSM subsystem; RESUS utility
 access to supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 3-2
 and system security: *DSM* 8-2
 caution on use of *MIRROR_ON* and *MIRROR_OFF*: *FSM* 9-9
 command syntax: *DSM* 8-3
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12
 -*DISABLE*, disabling user terminal as supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
 -*DISABLE -FORCE*: *SysMon* 1-5
 -*DISABLE* option: *SysMon* 1-4
 -*ENABLE*, enabling user terminal as supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
 -*ENABLE* option: *SysMon* 1-4
 example: *DSM* 8-7
 forcibly disabling: *SysMon* 1-5
 format: *SysMon* 1-4
 from a user terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
 in MODE USER: *DSM* 8-5
 options: *DSM* 8-3; *SysMon* 1-6
 overview: *DSM* 8-1
 precautions: *DSM* 8-5; *SysCom* 2-242
 special: *SysMon* 1-6
 with PRIMOS commands: *SysMon* 1-7
PRIMOS commands to avoid: *SysCom* 2-242
six major steps in using: *SysOv* 7-21
special environment: *DSM* 8-1; *SysMon* 1-6
 -*START* option: *SysMon* 1-5
 -*STATUS*, enabling: *SysMon* 1-6

typeahead: *SysMon* 1-5
 RESUS utility: *SysOv* 7-18, 7-19
See also CPU handbook; DSM subsystem; Remote systems; RESUS command
 commands requiring caution: *SysOv* 7-23
 defined: *SysOv* 7-18, 7-19
 enabling at supervisor terminal: *SysOv* 7-18, 7-19
 from supervisor terminal in USER mode: *SysOv* 7-24
 sample session: *SysOv* 7-21, 7-22
 six major steps in using: *SysOv* 7-20, 7-21
 using at the supervisor terminal: *SysOv* 7-24
 Return key. *See* Carriage return
 RETURN, subcommand of BATGEN ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 3-10
 Returning to origin directory: *PCRG* 2-263
 REVERSE function: *PCRG* 3-35; *23.1* 2-17
 reverse_search: *PCRG* 2-112, 6-2, 6-43
 REVERT_PASSWORD command: *PCRG* 2-297
 Revisions
See also PRIMOS revision features of: *FSM* 5-7
 RFA. *See* Remote File Access
 RFS: *23.1* 4-2
 automated execution: *SysCom* 2-331; *23.2* 3-50
 console messages: *23.1* 4-3
 initial disk state: *23.1* 4-2
 invoking: *23.1* 4-2
 using after a crash: *FSR* 3-1
 warm start restriction: *23.2* A-1, B-1
 Ring
 networks: *Spool* 3-24
 node, PRIMENET configured: *SysMon* 4-14
 RING0.MAP file: *SAG3* 7-27
 RINGNET: *SysOv* 2-5
 differing PRIMOS revisions: *23.2* 4-8
 listing information about: *SAG3* 10-15
 PNX support: *23.2* 4-3
 RJE commands
 list: *PCRG* 2-298
 summary of: *SysCom* 2-244
 RJE emulators: *23.0* 1-4

RJE files, queued: *PCRG* 2-299
 RJOP command: *SysCom* 2-245
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12
 RJQ, concatenating files: *PCRG* 2-301
 RJQ command: *PCRG* 2-299
 RJSPLQ* directory: *SAG1* 1-5
 RLEVEL
 different meaning in BATCH and BATGEN commands: *Batch* 2-8
 subcommand of BATGEN ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 2-8, 3-10
 RLS command: *SAG3* 9-8
See also RELEASE_LEVEL command
 RMA
 80% full: *FSM* 8-12
 badspot remapping: *FSM* 2-4
 badspots in: *FSM* 8-9
 damage to: *FSM* 8-9
 defined: *FSM* G-9
 location of: *FSM* 8-5
 sizes of: *FSM* 5-17
 RMA file: *SysOv* 4-13
 R-mode runfiles
 executing: *PCRG* 2-296
 restoring, to memory: *PCRG* 2-294
 RMSGD\$ subroutine: *23.2* 5-2
 ROAM Command Processor Clean-up Program: *PCRG* 2-49
 ROAM commands, list: *PCRG* 1-14
 ROAM files
 activating: *PCRG* 2-294
 attributes
 listing: *PCRG* 2-198
 setting: *PCRG* 2-326
 changing names of: *PCRG* 2-53
 copying: *PCRG* 2-79
 incremental save to tape: *DBR* 2-10
 incremental saves: *DBR* 1-3, 2-10
 MAGSAV -NO_RBF: *DBR* 2-4
 physical copy to disk: *DBR* 8-2, 10-3
 physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-2, 10-3
 physical save to tape: *DBR* 6-1, 9-3, 10-3
 PRIMOS revisions: *DBR* 1-3
 restoring: *PCRG* 2-294
 restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-3, 3-4
 saving to disk: *PCRG* 2-306
 setting attributes on: *PCRG* 2-326

ROAM subsystem
 PRIMOS.COMI restriction: *23.2* 3-3
 saving ROAM files: *23.0* 2-9
 ROAM-based products: *SAG1* 7-10, 7-11, 8-18
 warm starts vs. cold starts: *SAG3* 2-8
 Robust partitions: *DBR* 8-2
See also Partitions
 access to: *FSM* 7-4
 advantages of: *FSM* 7-2
 boot procedure: *FSM* 7-4
 candidates for conversion to: *FSM* 7-16
 commands used with, options for: *SysOv* 4-8
 converting to: *FSM* 6-5, 7-18
 creating: *FSM* 7-18
 criteria for: *FSM* 7-16
 data management packages on: *FSM* 7-12
 default allocation: *FSM* 10-5
 defined: *FSM* 7-1, G-9; *SysOv* 4-8
 determining if a partition is robust: *FSM* 7-7
 directories on: *FSM* 5-6, 7-11
 directory structure on: *FSM* 7-4
 displaying: *23.0* 2-24
 evaluating use of: *FSM* 7-15
 evaluation form: *FSM* 7-15
 file system
 objects: *FSM* 7-8
 performance: *FSM* 7-11
 files
 administration: *FSM* 7-19
 inappropriate for: *FSM* 7-14
 organization: *FSM* 7-7
 truncation and deletion: *FSM* 7-12
 FIX_DISK, when to run: *FSM* 7-27
 FIX_DISK -FAST and: *SysCom* 2-93
 FIX_DISK, options to: *SysOv* 4-28
 FIX_DISK, using with: *SysOv* 4-8
 halt, surviving a: *SysOv* 4-8
 halts and fast FIX_DISK: *FSM* 7-5
 logical file typing: *FSM* 7-7
 mirroring: *FSM* 7-31; *SysOv* 4-9
 physical restore from tape: *DBR* 7-2
 questionnaire: *FSM* 7-15
 record allocation: *SysCom* 2-173
 record allocation on: *FSM* 6-31
 restrictions on use of: *FSM* 7-3
 sectoring: *FSM* 7-4, 10-4

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
Robust Partitions Evaluation Form

segment directories on: *FSM* 7-10
shutdown, incorrect: *SysOv* 4-27
space needed for files on: *FSM* 7-4
system crash recovery: 23.2 3-20
Robust Partitions Evaluation Form: *FSM* 7-15
Root directory: *PCRG* 1-3, 1-4; *SAG1* 4-2; 23.0 2-17
ACL protection: 23.0 3-5
attaching to: 23.0 3-5
replicating: 23.0 2-19
root-directed portal: 23.0 2-20
Root entry: *PCRG* 1-3, 1-4
Routines
See also Subroutines
PRINT_FILE: *Spool* B-4
SP\$FLP: *Spool* B-4
SP\$MAP: *Spool* B-7
RPAC. See REMOVE_PRIORITY_ACCESS command
RPG II V-mode compiler: *PCRG* 2-401
RRID command. See REMOVE_REMOTE_ID command
RS-232-C: *SAG2* 1-4
RSTERM command: *PCRG* 2-302
RT_SERVER system phantom: *SysMon* 1-10, 2-10
rts process type: *SysMon* 2-10; *SysOv* 7-16
rubout_char: *PCRG* 2-108, 6-44
rubout_word: *PCRG* 2-112, 6-44
RUN 660, VCP command: 23.2 3-47
RUN 661, VCP command: 23.2 3-35
crash dump errors: 23.2 B-5
example: 23.2 B-2
initialization errors: 23.2 B-3
RUN 662, VCP command: 23.1 4-2
RUN 773, VCP command: 23.2 3-20
example: 23.1 A-1
RUN 774, VCP command: 23.2 3-19, A-2
example: 23.2 A-2
RUN 775, VCP command: 23.2 3-20
RUN 776, VCP command: 23.2 3-20
RUN 777, VCP command: *SysCom* 2-85; 23.2 3-20
example: 23.1 A-2
Runfiles
creating EPF (with BIND): *PCRG* 2-37

creating R-mode (with LOAD): *PCRG* 2-216
creating SEG: *PCRG* 2-309
executing R-mode: *PCRG* 2-296
restarting: *PCRG* 2-372
restoring R-mode: *PCRG* 2-294
RUNOFF command: *PCRG* 2-303
RUNTM, VCP command: 23.2 3-2
RVEC parameters
displaying: *PCRG* 2-272
meaning of: *PCRG* A-1
supplying: *PCRG* A-2
RVEC use register, displaying contents of: *PCRG* 2-272
RWLOCK, on DSM logs: *DSM* 2-17
RWLOCK command: *PCRG* 2-304; *SAG3* 11-14
RWLOCK directive: *SAG1* A-4

S

S command. See START command
SA command. See SAVE command
SAC command. See SET_ACCESS command
SAD
See also System Administration Directory
ACL setting, automatic: *SAG3* 6-62, E-58
ACLs vs. passwords: *SAG3* E-4
care of: *SAG3* 6-62, E-58
contents: *SAG3* 4-10
converting to ACLs: *SAG3* 6-47, E-31
copying: *SAG3* 6-62, E-58
creating test version: *SAG3* E-8, E-13
default ACLs, restoring: *SAG3* 6-47
default protection, restoring: *SAG3* 6-47
definition: *SAG3* 4-1
files created: *SAG3* E-6
location and creation: *SAG3* E-3
login programs, external: *SAG3* 7-3
login server access: *SAG3* 7-10
nonACL system, insecurity: *SAG3* E-11
outside command MFD: *SAG3* E-13
preventing corruption: *SAG3* E-5
resizing: *SAG3* 6-41, E-29

restoring default ACLs: *SAG3* 6-62, E-31, E-58
restoring default protection: *SAG3* E-31
Rev. 23.0, transition to: *SAG3* E-1
Rev. 23.0, updating for: *SAG3* 6-2
rules for protection: *SAG3* 6-62, E-58
SAM files: *FSM* 1-9
operation of FIX_DISK on: *FSM* 7-6
record allocation: *FSM* 10-6
structure: *FSM* 1-9
Sampling: *SysOv* 7-2
with USAGE: *SysMon* 2-18, 2-19
SAVE command: *PCRG* 2-305
Save number
PSR restore dialog: *DBR* 7-6
PSR save dialog: *DBR* 6-9
SAVE_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-306
Saves. See Archive saves; Base saves; Incremental saves; Logical save; Physical save to tape; Saving disk data to tape
Saving disk data to tapes
with ARCHIVE command: *PCRG* C-1
with MAGNET command: *PCRG* 2-227
with MAGSAV command: *PCRG* 2-230
SCHDEC command: *PCRG* 2-307
SCHED command: *PCRG* 2-307; *SAG1* 9-1, 9-3
sample display: *SAG1* 9-9
USAGE command: *SAG1* 9-6, 9-9
Scheduler: *SAG1* 9-1; *SysCom* 2-174; 23.0 2-14
attributes or parameters: *SAG1* 9-2
concepts: *SAG1* 9-2
improvements at Rev. 23.0: *SAG1* 9-4
infinite service: *SAG1* 9-4
monitoring: 23.0 2-36
priority levels: *SAG1* 9-3
priority ratio: *SAG1* 9-8
process starvation: *SAG1* 9-4, 9-10
queue ratio: *SAG1* 9-7
queues: *SAG1* 9-2
quota calculation for priority levels: *SAG1* 9-4, 9-5
returning priority: *PCRG* 3-42; 23.1 2-15
tuning: *SAG1* 9-6
tuning with ELIGTS: *SysCom* 2-87
tuning with MAXSCH: *SysCom* 2-174

SCHEMA command: *PCRG* 2-308
 Schema decompiler: *PCRG* 2-307
 Schema editor: *PCRG* 2-307
 Screen editor. *See* Editors; EMACS
 SCSI disks
 See also Disks
 75500-6PK device module: *SysCom* 2-292, 2-29
 badspot checking: 23.2 3-22; 23.3 3-40
 controller mode: 23.2 3-22; 23.3 3-40
 crash dump disks: 23.2 3-42
 current record address: 23.2 3-31
 dual porting: 23.2 3-27
 FIX_DISK options to use: *FSM* 6-12
 in 75500-6PK device module: 23.2 3-24, 3-25, 5-9
 logical block address: 23.2 3-31
 logical status word: 23.2 3-31
 MAKE options to use: *FSM* 5-3
 malfunctioning: *SysCom* 2-292, 2-293; 23.2 3-24
 mirroring: 23.2 3-27
 paging partitions: 23.2 3-22
 partitioning: 23.2 3-22, 3-23
 records per surface: 23.2 5-9
 records unavailable (table): 23.2 3-23
 sectoring interleaving: 23.2 3-22; 23.3 3-41
 sizes (table): 23.2 5-8
 spin down: *SysCom* 2-292; 23.2 3-24
 spin up: *SysCom* 2-293; 23.3 3-45
 splitting: 23.2 3-23
 swapping on-line: 23.2 3-25
 write protection: 23.2 3-22
 SE command.
 See SETIME, PRIMOS command; SETIME, VCP command;
 SEARCH_RULES* directory: *SAGI* 3-2
 adding to: *SAGI* 3-2
 files found in: *SAGI* 3-2
 SEARCH function: *PCRG* 3-35
 Search lists, specifying: *PCRG* 3-14
 Search order: *SAGI* 3-7
 ATTACH command: *SAG3* 5-12
 Search ring: *PCRG* 2-110, 6-2, 6-41
 Search rules: *SysOv* 4-14
 See also Search Rules facility;
 SEARCH_RULES* directory
 –SYSTEM rule: *SAGI* 3-3
 accounting routine: *Spool* 5-13

ATTACH command: *SAG3* 5-12
 ATTACH\$: *SAGI* 3-10; 23.0 2-24
 audit trails: *SAG3* 11-23
 AUTOPSY: 23.1 4-9
 C2-certified security: *SAG3* 7-22
 C2-certified utilities: *SAG3* 7-25
 changes for FS_RECOVER: *FSR* 2-1; 23.1 4-9
 COMMAND\$: *SAGI* 3-13; 23.1 4-9
 creating: *PCRG* 2-329
 customizing administrator: *SAGI* 3-4
 distribution address routine: *Spool* 5-15
 ENTRY\$: *SAGI* 3-6; 23.1 1-2, 4-9; 23.2 1-2; 23.3 1-3
 ENTRY\$ file: *Spool* 2-5
 entryptoint: *SAGI* 3-6
 file
 creating: *PCRG* 2-329
 template: *PCRG* 2-328
 files: *Spool* 2-5; *SysOv* 4-15
 header page routine: *Spool* 5-16
 isolating initialization errors in: *SAGI* 3-5
 list of keywords: *SAGI* 3-3
 Login server: *SAG3* 7-10, 9-4
 MAPS: 23.1 4-9
 monitoring: *PCRG* 2-243
 optimizing: *PCRG* 2-243
 per-user: *PCRG* 2-244
 print handlers: *Spool* B-3
 reinitializing to the default: *PCRG* 2-331
 resetting to system defaults: *PCRG* 2-332
 search list, entryptoint: *SAGI* 3-6
 setting: *PCRG* 2-328
 system default and administrator: *SAGI* 3-2
 system defaults: 23.3 3-17
 users customizing system defaults: *SAGI* 3-3
 Search Rules facility
 commands for: *SAGI* 3-5
 definition of: *SAGI* 3-2
 SEARCH_INDEX_LIB command: *DBR* 11-2; *SysCom* 2-247; 23.1 3-15
 SEARCH_RULES* directory: *SAGI* 1-3; *SysOv* 4-14
 Searching spool queues, performance: *Spool* 3-27

SECMON command. *See* SECURITY_MONITOR command
 Secondary partition: *SysOv* 4-9
 See also Mirroring
 SECST command. *See* SECURITY_STATUS command
 Sectoring
 default for controller/CPU combination: *FSM* 5-41
 forward: *FSM* 10-1
 defined: *FSM* G-6
 options, meaning of: *FSM* 5-42
 recommendations for: *FSM* 10-3
 reverse: *FSM* 10-2
 defined: *FSM* G-9
 SCSI disks: *FSM* 5-3, 5-41
 setting
 forward or reverse: *FSM* 5-42, 6-30
 on pre-Rev. 21.0 partitions: *FSM* 10-6
 specifying: *FSM* 5-41
 Sectors: *SysOv* 3-4
 See also Directories; Records
 conversion of byte numbers to: *FSM* 5-48
 defined: *FSM* G-10
 entering badspots by: *FSM* 5-48
 Securing supervisor terminal. *See* CPU handbook
 Security
 See also Access rights; ACL protection; Login security; Passwords; System access and security
 access to multiple DSM config groups: *DSM* 2-5
 ACLs at installation: *Spool* 2-13
 ACLs, advantage over passwords: *SAG3* 7-2
 administrators, information for: *SAG3* 1-3
 between configuration groups: *DSM* 4-25
 C2 certification: *SysOv* 3-18
 C2-certified security: *SAG3* viii, 7-25; *Spool* 2-12
 C2-certified sites: *SAG3* 7-25
 C2-certified systems: *SAG3* 7-22
 CONFIG_UM: *DSM* 2-13
 configuration directives affecting: *SAG3* 7-8
 definition: *SAG3* 1-1
 degrees: *SAG3* 4-22

Security Audit facility

- DSM access: *DSM* 2-2
- DSM subsystem: *DSM* 2-1
- EDIT_PROFILE options: *23.0* 2-10
- events: *SysOv* 5-4
- events, C2 logging: *SysOv* 5-4
- failed login attempts: *23.3* 3-9
- failed logins: *SysMon* 1-11
- FS_RECOVER: *23.1* 4-9
- general levels of control: *SAG3* 7-17
- hardware: *SAG3* 7-1, 7-24
- in the computer room: *SysOv* 2-3
- logging: *SysOv* 1-12
- logging logins: *23.3* 3-9
- login: *SAG3* 7-3
- login and data coordination: *SAG3* 7-17
- magnetic tapes, information: *SAG3* 5-23
- methods affecting data: *SAG3* 7-15
- network node access: *SysCom* 2-307; *23.2* 3-15
- networks: *SAG3* 7-2, 7-7
- on configuration file: *DSM* 4-2
- on configurator commands: *DSM* 4-2
- on DSM commands: *DSM* 2-6
- on private logs: *DSM* 2-16
- on system logs: *DSM* 2-16
- online HELP text: *23.0* 3-3
- operator tasks: *SysOv* 1-10
- password encryption: *23.0* 2-10
- password system: *SAG3* 7-2
- privileged users: *Spool* 2-13
- remote users: *SAG3* 7-8
- software: *SAG3* 7-2, 7-25
- SPOOL_DATA* directories: *Spool* 2-12
- Spooler subsystem: *Spool* 2-12
- system: *DSM* 8-2; *SysOv* 5-4
- system administration and DSM: *SAG3* 7-8
- UMH: *DSM* 2-13
- unique user IDs: *SAG3* 7-3
- user: *DSM* 4-24
- user password control: *23.2* 3-9
- violations: *SysOv* 7-7
- Security Audit facility: *SAG3* 11-1; *SysOv* 7-7
 - buffers: *SAG3* 11-6
 - changes in operating status: *SAG3* 11-10
 - failed logins: *SAG3* 7-28
 - file, completing after system halt: *SysOv* 7-8
 - idle state, setting: *SAG3* 7-29
 - messages: *SAG3* 11-10
 - phantom AUDITOR: *SAG3* 7-26
 - protection of audit files: *SAG3* 7-28
 - security of: *SAG3* 11-9
 - standard setting: *SAG3* 7-30
 - switching audit files from filled media: *SAG3* 7-29
 - system shutdown: *SAG3* 11-10, 11-11
- Security audits. See Security Audit facility
- Security Information File (SIF): *SAG3* E-6
- Security monitor
 - See also Audit process type
 - auditor process: *SysMon* 2-10
 - displaying status of: *SysOv* 7-8
 - managing the audit file: *SysOv* 7-7
 - printing audit file: *SysOv* 7-8
 - selecting audit categories: *SysOv* 7-7
 - starting up: *SysOv* 7-7
- SECURITY_MONITOR command:
 - SAG3* 7-26, 7-28, 11-2, 11-6; *SysCom* 2-249
 - actions audited for -EVENTS: *SAG3* 11-4, 11-5
 - auditing problem occurrences: *SAG3* 11-7
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12
 - EVENT_TYPES option: *SAG3* 11-3
 - EVENTS option: *SAG3* 11-3
 - examples: *SAG3* 11-9
 - phantom: *SysMon* 1-14
 - START option: *SysMon* 1-14
 - STOP option: *SAG3* 11-10
- SECURITY_STATUS command: *SAG3* 11-12; *SysCom* 2-250
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12
 - example: *SysCom* 2-250
- SEG command: *PCRG* 2-309
 - error message: *23.3* 2-19
 - name generation: *PCRG* 4-21
- SEG directory: *SAG1* 1-5
- SEG runfiles: *PCRG* 2-309
- SEGDIR. See Segment directories
- Segment 4000g, saving: *PCRG* 2-305
- Segment directories: *FSM* 1-8, 7-6
 - See also Directories
 - access rights, setting: *PCRG* 2-311
 - changing name of: *PCRG* 2-52
 - copying: *PCRG* 2-70
 - creating: *PCRG* 2-309
 - deleting: *PCRG* 2-87
 - discussion of: *FSM* 7-10
 - displaying locks: *23.1* 2-2
 - listing size of: *PCRG* 2-337
 - merging, with COPY command: *PCRG* 2-77
 - protecting: *PCRG* 2-279
 - restoring from tape: *DBR* 3-2
 - setting delete protection on: *PCRG* 2-324
- Segmented programs: *PCRG* 2-309
- Segments
 - See also Shared segments
 - as units of memory: *SysOv* 3-9
 - assigning for sharing: *23.1* 2-22
 - configuring: *23.1* 3-16
 - deciding which to dump: *SysCom* 2-85
 - defaults to be dumped: *SysCom* 2-239
 - defining for partial tape dump: *SysOv* 3-8
 - freeing: *PCRG* 2-92
 - FS_RECOVER requirements: *23.1* 4-9
 - in use by process: *PCRG* 3-43; *23.1* 2-16
 - information on: *PCRG* 2-204
 - installing commands and libraries into: *SysCom* 2-279
 - listing those dumped: *SysCom* 2-130
 - maximum number of: *23.1* 3-16; *23.3* 3-2
 - MOVEW\$ subroutine: *23.2* 5-2
 - number in use: *PCRG* 3-38; *23.1* 2-15
 - number of: *SysMon* 4-13
 - private: *SysOv* 3-9
 - private dynamic: *PCRG* 2-205
 - reserved for customers: *SAG1* 5-3
 - resetting those to be dumped: *SysCom* 2-239
 - shared: *SAG1* 5-1; *SysOv* 3-9, 5-13
 - sharing: *23.1* 2-20
 - specifying which users to dump: *SysCom* 2-86
 - unshared: *SysOv* 3-9
 - VMFA: *23.1* 2-22
- SEGRUN* directory: *SAG1* 1-5
- Selections
 - defining: *DSM* 5-8
 - example: *DSM* 5-9
 - UMH: *DSM* 2-12

Self-terminating function keys: *PCRG* 6-15

self_insert: *PCRG* 6-9, 6-13, 6-16, 6-44

.SEM files, despooler phantoms: *Spool* 2-7

SEM\$US subroutine: *23.2* 2-7

Semaphores: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9; *SysOv* 7-13

DISK_PAUSE effect upon: *23.2* 3-26

information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-13

listing values: *SAG3* 10-11

negative values: *SysMon* 2-12

protecting with ACLs: *SysCom* B-9

reinitializing for batch: *23.1* 3-6

status information: *PCRG* 2-376

user to be notified: *23.2* 2-7

values: *SysMon* 4-21

SEMFiL file: *23.1* 3-6

Sending files: *PCRG* 2-301

Sending messages

commands for, list: *PCRG* 1-21

to other users: *PCRG* 2-236

Sense switches

See also CPU handbook

virtual: *PCRG* 2-402

Sensor checks. See CPU handbook

Servers: *SAG1* 1-10; *SysOv* 1-7, 3-16, 6-24

See also Phantoms

catch-up, operation of: *FSM* 9-5

copy, warning on use of: *FSM* 9-5

File Transfer Service: *SysOv* 6-24

files for: *SysOv* 4-17

listing names: *SysCom* 2-148; *23.3* 2-5

listing names of ISC: *PCRG* 2-206

listing of running: *PCRG* 2-212

LSr type: *SAG3* 7-9

Name Server: *23.0* 3-6

PNX_SERVER: *23.2* 4-9, D-2

processes: *SysOv* 3-16

processes, orderly shutdown at system shutdown: *SysOv* 3-17

reserved names: *SAG3* 4-20

user information: *PCRG* 3-41; *23.1* 2-15

SERVERS* directory: *SAG1* 1-4; *SAG3* 7-9; *SysOv* 4-17

SERVICE REQUIRED light. See CPU handbook

Sessions

ISC, listing of: *PCRG* 2-207

logging in: *PCRG* 2-217

Set Schedule Attributes command: *SAG1* 9-6

–PRIORITY_RATIO option: *SAG1* 9-5, 9-8

SET_ACCESS command: *PCRG* 2-311; *SAG3* 4-16, 7-16

converting password MFDs to ACLs: *SAG3* 7-22

SET_ASYNC command: *PCRG* 2-317; *SAG1* 7-12; *SysCom* 2-251; *SysMon* 2-21, 2-29

abbreviations: *SAG2* 4-5

arguments: *SAG2* 4-5

assignable lines: *SAG2* 4-6

command line format: *SAG2* 4-5

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12

–DCD_LOGIN option: *23.1* 3-13

default options: *SysCom* 2-259

default settings: *SAG2* 4-8

error messages: *SAG2* 4-14

examples: *SAG2* 4-11; *SysCom* 2-260

flow control methods: *SAG2* 4-8

–NO_DCD_LOGIN option: *23.1* 3-13

options: *SAG2* 4-6

SET_DELETE command: *PCRG* 2-324

SET_FONT environment directive: *Spool* 3-34

PostScript printers: *Spool* D-16

SET_LANDSCAPE environment directive: *Spool* 3-35

PostScript printers: *Spool* D-15

using ATTRIBUTE NOSCALE: *Spool* D-15

SET_LSR_DEFAULTS command: *SysCom* 2-262; *23.1* 3-3

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12

prompt defaults: *23.3* 3-8

remote login retries: *23.2* 3-16

sample session: *SysCom* 2-263

SET_PAPER_BIN environment directive: *Spool* 3-35

SET_PGALARM command: *SAG1* 2-10; *SysCom* 2-265; *23.0* 2-25

–DISABLE option: *SAG1* 2-11

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12

SET_PORTRAIT environment directive: *Spool* 3-36

PostScript printers: *Spool* D-15

SET_PRIORITY_ACCESS command: *SAG3* 5-17; *SysCom* 2-266

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12

SET_PRIORITY_ACL command: *SysMon* 2-14

SET_QUOTA command: *PCRG* 2-325; *SAG1* 2-13; *SysCom* 2-268

SET_RBF command: *PCRG* 2-326

SET_SCHEDULER_ATTRIBUTES command: *SAG1* 9-6; *SysCom* 2-269; *23.0* 2-14

–MAXIMUM_SCHEDULED_JOBS option: *SAG1* 9-7

–PRIORITY_BIAS option: *SAG1* 9-5, 9-8

–PRIORITY_RATIO option: *SAG1* 9-5, 9-8

–QUEUE_RATIO option: *SAG1* 9-4, 9-7

–SHORT_JOB option: *SAG1* 9-4, 9-6, 9-7

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12

–ELIGTS options: *SAG1* 9-2

SET_SEARCH_RULES command: *PCRG* 2-328; *SAG1* 3-3, 3-5

–NO_SYSTEM option: *SAG1* 3-3

SET_TIME_INFO command: *SysCom* 2-273

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12

SET_VAR command: *PCRG* 2-333

SETIME, PRIMOS command: *SysCom* 2-276; *SysMon* 2-12

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12

SETIME, VCP command. See CPU handbook

SETM. See SETMOD command

SETMOD command: *SAG1* 2-17; *SysCom* 2-277

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-12

Setting

access rights on passworded objects: *PCRG* 2-279

attributes on ROAM files: *PCRG* 2-326

delete protection on objects: *PCRG* 2-324

erase character: *PCRG* 2-385

global variables: *PCRG* 2-333

kill character: *PCRG* 2-386

message receive state: *PCRG* 2-241

terminal characteristics: *PCRG* 2-87

terminal line characteristics: *PCRG* 2-317

Settings. See CPU handbook

Soft shutdown. *See* Shutdown

Software

See also PRIMOS revision

adding: *SysOv* 5-12

caution on new versions: *SysOv* 5-13

directories containing: *SysOv* 5-12

documentation: 23.0 A-1; 23.1 D-1;
23.2 E-1, E-1; 23.3 B-1

elements of: *SysOv* 1-7

FS_RECOVER as IPR: *SysCom* 2-99;
23.1 1-2; 23.2 1-2; 23.3 1-3

function for returning attribute of:
PCRG 3-24

function for returning information
about: *PCRG* 3-22, 3-23

independent products: 23.1 1-1; 23.2
1-1; 23.3 1-2

information about, function for
returning: *PCRG* 3-23

list product names: 23.0 2-30

removing from system: 23.0 1-3

retired: 23.0 1-4; 23.1 1-3; 23.2 1-4;
23.3 1-4

SyncSort/PRIME: 23.3 1-4

testing installation of: 23.0 1-3

translator family release: 23.0 1-2;
23.1 1-1; 23.2 1-1; 23.3 1-3

Software security. *See* Security

Software shutdown. *See* CPU handbook

Sort command: *PCRG* 2-341, 2-389

sort keys: *PCRG* 2-343

Source partition: *FSM* 2-4

badspots on: *FSM* 2-7

SOURCE subdirectory

contents: *Spool* 2-7

print handlers: *Spool* B-3

SP\$ACT routine

coding rules: *Spool* 5-13

log file accounting: *Spool* 5-11

SP\$ADDRESS routine: *Spool* 5-14

call to: *Spool* 5-14

SP\$FLP routine, print handlers: *Spool*
B-4

SP\$HDG routine: *Spool* 5-15

SP\$LIB library: 23.0 2-13

SP\$LIB library EPF, custom address
routine: *Spool* 5-14

SP\$LST routine: *Spool* 5-2

insert files for: *Spool* 5-2

SP\$MAP routine, print handlers: *Spool*
B-7

SPAC. *See* SET_PRIORITY_ACCESS
command

Specific ACLs: *PCRG* 2-311

Specifiers. *See* CPU handbook

Speed detection: *SAG1* 8-8

SPIN_DOWN command: *SysCom* 2-292;
23.2 3-24

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13

SPIN_UP command: *SysCom* 2-293;
23.3 3-45

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13

Spindles. *See* Disks

Splitting disks: *SAG1* 2-10, 7-3; 23.2
3-22

file system minimum size: 23.2 3-23

for crash dump disk: 23.2 3-34, 3-41

for paging partition: 23.2 3-22

SPOOL command: *PCRG* 2-352; *Spool*
A-1; *SysCom* 2-294

See also Printers; Printing; **SPOOL**
command options

adding requests: *Spool* A-1

attributes for special effects: *Spool*
D-31

canceling requests: *Spool* A-9

changes at Rev. 21.0: *SAG3* 8-3

constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13

example of **-BRIEF** option: *SysCom*
2-302

example of **-DETAIL** option: *SysCom*
2-302

format: *SysCom* 2-299, 2-300

format for canceling: *SysCom* 2-302

modifying requests: *Spool* 6-14, A-9

n-up attributes: *Spool* D-28

options: *SysCom* 2-299

options, new and revised: *SAG3* 8-2

PostScript procedures, using: *Spool*
D-33

pre-Rev. 21 options: *Spool* 2-20

runfiles: *Spool* 2-4

special effects options: *Spool* D-32

viewing spool requests: *Spool* A-10

SPOOL command options

-ALIAS: *Spool* 5-14, A-2

-AS: *Spool* A-2

-AT DRAFT/: 23.2 2-3

-AT n-UP: 23.2 2-10

-AT: *Spool* 2-20

-ATTRIBUTE: *Spool* A-2; 23.3 3-24

-CANCEL: *Spool* 6-13, A-2, A-9

-COBOL: *Spool* A-2

-COPIES: *Spool* A-3

-DEFER: *Spool* A-3

-DISK: *Spool* A-3

-ERROR_BRIEF: *Spool* A-3

-ERROR_DETAIL: *Spool* A-3

-ERROR_MEDIUM: *Spool* A-3

-FORM: *Spool* 2-20

-FROM: *Spool* A-3

-FTN: *Spool* A-4

-HEADER: *Spool* A-4

-HELP: *Spool* A-4

-LIST: *Spool* A-4, A-10; 23.0 2-13

-LNUMBERS: *Spool* A-4

-MODIFY: *Spool* 6-14, A-4, A-9

-NO_COPY: *Spool* A-4

-NO_DEFER: *Spool* A-5

-NO_EJECT: *Spool* A-5

-NO_FORMAT: *Spool* A-5; 23.2 2-13;
23.3 3-24

-NO_HEADER: *Spool* A-5

-NO_RUSH: *Spool* A-5

-NO_SWO: *Spool* A-6

-NO_XLATE: *Spool* A-6

-NOP: *Spool* A-5

-NOTIFY: *Spool* A-6

-NPH: *Spool* A-6

-ON: *Spool* A-6

-OPEN: *Spool* A-6

-PLOT: *Spool* A-6

-PROC: *Spool* A-6; 23.2 2-12

-PROC option: *PCRG* 2-366

-RUSH: *Spool* A-7

-SET_FONT: *Spool* A-7; 23.2 2-9

-SET_LANDSCAPE: *Spool* A-7;
23.2 2-10

-SET_PAPER_BIN: *Spool* A-7

-SET_PORTRAIT: *Spool* A-7

-SFI: *Spool* A-8

-SPOOL_WHILE_OPEN: *Spool* A-8

-TRUNCATE: *Spool* A-8

-TUNIT: *Spool* A-8

-TYPE: *Spool* 2-20

-XLATE: *Spool* A-8

Spool queues: *PCRG* 2-358; *SAG3* 8-3;
SysOv 4-16, 6-15

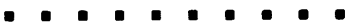
custom displays: *Spool* 5-1

defining poll rates: *Spool* 3-24

examining: *SysOv* 6-15

listing entries: *Spool* 6-11

listing files in: *PCRG* 2-360



Spool requests

- local queues, searching: *Spool* 2-12, 3-27
- managing: *Spool* 2-6
- modifying files in: *PCRG* 2-363
- monitoring: *SysOv* 6-15, 6-16
- NODE –RING: *Spool* 2-11
- NODE and DISK limits, verifying: *Spool* 3-27
- on other nodes: *Spool* 2-11
- poll rate, default: *Spool* 3-27
- poll rates: *Spool* 2-11
- polling frequency: *Spool* 3-22
- pre-Rev. 21.0 nodes: *Spool* 2-11, 2-14, 3-22
- QUEUES file: *Spool* 2-6, 2-8
- remote: *SysOv* 6-18
- remote queues, searching: *Spool* 3-27 requests
 - adding: *Spool* 2-11
 - canceling: *Spool* A-9
 - modifying: *Spool* A-9
- search frequency: *Spool* 3-22, 3-24
- search order, default: *Spool* 2-12
- search priority: *Spool* 3-25
- searching: *Spool* 2-11, 3-22
- systems, other: *Spool* 2-11
- viewing: *Spool* 2-15
- viewing entries: *Spool* A-10
- Spool requests
 - mandatory attributes: *Spool* 2-22
 - network printing: *Spool* 2-14
 - pre-Rev. 21.0 systems: *Spool* 2-14, A-2
 - processing: *Spool* 3-6
- SPOOL.INSTALL_ACL.CPL file, ACLs, setting automatically: *Spool* 2-13
- SPOOL.SHARE.COMI file
 - despooler phantoms, starting: *Spool* 2-10
 - starting despooler phantoms: *Spool* 2-10
- .SPOOL\$\$ ACL group: *Spool* 2-8
 - security: *Spool* 2-12
- SPOOL* directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *SysOv* 4-16; 23.0 2-13
 - ACL settings: *Spool* 2-5, 2-12
 - ATTRIBUTES subdirectory: *Spool* 2-7, 2-21
 - CONFIG_LIST subdirectory: *Spool* 2-7
 - DESPOOL.CPL file: *Spool* 2-5
 - DESPOOL.RUN file: *Spool* 2-5
 - DESPOOL_LIBRARY.RUN file: *Spool* 2-5, B-2
 - ENTRY\$.SR file: *Spool* 2-5, 5-11
 - INFO subdirectory: *Spool* 2-8
 - LOG subdirectory: *Spool* 2-7
 - MAPPINGS subdirectory: *Spool* 2-7
 - POSTSCRIPT_INIT file: *Spool* 2-5
 - QUEUES file: *Spool* 2-6
 - RESTRICTED_USERS subdirectory: *Spool* 2-7
 - SOURCE subdirectory: *Spool* 2-7, 5-11
 - USER_ADDRESSES file: *Spool* 2-6, 5-14
- .SPOOL_ADMINISTRATOR\$ ACL group: *SysCom* 2-294
 - SPOOL* directory ACL: *Spool* 2-13
- SPOOL_DATA* directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *Spool* 2-8; *SysOv* 4-16
 - ACLs for: *Spool* 2-13
 - creating multiple: *Spool* 2-16
 - printing from: *Spool* A-4
 - security: *Spool* 2-12
- SPOOL_QUEUE* directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *SysOv* 4-16
 - ACL settings: *Spool* 2-8
 - FULL_LIST_USERS file: *Spool* 2-15
 - security: *Spool* 2-12
- Spooled files
 - canceling: *PCRG* 2-359
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-360
 - modifying: *PCRG* 2-363
- Spooler phantoms, status of: *PCRG* 2-277
- Spooler subsystem: *SAG3* 8-2; *SysOv* 6-15; 23.1 3-8; 23.2 2-9; 23.3 3-22
 - See also Despooler; Printers
 - ACL groups: *SAG3* 8-2; 23.3 3-25
 - ASYNC –MST directive: 23.1 3-10
 - attribute aliases: 23.3 3-24
 - ATTRIBUTE directive: 23.3 3-23
 - attributes files: *Spool* 2-20
 - changes at Rev. 21.0: *SAG3* 8-2
 - cold start: *Spool* 2-9
 - converting old environment files: *SysCom* 2-74
 - customizing display: 23.0 2-13
 - data file unit number: 23.1 3-10
 - DEVICE directive: 23.3 3-22
 - DEVICE POSTSCRIPT directive: 23.3 3-24
 - directory structure: *Spool* 2-4
 - documentation corrections: 23.1 3-21
 - draft copies: 23.2 2-13
 - ERROR_NOTIFY directive: 23.3 3-25
 - files containing directory: *SysOv* 4-16
 - HEADER –NO_INITIAL_FF directive: 23.1 3-10
 - in PRIMOS.COMI: 23.2 3-3
 - installing: *Spool* 2-2
 - landscape format: 23.2 2-10; 23.3 3-23
 - listing processes: 23.3 2-5
 - listing spooler processes: 23.3 3-27
 - log file accounting: *Spool* 5-11
 - managing with PROP command: *SysCom* 2-220
 - mandatory attributes: 23.3 3-24
 - messages: *Spool* C-1
 - MPC4000 controller: 23.1 3-8
 - n-up printing: 23.2 2-10
 - no-format mode: 23.2 2-13
 - portrait format: 23.2 2-10; 23.3 3-23
 - print buffer: 23.1 3-10
 - print handlers: *Spool* B-1
 - print job size: 23.3 3-25
 - process type: 23.3 3-27
 - remote printers: *Spool* F-1
 - request numbers: *PCRG* 2-358
 - restarting: 23.3 3-26
 - securing: *Spool* 2-12
 - SET_LANDSCAPE directive: 23.3 3-23
 - SET_PORTRAIT directive: 23.3 3-23
 - SP\$LIB library: 23.0 2-13
 - SPOOL.SHARE.COMI file: *Spool* 2-9
 - thumbnail printing: 23.2 2-10
 - tuned pages: 23.2 2-10
 - type fonts and sizes: 23.2 2-9
 - user access: 23.3 3-25
- Spoolers, running, list: *PCRG* 2-212
- SPOOLQ directory: *SAG1* 1-5
- SPY command: *PCRG* 2-371
- SQ command. See SET_QUOTA command
- Square brackets [], as command function characters: *PCRG* 3-1
- SRCH\$\$ subroutine: 23.0 3-7
- SRTF\$\$ subroutine: 23.1 2-25
- SSA. See SET_SCHEDULER_ATTRIBUTES command
- SSR command: *SAG1* 3-3, 3-5
 - See also SET_SEARCH_RULES command

\$START_COPY print handler key: *23.1* 3-10

ST mode. *See* CPU handbook

Stack
 condition, function for returning: *PCRG* 3-9
 discarding: *PCRG* 2-290
 dump format of: *PCRG* B-1
 information on: *PCRG* 2-96

Standalone, defined: *FSM* G-10

Standard partitions. *See* Partitions

STANDARD_MAP file: *Spool* 2-7

START command: *PCRG* 2-372; *SysMon* 2-19
 command line restriction: *PCRG* 5-4

START_BATCH_MONITOR.COMI file:
 Batch 2-3, 2-8, A-2
 and Batch startup: *SysCom* 2-97

START_DSM command: *DSM* 3-4; *FSM* 4-4; *SAG3* 7-26, 10-5; *SysCom* 1-4, 2-304
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 enabling event message handling: *SysMon* 3-2, 3-7
 enabling system logging: *SysMon* 3-2, 3-7
 in PRIMOS.COMI: *DSM* 3-4
 running FIX_DISK on COMDEV: *FSM* 6-21

START_LSR command: *FSM* 4-4; *SAG3* 7-10; *SysCom* 2-307; *SysMon* 1-10; *23.1* 3-1
 -ERROR_PROMPT option: *23.3* 3-7
 -IMPLICIT_LOGIN option: *23.3* 3-8
 -MAXUSR_PROMPT option: *23.3* 3-8
 -READY_PROMPT option: *23.3* 3-8
 -RETRIES option: *23.2* 3-15
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 examples: *SysCom* 2-309
 options: *SysCom* 2-307
 running FIX_DISK on COMDEV: *FSM* 6-21
 syntax: *23.2* 3-15; *23.3* 3-7

START_NAMESERVER command:
 SysCom 2-312; *23.0* 2-19, 2-21
 caution before using: *SysCom* 2-312
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 order in PRIMOS.COMI file: *SysCom* 2-312
 shutting down remote disks prior to starting: *SysCom* 2-312

START_NET command: *DSM* 3-4; *SysCom* 2-314; *SysMon* 1-10
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13

START_NM command: *SysCom* 2-316
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13

START_NTS command: *SysCom* 2-317
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13

START_TALK_SERVER command:
 SysCom 2-318
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13

Started disks: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9

Starting despooler phantoms: *SysOv* 6-18
 system cold start: *Spool* 2-10

Starting mirrors: *SysOv* 4-9

Starting partitions: *SysOv* 4-6

Starting remote partitions: *SysOv* 6-26

Starting up (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3

STARTUP: *23.0* 1-4

Startup
 See also CPU handbook
 DSM: *DSM* 3-5; *SysMon* 3-2
 DSM logging: *DSM* 3-5
 mirroring: *FSM* 9-4
 PRIMOS: *DSM* 3-4
 procedures: *DBR* 10-6; *SysOv* 1-2
 returning a partition to service: *DBR* 10-7
 system, and mirroring: *FSM* 9-8

Startup files: *SysMon* 3-2; *SysOv* 4-17
 See also CPU handbook;
 PRIMOS.COMI file

CONFIG: *SysOv* 1-3

PRIMOS.COMI: *SysOv* 1-3
 sample: *SAG1* 3-1

STAT command. *See* STATUS command

States, list for Batch jobs: *SysCom* 2-110

States of file system: *FSM* 1-3

Static badspot handling. *See* Badspots

Static segments
 adjusting number for users: *SAG3* 9-8
 assignment of: *PCRG* 2-310
 changing system defaults: *SAG3* E-19
 private, information on: *PCRG* 2-205

Static-mode execution
 displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6
 MTRESUME command: *23.0* 2-35
 restarting: *PCRG* 2-373

Static-mode libraries: *SAG1* 5-1, 5-4; *SysOv* 4-17

Status
 See also Status information; System status

file units: *PCRG* 2-376

half-duplex networks: *PCRG* 2-134

remote user IDs: *PCRG* 2-200

segments: *PCRG* 2-204

semaphores: *PCRG* 2-376

STATUS command: *PCRG* 2-374; *SAG3* 7-9, 10-11; *SysCom* 2-319; *SysMon* 2-1, 2-3, 4-1; *23.2* 2-7
 ALL: *SysMon* 2-2, 2-6
 ALL example: *SysMon* 2-8
 ALL option: *23.0* 2-23
 ALL sample display: *SysOv* 7-12
 COMM: *SAG2* 1-9
 DEVICES: *SysOv* 6-12
 DEVICES option: *23.3* 3-46
 DISKS and mirroring: *FSM* 9-6
 DISKS option: *23.0* 2-21, 2-24
 DISKS sample display: *SysOv* 7-11
 DISKS, determining pdev for FIX_DISK: *FSM* 6-12
 display: *SysMon* 2-6
 example of STATUS USERS: *SysCom* 2-56
 examples: *SysCom* 2-321; *SysMon* 2-5, 2-7
 from supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 2-2, 2-5, 2-11
 from user terminals: *SysMon* 2-11
 information printed: *SysMon* 2-9
 priority levels, displaying: *PCRG* 2-47
 PROJECTS example: *SysOv* 5-9
 SEMAPHORES: *SysMon* 4-21
 SYSTEM, memory, determining amount of: *FSR* 2-5
 SYSTEM option: *23.1* 4-11
 used to display user priority levels: *SysCom* 2-55
 USERS: *Batch* 5-4; *SAG2* 4-24; *SysMon* 2-12; *SysOv* 6-12
 USERS example: *SysOv* 3-18, 5-2
 USERS option: *23.0* 2-24
 when to use: *SysMon* 2-12

Status information on
 abbreviation files: *PCRG* 3-3
 access groups: *PCRG* 2-188
 communication controllers: *PCRG* 2-374
 devices: *PCRG* 2-374
 disks: *PCRG* 2-375

• • • • •
Status reports

DPTX queues: *PCRG* 2-94
 EPFs: *PCRG* 2-184
 ISC sessions: *PCRG* 2-207
 MESSAGE command parameters:
 PCRG 2-236
 networks: *PCRG* 2-375
 NTS: *PCRG* 2-375
 printers: *PCRG* 2-277
 project IDs: *PCRG* 2-375
 terminal: *PCRG* 2-385
 user IDs: *PCRG* 2-375
 user processes: *PCRG* 2-211
 Status Panel. *See* CPU handbook
 Status reports, Security Audit facility:
 SAG3 11-12
 Status words
 IDC1 disk controller
 logical: *FSM* D-8
 physical: *FSM* D-9
 Model 7210 controller, logical: *FSM*
 D-14
 nonintelligent disk controller: *FSM*
 D-3
 STATUS, subcommand of BATGEN:
 Batch 3-7, 4-14
 STATUS_DSM command: *DSM* 4-22
 command line options: *DSM* 4-22
 example display: *DSM* 4-37
 menu: *DSM* 4-23
 security: *DSM* 4-2
 STI. *See* SET_TIME_INFO command
 STOP, VCP command: *23.1* 4-2
 STOP_DSM command: *DSM* 3-6; *FSM*
 4-4; *SysCom* 2-323
 command line options: *DSM* 3-6
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 logging out DSM server processes:
 SysMon 3-3
 precautions while in RESUS: *SysMon*
 1-6
 running FIX_DISK on COMDEV:
 FSM 6-21
 use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-5
 STOP_LSR command: *FSM* 4-4; *SAG3*
 7-10; *SysCom* 2-324
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 running FIX_DISK on COMDEV:
 FSM 6-21
 STOP_NAMESERVER command:
 SysCom 2-325; *23.0* 2-22
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13

using LOGOUT command: *SysCom*
 2-325
 STOP_NET command: *SysCom* 2-326
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 in RESUS: *DSM* 8-6
 STOP_NM command: *SysCom* 2-327
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 STOP_NTS command: *SysCom* 2-328
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 Stopping (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3
 Stopping DSM while in RESUS: *SysMon*
 1-6
 Stopping the machine: *FSR* A-2
 Storage Module Device. *See* SMDs
 Storage, online. *See* Disks; Memory;
 Virtual memory
 Storing confidential information: *SAG3*
 2-3
 Storing disks and tapes: *SAG3* 2-3
 Strings
 See also Character strings
 function to return length of: *PCRG*
 3-25
 function to test for empty (NULL):
 PCRG 3-26
 Subdirectory: *SysOv* 4-11
 submit: *PCRG* 6-13, 6-15, 6-37, 6-44
 Submitting batch jobs: *PCRG* 2-149
 Subroutines
 See also Routines
 AT\$ABS: *23.0* 3-4
 AT\$ANY: *23.0* 3-5
 AT\$ROOT: *23.0* 3-5
 CAM file management: *FSM* 7-10
 CF\$EXT: *23.1* 2-24
 CF\$SME, for CAM files: *FSM* 7-20
 CHG\$PW: *23.3* 2-23
 CHPRJ\$: *23.2* 2-4
 CUIDS: *23.2* 5-1; *23.3* 3-1
 CUS\$ subroutines: *23.0* 2-38; *23.2*
 3-11, 3-14; *23.3* 2-20
 DIR\$LS: *23.3* 2-14
 DIR\$RD: *23.3* 2-14
 DIR\$SE: *23.3* 2-14
 DSS\$SEND_CUSTOMER_UM: *23.0*
 2-29
 EPF\$MAP: *23.1* 2-24
 EPF\$REG: *23.1* 2-24
 EXTR\$: *23.0* 3-5
 G\$METR: *23.3* 3-3
 GPATH\$: *23.0* 3-6

LDISK\$: *23.0* 3-6
 LUDSK\$: *23.0* 3-6
 MGSET\$: *23.3* 3-19
 MM\$SHARE_APM: *23.1* 2-21; *23.3*
 2-22
 MRG1\$: *23.1* 2-25
 MSG\$ST: *23.3* 2-10
 NAM\$AD_PORTAL: *23.0* 3-6
 NAM\$L_GMT: *23.0* 3-7
 NAM\$RM_PORTAL: *23.0* 3-7
 PRJ\$CHD: *23.2* 2-6
 RDLIN\$: *23.1* 2-25
 SEM\$US: *23.2* 2-7
 SETU\$: *23.1* 2-25
 SMSG\$: *23.3* 2-10
 SP\$ACT: *Spool* 5-11
 SP\$ADDRESS: *Spool* 5-14
 SP\$HDG: *Spool* 5-15
 SP\$LIB: *Spool* 5-14
 SP\$LST: *Spool* 5-2
 SRCH\$: *23.0* 3-7
 SRTF\$: *23.1* 2-25
 T\$MT: *23.1* 2-25; *23.3* 3-5
 T\$SLC0: *23.3* 2-20
 UT\$COPY: *23.1* 2-18; *23.3* 2-22
 WTLIN\$: *23.1* 2-25
 Subschema tables
 producing with F77SUBS command:
 PCRG 2-120
 producing with FSUBS command:
 PCRG 2-126
 SUBST function: *PCRG* 3-36
 SUBSTR function: *PCRG* 3-36
 Substring indexing function: *PCRG* 3-21
 Subsystem servers
 LAN server: *SysOv* 6-28
 NTS_SERVER: *SysOv* 6-28
 Subsystems: *SysOv* 1-8
 See also separate subsystems
 Batch: *SysOv* 6-20
 commands, precautions while in
 RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
 configuring (command list): *SysCom*
 1-18
 DISK_MANAGER: *FSR* 3-15
 list of Prime products: *SAG3* 8-1
 messages: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-13
 monitoring (command list): *SysCom*
 1-18
 phantoms: *SysOv* 3-16
 reentering: *PCRG* 2-289
 responsibilities for: *SysOv* 1-8

shared: *SysOv* 3-9
 starting. *See* CPU handbook; separate subsystems
 Suffixes: *PCRG* 1-6
 Supervisor terminal: *SAG1* 8-8; *SysOv* 2-3
See also CPU handbook;
 Physical supervisor terminal;
 SYSTEM; System console;
 User 1
 administrator-supplied attributes:
SAG3 4-3
 as video display unit: *SysMon* 1-1
 batch subsystem: *Batch* 4-2, 4-9
 buffer sizes: *SAG1* 8-9
 CONFIG_USERS at: *SAG3* 4-3, 4-4
 configuration messages: *SysMon* 1-12
 enabling user terminal with RESUS
 -ENABLE: *SysMon* 1-4
 forcibly disabling RESUS: *SysMon* 1-5
 function: *SysOv* 2-3
 location: *SysOv* 2-3
 logical: *SysMon* 1-3; *SysOv* 7-20
 maintaining a COMO file of: *SysOv* 7-7
 messages: *SysMon* 1-1; *SysOv* 1-12
 messages displayed at: *SysOv* 7-6
 physical: *SysMon* 1-3; *SysOv* 7-20
 PRIMOS-supplied default attributes:
SAG3 4-3
 project assignment: *PCRG* 2-43
 properties of: *SysCom* 1-5
 simulating with RESUS: *SysCom* 2-240
 tasks used for: *SysCom* 1-5
 use of: *SysCom* 1-5
 use of in User Terminal mode: *SysCom* 1-5
 User 1 login: *SysCom* 1-5
 user profile: *SAG3* 4-3
 using as a user terminal: *SysCom* 2-347
 video display unit as: *SysOv* 7-7
 Supervisor Terminal mode: *SysCom* 1-5
 Surfaces
See also Heads; Partitions
 changing number of: *FSM* 8-9
 defined: *FSM* G-11
 entering badspots by: *FSM* 5-48
 offset: *FSM* 3-3
 Survivor, defined: *FSM* G-11

SUSPEND priority level: *SAG1* 9-3;
SysCom 2-55
 SVC switch, setting: *PCRG* 2-378
 SVCSW command: *PCRG* 2-378
 Switches. *See* CPU handbook
 SWO (despooler status): *Spool* 6-3
 SWO_TIMES_TO_CHECK environment
 directive: *Spool* 3-26
 SWO_WAIT_TIME environment
 directive: *Spool* 3-26
 SYN\$GRTR subroutine: 23.2 5-2
 SYN\$GTWT subroutine: 23.2 5-2
 SYN\$GWT subroutine: 23.2 5-2
 SYN\$MVTO subroutine: 23.2 5-2
 SYNC CNTRLR directive: *SAG2* 3-18
 arguments: *SAG2* 3-18
 SYNC directives: *SAG2* 3-17
 SYNC DSC directive: *SAG2* 3-19
 SYNC ON directive: *SAG1* 7-15; *SAG2* 3-21
 SYNC SYNCnn directive: *SAG2* 3-22
 Synchronizers and timers
 changing system defaults: *SAG3* E-20
 configuring: 23.0 2-11
 documentation corrections: 23.2 5-2
 Synchronous controllers: *SAG2* 1-7
 Synchronous lines
 configuration: *SysMon* 4-22
 information in STATUS ALL display:
SysOv 7-12
 on system: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-9
 Syntax
 FIX_DISK, summary of: *FSM* F-7
 MAKE, summary of: *FSM* F-1
 SYSCLR, VCP command: 23.2 A-3,
 A-4, B-3
 SYSCOM directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *SysOv* 4-18
 SYSNAM directive: *SAG1* 7-2, 7-3, 8-24
 SYSOVL directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *SysOv* 4-19
 SYSTEM
See also User 1
 as unique identifier: *SAG3* 4-4
 at startup: *SAG3* 4-3
 User 1 identifier: *SAG3* 4-2
 user ID: *SysMon* 2-3, 2-8
 user ID for logins: *SAG3* 4-3
 System: *SysMon* 2-28
See also CPU; CPU handbook;
 individual System topics
 accessing: *PCRG* 2-217

availability: *FSM* 9-1
 communicating with other (command
 list): *SysCom* 1-24
 CPU-bound: *SysMon* 2-28
 halts and mirroring: *FSM* 9-18
 I/O-bound: *SysMon* 2-28
 leaving: *PCRG* 2-222
 logs, displaying: *SysCom* 2-81
 memory-bound: *SysMon* 2-28, 2-30
 messages, displaying: *SysCom* 2-83
 modifying characteristics (command
 list): *SysCom* 1-19
 monitoring (command list): *SysCom* 1-20
 overheating: *SAG3* 2-5
 repair (command list): *SysCom* 1-22
 resources: *SysMon* 2-19, 2-28
 response time, altering: *SysCom* 2-53
 shutdown (command list): *SysCom* 1-15
 shutting down: *SysCom* 2-283
 single-node: *SysOv* 2-1, 2-2
 startup (command list): *SysCom* 1-15
 status monitoring: *SysMon* 3-2
 tracking problems: *SysMon* 3-3
 tuning with CHAP command: *SysCom* 2-53
 tuning with ELIGTS command:
SysCom 2-87
 tuning with MAXSCH command:
SysCom 2-174
 usage, monitoring: *SysCom* 2-319,
 2-340
 System access and security
 audits: *SAG3* 7-27
 definition: *SAG3* 1-1, 5-1
 overview: *SAG3* 1-1
 System Administration Directory: *SAG1* 1-3;
SysOv 4-14
See also SAD
 accessing: 23.0 2-2, 2-38
 command access: 23.0 2-2
 creating: 23.0 2-2, 2-38
 EDIT_PROFILE access: 23.2 3-9,
 3-13
 FTP access: 23.2 3-9, 3-13
 incompatibility: 23.2 3-9, 3-13
 subroutine access: 23.0 2-38
 System Administrator
 ACL groups: 23.0 2-31



System attributes

- batch subsystem tasks: *Batch* 1-2
- changing name: *SAG3* 6-47
- changing name known to PRIMOS: *SAG3* E-18
- configuring: *23.0* 2-4
- disabling WATCH monitoring: *SysCom* 2-281; *23.1* 2-9
- DSM subsystem: *DSM* 2-4
- DSM user access: *DSM* 2-2
- maintaining log book: *23.1* 4-17
- information for new administrators: *SAG3* 1-3
- RECORD_TO_PATH access: *SysCom* 2-230; *23.1* 3-10
- responsibilities to users: *SAG3* 9-1, 9-4
- roles of: *SAG3* 1-3
- rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-25
- segment requirements: *23.1* 4-9
- SET_ASYNC -DCD_LOGIN access: *23.1* 3-13
- WATCH access permission: *PCRG* 2-403; *23.1* 2-10
- System attributes. *See* Attributes; User Profile Database; User profiles
- System backups. *See* Backups
- System cold starts. *See* Cold starts
- System commands. *See* Commands; individual commands; PRIMOS commands; VCP commands
- System components. *See* CPU handbook
- System configuration. *See* CONFIG directives
- System configuration file. *See* Configuration file
- System console
 - See also* Supervisor terminal; SYSTEM; User 1
 - broadcast messages: *23.2* 5-2
 - CONFIG_USERS: *23.0* 2-4
 - controller DLL messages: *23.2* 3-28
 - disk error messages: *23.0* 2-25
 - PNX error messages: *23.2* D-1
 - project assignment: *23.2* 2-3
 - remote login failure: *23.1* 3-13
- System crashes
 - See also* Cold starts; Crash dumps; Crash recovery tools; Crash; Halts
 - analyzing data integrity: *23.1* 4-18
 - crash dump to disk: *SysCom* 2-44; *23.2* 3-33
- date and time of: *SysCom* 2-48; *23.2* 3-38
- determining machine state: *23.1* 4-17
- during Quick Boot: *23.2* 3-3
- effects on shared memory: *23.1* 2-22
- forced shutdown: *23.0* 2-27; *23.1* 4-12
- halting the machine: *23.1* A-2; *23.2* A-3, B-2
- handling recurring: *SAG3* 2-7
- MASTER CLEAR button: *23.2* B-3
- performing crash dump to disk: *SysCom* 2-45; *23.2* 3-34
- recovery from: *SAG3* 2-7
- recovery recommendations: *FSR* 3-1; *23.1* 4-12
- recovery tools: *23.1* 4-1
- System database, rebuilding: *SAG3* 6-41, E-29
- System Default File (SDF): *SAG3* E-6
- System defaults
 - command environment limits, overriding: *SAG3* 6-59, E-32
 - ISC environment limits, overriding: *SAG3* 6-59
 - password lifetime, defining: *SAG3* 4-25
- System directories. *See* Directories
- SYSTEM directory: *SAG1* 1-4; *SysOv* 4-16
 - SPOOL.INSTALL_ACL.CPL file: *Spool* 2-13
- System event logging. *See* Event logging
- SYSTEM HALTED light. *See* CPU handbook
- System halts. *See* Halts
- System identification, information in STATUS ALL display: *SysOv* 7-12
- System information
 - commands for getting, list: *PCRG* 1-19
 - displaying: *PCRG* 2-374
 - function to return: *PCRG* 3-37
- System Information and Metering commands: *SAG3* 10-9
 - See also* DSM subsystem; SIM commands
- System initialization: *SysOv* 1-3
- System integrity, checking: *SysOv* 4-27
- System list, file output: *SAG3* E-26
- System logbook: *SysMon* 3-3, A-1
 - See also* CPU handbook; Logbook
- System logs
 - See also* DSM subsystem; Event logging; Logbook; Logs
 - security on: *DSM* 2-16
- System Manager: *DSM* 2-20
 - See also* SMSr process type
 - user name: *DSM* 3-2
- System metering: *23.1* 3-12
 - See also* G\$METR subroutine; Metering system
- System monitoring: *SysOv* 1-10, 1-11
 - See also* Monitoring system
- System monitoring commands, DSM network: *SAG3* 10-9
- System name: *SAG1* 8-5; *SysOv* 3-11
 - displaying at login: *23.1* 3-1
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6, 3-1
 - returning to function: *PCRG* 3-37; *23.1* 2-14
 - specifying at cold start: *SysOv* 3-11
 - using STATUS SYSTEM to display: *SysOv* 3-11
- System Operator. *See* Operator
- System performance. *See* Performance
- System phantoms. *See* Phantoms
- System prompts
 - See also* Prompts
 - changing: *PCRG* 2-283
- System Recovery facility
 - See also* SYSTEM_RECOVER command
 - automated: *FSR* 2-3
 - automated execution: *23.2* 3-47
 - configuration options: *SysCom* 2-330; *23.2* 3-49
 - configuring: *SysCom* 2-334; *23.2* 3-52
 - manual execution: *23.2* 3-47
 - reporting configuration: *SysCom* 2-333; *23.2* 3-51
 - systems supporting: *23.2* 1-3; *23.3* 1-2
- System resources: *SysMon* 2-18, 2-19, 2-28
 - access by a slave process: *SysOv* 3-17
 - allocating: *SysOv* 6-1
 - system: *SysMon* 2-18
 - use by individuals: *SysOv* 7-1
 - use by processes: *SysOv* 7-1
- SYSTEM search rule: *PCRG* 2-329
- System security. *See* Security
- System servers. *See* Servers
- System shutdown. *See* Halts; Shutdown

System software. *See* Software

System startup file. *See* CPU handbook; PRIMOS.COMI file; Startup; Startup files

System status
 information using STATUS command option: *SysOv* 7-11
 Model 7210 SCSI controller, LED indicators: *FSM D*-16
 monitoring: *SysOv* 7-11

System Status Panel. *See* CPU handbook

System time, at cold start: *SysMon* 2-12

System usage
 function to return system: *PCRG* 3-38
 function to return user: *PCRG* 3-43
 monitoring: *PCRG* 2-394

System users
See also Users
 listing names: *PCRG* 2-376

System variables: *SysMon* 4-9
See also Variables

SYSTEM>DISCS file: *SysMon* 2-16, 2-17
 AVAIL command: *SAG3* 10-14

SYSTEM_DEBUG* directory
 ACL requirements: 23.1 4-9
 CRASH: 23.1 4-9, 4-10, 4-15, 4-16; 23.2 3-33
 DISK_MANAGER.MBX: 23.3 3-41
 in COMMAND\$ search rules: 23.1 4-9
 INIT_RECOVER.CPL: 23.1 4-10
 installing FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-8

SYSTEM_INFO function: *PCRG* 3-37; 23.1 2-14

SYSTEM_MANAGER: *DSM* 3-2

SYSTEM_RECOVER command:
SysCom 2-329; 23.2 3-47
See also System Recovery facility
 constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 example: *SysCom* 2-334; 23.2 3-52
 status codes: *SysCom* 2-333; 23.2 3-51

SYSTEM_USAGE function: *PCRG* 3-38; 23.1 2-14

T

T command. *See* TIME command

T&MRUN directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *SysOv* 4-19

T\$MT subroutine
 documentation corrections: 23.1 2-25
 model 4601 tape drive: 23.3 3-5

T\$SLC0 subroutine, documentation correction: 23.3 2-20

Tab stops, in ECL: *PCRG* 6-36

TAG sort: *PCRG* 2-341

TALK facility: 23.1 2-8

TALK_SERVER, starting: *SysCom* 2-318

Tape backups. *See* Backups

Tape catalogs, listing: *PCRG C*-12

Tape commands
 ARCHIVE: *PCRG C*-1
 ARCHIVE_RELEASE: *PCRG C*-2
 ARCHIVE_RESTORE: *PCRG C*-3
 ASSIGN: *PCRG* 2-15
 GENERATE_CATALOG: *PCRG C*-10
 LABEL: *PCRG* 2-157
 LIST_CATALOG: *PCRG C*-12
 MAGNET: *PCRG* 2-227
 MAGRST: *PCRG* 2-228
 MAGSAV: *PCRG* 2-230
 TRANSPORT: *PCRG C*-16
 TRANSPORT_RELEASE: *PCRG C*-17
 TRANSPORT_RESTORE: *PCRG C*-18
 UX_TAPE for UNIX formats: *PCRG* 2-398

Tape controllers. *See* Disk and tape controllers

Tape drives: *SysOv* 6-12
 2382 controller: 23.2 A-6
 7210 controller: 23.2 3-27, A-6; 23.3 3-4
 8mm cartridge: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4
 allocating: *SysOv* 6-8
 assigned status: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-8
 assigning: *PCRG* 2-17; *SysCom* 2-23, 2-25; *SysOv* 6-7, 6-8
 assigning for FS_RECOVER: 23.1 4-15
 assigning to users: *SysOv* 1-13
 assignment mode: *SysOv* 6-7
 availability of: *SAG1* 2-17
 checking: *FSR* 3-5
 cleaning: *SAG3* 2-5
 cleaning message: 23.3 3-6
 crash dump commands: 23.2 3-19

crash dump requirements: 23.2 A-1
 crash dump to 6250 bpi: 23.1 A-2; 23.2 A-6
 error messages: 23.1 4-15; 23.3 3-6
 high density: 23.2 A-6; 23.3 3-4
 high speed: 23.3 3-4
 information on: *PCRG* 2-374
 Kennedy: 23.2 A-6
 location: *SysOv* 2-4
 logical device numbers: *SysOv* 6-13
 Model 4594: 23.2 A-6
 Model 4595: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4
 Model 4596: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4
 Model 4598: 23.2 A-3; 23.3 3-4
 Model 4601: 23.3 3-4
 model numbers: 23.1 2-25
 No-assignment mode: *SysOv* 6-8
 Operator Intervention mode: *SysOv* 6-8
 physical device numbers: *SysOv* 6-13
 Quick Boot restriction: 23.2 3-3
 releasing exclusive access: *SysOv* 6-13
 remote density: 23.2 A-6
 setting tape density: 23.2 A-1
 status of: *SysOv* 6-12
 summary of commands for accessing: *PCRG* 1-21
 unable to reserve: 23.3 3-6
 unassigning: *PCRG* 2-392
 User mode: *SysOv* 6-7

Tape dumps: *SysOv* 1-4, 3-8
See also CPU handbook; Crash dumps; Dumps; Partial tape dumps
 adding segments for partial dump: *SysOv* 7-9
 after a system halt: *SysOv* 7-8
 full: *SysOv* 7-9
 generating: *FSR* A-1
 labeling: *FSR* A-3
 number of reels: *FSR* A-2
 partial: *SysCom* 2-85; *SysOv* 7-9
 reading: *FSR* 3-4, 3-6

Tape formats
 ANSI: *DBR* 1-2, 1-3, 1-6
 block sizes: *DBR* 1-6, 1-8
 block structure: *DBR* 1-7
 boot tape: *DBR* 4-1
 BRMS: *DBR* 1-8
 enhanced MAGSAV: *DBR* 1-6
 non-ANSI: *DBR* 1-5, 1-7, 1-8, 2-5
 PRIMOS revisions: *DBR* 1-8, 2-5

- as logical supervisor terminals: *SysOv* 7-20
- color: 23.3 4-39
- deferring execution of commands at: *PCRG* 2-159
- defining keys: 23.3 4-4
- defining screen display: 23.3 4-22
- delaying output to: *PCRG* 2-86
- display during WATCH session: *PCRG* 2-404; 23.1 2-12
- displaying files on: *PCRG* 2-340
- displaying line characteristics of: *PCRG* 2-385
- DSM server, logout from RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
- emptying buffers of: *PCRG* 2-302
- enabling/disabling as supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-4
- for CONFIG_USERS: 23.3 4-1
- for HELP: 23.3 3-16
- keybindings: 23.0 3-9; 23.3 3-16, 4-1
- lines: *SAG2* 4-1
- modifying key definitions: 23.3 4-4
- monitoring: 23.1 2-8
- passwords, echoing in half-duplex: *SAG3* 7-5
- printing text at: *PCRG* 2-390
- receive state: *PCRG* 2-241
- recovering from diverted I/O: *PCRG* C-4
- reinitializing while in RESUS: *SysMon* 1-7
- scroll left/right: 23.3 4-42
- screen output, PRINT_SECURITY_LOG command: *SAG3* 11-14
- sessions, recording: *PCRG* 2-58
- setting characteristics, list of commands for: *PCRG* 1-17
- setting delay padding for: *PCRG* 2-87
- setting line characteristics of: *PCRG* 2-385
- specifying type: *PCRG* 6-31
- users: *SAG2* 3-17
- Terminating a RESUS session: *SysMon* 1-6
- TERMINFO database: *PCRG* 2-107, 6-33
 - using: *PCRG* 6-35
- TERMINFO facility: 23.3 3-16
- Test and maintenance, files for: *SysOv* 4-19
- Text editors. *See* ED command; Editors; EMACS
- Text formatting: *PCRG* 2-303
- Text strings. *See* Character strings
- THEMIS command: *PCRG* 2-387
- Thrashing, system: *SAG1* 9-5
- Thresholds, paging: *SAG1* 2-10
- Thumbnail printing. *See* n-up printing
- Ticks: *SAG1* 8-7
- Time
 - See also* Clock; CPU time; Universal time
 - displaying at login: 23.1 3-1
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; 23.1 2-5
 - displaying clock: *PCRG* 2-82
 - login: *PCRG* 3-43; 23.1 2-16
 - using date function to return: *PCRG* 3-10
- Time and date, setting: *SysCom* 2-276
- TIME command: *PCRG* 2-388
- Time sharing: *SysOv* 3-8
- Time zone, setting: *SysCom* 2-273; *SysOv* 3-16
- Time-critical processes, defined: *SysCom* 2-57
- Timer Process Server, starting up: *SysOv* 3-16
- TIMER_PROCESS phantom: *SysMon* 2-10, 2-12
 - See also* kernel process type
- Timers
 - See also* Synchronizers and timers
 - changing system defaults: *SAG3* E-20
- Timesharing. *See* CPU handbook
- Timeslice: *SAG1* 9-2; *SysOv* 3-8
 - See also* Eligibility timeslice
 - changing for processes: *SysOv* 5-13
 - eligibility: *SysCom* 2-87
 - major: *SAG1* 9-2
 - setting: *PCRG* 2-47
 - major, changing: *SysCom* 2-53, 2-54
 - major, defaults for (table): *SysCom* 2-56
 - major, meaning of -1: *SysCom* 2-57
 - major, setting: *SysCom* 2-56
 - minor: *SAG1* 9-2, 9-5
 - minor, defaults for (table): *SysCom* 2-87
 - minor, explanation of: *SysCom* 2-88
 - minor, setting: *SysCom* 2-87
- TIMESLICE, subcommand of BATGEN
 - ADD/MODIFY: *Batch* 2-8, 3-10
- TLOG. *See* TRANSFER_LOG utility
- TO_HEX function: *PCRG* 3-39
- TO_OCTAL function: *PCRG* 3-39
- toggle_case: *PCRG* 6-44
- toggle_overlay: *PCRG* 6-44
- TOOLS directory: *SAG1* 1-5; *SysOv* 4-19
 - audit trails to: *SAG3* 11-23
 - C2-certified utilities, location: *SAG3* 7-22, 7-25
- TOOLS>TRANSFER_LOG. *See* TRANSFER_LOG utility
- Top-level directories. *See* Directories, top-level
- TPDUMP directive: *SAG1* A-7; 23.2 1-4; 23.3 1-4
- Tracking system problems: *SysMon* 3-3
- Tracks: *SysOv* 3-4
 - entering badspots by: *FSM* 5-48
- Traffic routing, availability of
 - PRIMENET link: *SysMon* 4-14
- TRAILER environment directive: *Spool* 3-36
- TRAMLC command: *PCRG* 2-389
- Transaction recovery: *FSM* 7-16
- TRANSFER_LOG utility: *SAG3* 11-23; *SysCom* 2-335
 - constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
 - example: *SAG3* 11-25; *SysCom* 2-335
- Transferring files: *PCRG* 2-131, 2-301, 2-389
- TRANSLATE function: *PCRG* 3-40
- Translator family release: 23.0 1-2; 23.1 1-1; 23.2 1-1; 23.3 1-3
 - for registered EPFs: 23.0 3-1
 - for source code: 23.3 1-3
- Translators, list of: *PCRG* 1-15
- Transmission Control/Internet Protocol. *See* TCP/IP
- TRANSPORT command: *PCRG* C-16
- Transport tapes, listing contents of: *PCRG* C-13; *SysCom* B-7
- TRANSPORT_RELEASE command: *PCRG* C-17
- TRANSPORT_RESTORE command: *PCRG* C-18; *SysCom* B-17
- Trapped halts. *See* CPU handbook; Halts
- Tree structure
 - directory: *FSM* 1-6
 - file: *FSM* 1-7
- Treenames, function for validating PRIMOS: *PCRG* 3-44

- defining: *DSM* 4-10, 4-33
- defining function part: *DSM* 4-11
- defining user part: *DSM* 4-11
- deleting: *DSM* 4-10
- description: *DSM* 2-6
- DSM_ADMINISTRATOR\$: *DSM* 4-30
- DSM_OPERATOR\$: *DSM* 4-30
- menu: *DSM* 4-11
- modifying: *DSM* 4-29
- removing user: *DSM* 4-30
- renaming: *DSM* 4-10
- user part: *DSM* 2-6
- User activity
 - managing: *SysOv* 1-9
 - monitoring: *SysOv* 1-11
- User attributes, rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-23
- User commands: *SysOv* 3-11
 - See also* PRIMOS commands
 - by function, summary of: *PCRG* 1-11
 - defined: *SysCom* 1-1
 - list: *PCRG* 1-9; *SysCom* 1-26
- User community: *SysOv* 5-1
- User disks: *FSM* 5-1
- User environment, information
 - commands, list: *PCRG* 1-19
- User environments
 - customizing with external login program: *SAG3* A-1
 - customizing with private login program: *SAG3* 7-11
 - customizing with projects: *SAG3* 4-2
 - planning: *SAG3* 4-1
- User files, ACL protection for: *SysOv* 5-4
- User IDs: *SysMon* 4-10; *SysOv* 5-1
 - adding to system: *23.0* 2-2, 2-38
 - changing projects: *23.2* 2-2
 - defining for better security: *SAG3* 7-3
 - deleting from system: *23.0* 2-3, 2-38
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6
 - duplicates on network: *SAG3* 6-28, E-52
 - function for validating: *PCRG* 3-44
 - logging to DSM: *23.3* 3-11
 - names, description of: *PCRG* 2-217
 - Project Administrator: *23.0* 2-3
 - remote
 - adding: *PCRG* 2-14
 - listing: *PCRG* 2-200
 - returning: *PCRG* 3-41; *23.1* 2-15
 - rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-25
 - security of individual: *SAG3* 4-3
 - status information on: *PCRG* 2-375
 - system attributes: *SAG3* 4-4
 - unique vs. shared: *SAG3* 7-3
 - validating: *23.0* 2-38; *23.1* 2-17
 - verifying over network: *SAG3* 6-29, E-44
 - waiting on semaphores: *23.2* 2-7
- USER mode. *See* CPU handbook
- User name, associated with user profile: *SysOv* 5-9, 5-10
- User numbers
 - as identification: *SysOv* 5-1
 - displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286; *23.1* 2-6
 - returning: *PCRG* 3-41; *23.1* 2-15
- User passwords
 - See also* Login passwords; Passwords
 - lifetime, rules for defining: *SAG3* 4-25
- User phantoms: *SysOv* 3-12, 3-14
 - started with PHANTOM command: *SysOv* 3-14
- User priority: *SysMon* 2-5, 2-11
- user process: *SysOv* 3-12
 - environment: *SysMon* 4-19
- User processes
 - See also* Processes
 - function to return information about: *PCRG* 3-41
 - listing of: *PCRG* 2-211
- User Profile Database: *SAG1* 7-1; *SAG3* 4-1
 - See also* User profiles
 - administrator viewpoint: *SAG3* 4-10
 - contents: *SAG3* 4-1
 - definition: *SAG3* 4-10
 - deleting projects: *SAG3* E-40
 - designing: *SAG3* 4-22
 - examples: *SAG3* 4-28
 - grouping users within: *SAG3* 4-22
 - operation summary: *SAG3* 7-3
 - rebuilding: *SAG3* E-29
 - sets of attributes: *SAG3* 4-2
 - user and project lists: *SAG3* 4-23
 - user viewpoint: *SAG3* 4-11
- User profiles: *SAG3* 4-1; *SysOv* 1-10, 5-9, 5-10
 - See also* User Profile Database
- ACL groups in: *SAG3* 4-18
- advantages: *SAG3* 4-2
- at login: *SAG3* 4-9
- changing: *SAG3* 6-25, E-46, E-55
- command environment limits: *SAG3* 4-5
- defining: *SAG3* 4-3, 6-14, 6-19, E-54
- deleting: *SAG3* 6-22, 6-23, E-49
- deleting projects from database: *SAG3* 6-35
- IAPs in: *SAG3* 4-4
- lists for: *SAG3* 4-22
- rebuilding database: *SAG3* 6-41
- reviewed: *SAG3* 6-1, E-1
- setting up: *SysOv* 5-9, 5-10
- storage in database: *SAG3* 4-10
- User requests
 - operator response to: *SysOv* 5-10
 - responding to: *SysOv* 6-9
- User segments: *PCRG* 2-204
- User Terminal mode: *SysCom* 1-5
- User terminals
 - See also* Terminals
 - used as supervisor terminal with RESUS command: *SysCom* 1-6
- User type: *SysOv* 5-2
 - determining with STATUS USERS command: *SysOv* 5-2
- User validation at login: *SAG3* 7-12
- User Validation File (UVF): *SAG3* E-6
- USER_ADDRESSES file: *Spool* 2-6
 - contents: *Spool* 5-14
 - search routine, default: *Spool* 5-14
- USER_INFO function: *PCRG* 3-41; *23.1* 2-15
- USER_USAGE function: *PCRG* 3-43; *23.1* 2-16
- User-control commands
 - EDIT_PROFILE utility: *SAG3* E-14, E-43
- Users
 - See also* Interactive users; Remote users
 - adding to projects: *SAG3* E-54
 - adding to system or projects: *SAG3* 6-14, 6-19, E-43
 - adjusting dynamic segments for: *SAG3* 9-9
 - ALL access rights: *SAG3* 5-5
 - audited, reporting: *SAG3* 11-12
 - children, listing: *PCRG* 2-212

USERS command

command levels for Batch: *SAG3* 8-8
communicating with: *SysCom* 2-178;
SysOv 1-9
current attach point: *SysMon* 4-23
customizing environments with project:
SAG3 4-2
deleting from ACLs: *PCRG* 2-99
determining number logged in:
SysCom 2-346
disabling WATCH access: *PCRG*
2-335; *SysCom* 2-282; 23.1 2-10
displaying at prompt: *PCRG* 2-286;
23.1 2-6
displaying the number of: *PCRG*
2-397
displaying WATCH monitoring: *PCRG*
2-404; 23.1 2-11
files open: *SysMon* 4-23
handling full disk problems for: *SAG3*
9-5
information, displaying: *PCRG* 2-376
information in STATUS ALL display:
SysOv 7-15
interactive: *SysOv* 3-12
limiting maximum number on system:
SysCom 2-175
list: *SysMon* 2-4, 2-5, 2-10; 23.0
2-38
listed as phantom: *SysOv* 3-14
listing: *SAG3* 6-50, E-26; 23.3 2-5
listing attributes: *SAG3* 6-27, E-50
listing in projects: *SAG3* E-56
listing project members: *SAG3* 6-37,
6-38, E-41
local: *SAG2* 3-17
logging in to projects: *SAG3* 4-7
logging out: *PCRG* 2-223
login restrictions: 23.2 3-9
Login server validation: *SAG3* 7-9
login/logout: *SysMon* 1-13
metering: *SysMon* 2-20, 2-21, 2-28
monitoring: 23.1 2-8
monitoring number of: *SysOv* 1-11,
5-4
monitoring status of: *SysOv* 5-2
multiple logins and WATCH: *PCRG*
2-403; 23.1 2-11
origin attributes, list/change: *SAG3*
6-57
passwords, changing for: *SAG3* 6-27,
7-5, E-46
phantom: *PCRG* 2-14, 2-268
phantoms, listing: *PCRG* 2-212

planning environments: *SAG3* 4-1
priority: *SysMon* 2-5
re-initializing: *PCRG* 2-140
redirecting event messages to: *SysMon*
3-2, 3-7
remote: *SAG2* 3-16, A-19; *SysMon*
2-3
WATCH sessions: *PCRG* 2-404
remote, sending messages to: *PCRG*
2-237
remote, user information: *PCRG* 3-41
removing from projects: *SAG3* E-56
removing from system or projects:
SAG3 6-22, 6-23, E-49
request messages: *SysMon* 1-8, 1-12
resetting: *PCRG* 2-140
returning number logged in: *PCRG*
3-37; 23.1 2-14
returning type: *PCRG* 3-41; 23.1 2-15
rights to use system: *SysOv* 5-4
security audits: *SAG3* 7-30
servers, listing: *PCRG* 2-212
setting system attributes: *SAG3* 4-4
slave: *PCRG* 2-14; *SAG2* 3-16
slaves, listing: *PCRG* 2-212
spoolers, listing: *PCRG* 2-212
status: *SysMon* 2-3
SYSTEM: 23.1 4-9
System Administrator's service duties:
SAG3 9-1
U access right: *SAG3* 5-4
viewing batch queues: 23.1 3-6
Users and projects, lists of: *SAG3* 4-22
USERS command: *PCRG* 2-397;
SysCom 2-346
USR. *See* USRASR command
USRASR command: *SAG3* 7-9;
SysCom 2-347; *SysMon* 2-10
See also asr process type
constraints on use: *SysCom* 1-13
precautions while in RESUS: *SysMon*
1-7
use in RESUS: *DSM* 8-6
UT\$COPY subroutine: 23.1 2-18
error codes: 23.1 2-26; 23.3 2-22
Utilities
BOOT_RESTORE: *SysCom* 2-40
CONVERT_AMLC_COMMANDS:
SysCom 2-71
CONVERT_ENV: *SysCom* 2-74
CONVERT_TO_ACLs: *SysCom* 2-75

CRASH_AUDIT: *SysCom* 2-76
FIXBAT: *SysCom* 2-97
FS_RECOVER: *SysCom* 2-99
FUTIL: *SysCom* A-1
INIT: *SysCom* 2-107
MONITOR: *SysCom* 2-190
SET_LSR_DEFAULTS: *SysCom*
2-262
TRANSFER_LOG: *SysCom* 2-335
UX_TAPE command: *PCRG* 2-398;
SysCom 2-348

V

V command. *See* VRTSSW command
VALIDATE function: *PCRG* 3-44; 23.1
2-17
Validation codes for login: *PCRG* 2-218
Variables
command line processing: *PCRG* 4-2,
5-5
evaluation, function to force: *PCRG*
3-33
function returning value of: *PCRG*
3-16
functions containing: *PCRG* 5-5
listing global: *PCRG* 2-215
system: *SysMon* 4-9
within iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-24
VCP. *See* CP mode; CPU handbook;
Maintenance Processor; VCP
commands
VCP commands: *SysCom* 1-4
See also CPU handbook
BOOT: 23.2 3-2
BOOTP: 23.2 3-2
BOOTQ: 23.2 3-1
crash dump to disk: 23.2 3-35
crash dump to tape: 23.2 3-19
LOADTM: 23.2 3-2
PARTIAL_TAPE_DUMP: *SysOv* 7-9
Resident Forced Shutdown: 23.1 4-2
RUN 660: 23.2 3-47
RUN 661: 23.2 3-35, B-3
RUN 662: 23.1 4-2
RUN 773: 23.2 3-20
RUN 774: 23.2 3-19, A-2
RUN 775: *SysOv* 7-9; 23.2 3-20
RUN 776: *SysOv* 7-9; 23.2 3-20
RUN 777: *SysOv* 7-9; 23.2 3-20
RUNTM: 23.2 3-2
STOP: 23.1 4-2

SYSCLR: 23.2 A-3, A-4, B-3
 system recovery: 23.2 3-47
 VCP messages: *SysMon* 1-9, 1-15
 VCP mode specifiers. *See* CPU handbook
 VCP special characters. *See* CPU handbook
 VDU. *See* Video display unit
 Verification, configuration file: *DSM* 4-14
 Verification options for wildcarding: *PCRG* 4-13
 VERIFY function: *PCRG* 3-45
 Verify mode, abbreviation: *PCRG* 2-4
 Verify User operation: *SAG3* 7-4
 Verifying over network: *SAG3* E-44
 Verifying user IDs, over network: *SAG3* 6-29
 version: *PCRG* 6-45
 Video display unit
 as supervisor terminal: *SysOv* 7-7
 used as supervisor terminal: *SysMon* 1-1
 Video file
 color display: 23.3 4-39
 commands: 23.3 4-23
 compiling: 23.3 4-44
 creating: 23.3 4-22
 format: 23.3 4-22
 graphics rendition: 23.3 4-37
 keywords: 23.3 4-30
 location: 23.3 4-2
 modifying: 23.3 4-22
 percent commands: 23.3 4-24
 stack manipulation: 23.3 4-25
 Viewing spool queues
 all users: *Spool* 2-15
 custom default display: *Spool* 5-7
 custom displays: *Spool* 5-1
 examples: *Spool* A-11
 Virtual address space: *SysOv* 3-9
 Virtual circuits
 active on PRIMENET link: *SysMon* 4-14
 status: *SysMon* 4-24
 Virtual Control Panel. *See* Maintenance Processor; VCP commands
 Virtual memory: *SAG1* 2-6; *SysOv* 3-5, 3-9
 See also Memory, virtual
 defined: *FSM* G-11

Virtual sense switches: *PCRG* 2-402
 VMFA segments: 23.1 2-22
 Volume: *FSM* 1-1
 defined: *FSM* G-11
 Volume serial ID
 displaying: *DBR* 5-1
 final volume: *DBR* 2-14
 MAGRST dialog: *DBR* 3-4
 MAGSAV -LABEL: *DBR* 2-7
 omitting: *DBR* 6-6
 PSR restore dialog: *DBR* 7-6
 PSR save dialog: *DBR* 6-9
 specifying: *DBR* 1-3
 VPSD command: *PCRG* 2-401
 VPSD directive: *SAG1* A-4
 VPSD16 command: *PCRG* 2-401
 VRPG command: *PCRG* 2-401
 VRTSSW command: *PCRG* 2-402

W

W (Write) access right: *PCRG* 2-178; *SAG3* 4-17
 table: *SysOv* 5-5
 Warm starts: *DSM* 3-6; *SAG3* 2-7; *SysOv* 1-4
 See also CPU handbook; Halts
 automated execution: *SysCom* 2-332; 23.2 3-50
 following crash dump: 23.2 A-1, B-1
 problem with adding disks: *FSM* 9-7
 RFS restriction: 23.2 A-1, B-1
 WARNING environment directive: *Spool* 3-39
 Warning prompt, changing: *PCRG* 2-284
 WATCH command: *PCRG* 2-334; 23.1 2-8
 error codes: 23.1 2-26; 23.3 2-22
 multiple sessions: 23.1 2-12
 multiple sessions: *PCRG* 2-404
 syntax: 23.1 2-11
 WATCH monitoring: *PCRG* 2-403
 control codes: *PCRG* 2-404
 .WATCH\$ ACL group: *PCRG* 2-403; *SysCom* 2-281; 23.1 2-10
 disabling: *PCRG* 2-335; *SysCom* 2-281; 23.1 2-9
 Wide Area Networks: 23.2 4-1

WILD function: *PCRG* 3-46; 23.1 2-23
 -TRUNC option: 23.3 2-14
 Wildcard options, use with LD command: *PCRG* 2-160
 Wildcarding: *SysMon* A-13
 command line processing: *PCRG* 5-6
 DELETE command, use with: *PCRG* 2-88
 explanation of: *PCRG* 4-6
 function for validating in strings: *PCRG* 3-44
 listing groups: 23.1 2-14
 listing groups using: *PCRG* 3-17
 selecting by type of object: *PCRG* 4-11
 selection sequence: *PCRG* 4-8
 suppressing: *PCRG* 4-24
 table of wildcard characters: *PCRG* 4-7
 use with ABBREVI command: *PCRG* 2-12
 use with LD command: *PCRG* 2-160, 2-170
 use with LIST_MINI_COMMANDS command: *PCRG* 2-192
 use with pathnames: *SysOv* 4-22
 use with SIZE command: *PCRG* 2-339
 use with the WILD function: *PCRG* 3-46
 use with treewalking: *PCRG* 4-15
 using with name generation: *PCRG* 4-24
 validating strings: 23.1 2-18
 verification options: *PCRG* 4-13
 wildcard name: *PCRG* 4-6
 wildcard options, table: *PCRG* 4-10
 within iteration lists: *PCRG* 4-24
 Winchester disks. *See* Disks; FMDs
 Windows, for queues: *Batch* 3-5
 Wired pages: *SysMon* 4-13; *SysOv* 3-8
 WIRMEM directive: *SAG1* 7-7, 8-26
 WORD command: *PCRG* 2-405
 Working directory: *FSR* 3-6
 Write access right, table: *SysOv* 5-5
 WRITE_FILE function: *PCRG* 3-49
 Write-protect, partitions with ADDISK command: *SysCom* 2-5
 Writing tape labels: *PCRG* 2-157
 Writing text into ASCII files: *PCRG* 3-49
 Writing to punched cards: *PCRG* C-7
 WTLIN\$ subroutine: 23.1 2-25

Surveys

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■

**Reader Response Form
Operator's Master Index
DOC10110-5LA**

Your feedback will help us continue to improve the quality, accuracy, and organization of our user publications.

1. How do you rate this document for overall usefulness?

- excellent* *very good* *good* *fair* *poor*

2. What features of this master index did you find most useful?

3. What faults or errors in this master index gave you problems?

4. How does this manual compare to equivalent manuals produced by other computer companies?

- Much better* *Slightly better* *About the same*
 Much worse *Slightly worse* *Can't judge*

5. Which other companies' manuals have you read?

Name: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____ Postal Code: _____

Telephone no: _____ Ext: _____ Best time to call: _____

Fold, tape and mail (DO NOT STAPLE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 531 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Prime Computer, Inc.
Prime Park/10-3
500 Old Connecticut Path
Framingham, MA 01701-9429

